

ST – B13  
Andile Dyakala (8100)  
COUNCIL: 30 January 2014



25. GROUP FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
(BUDGET OFFICE)  
PROPOSED 2013/14 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET  
SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET TO AUTHORISE UNAUTHORISED  
EXPENDITURE FOR THE 12/13 FINANCIAL YEAR  
(From the Special Mayoral Committee: 15 January 2014)

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to obtain approval for adjustments to the approved 2013/14 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) in terms of Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).

2. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED

"To ensure financial sustainability."

3. BACKGROUND

The 2013/14 MTREF was approved by Council on 30 May 2013 in accordance with Section 24(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and applicable National Treasury finance management reform requirements.

Mid-term financial assessment

In terms of Section 28 of the MFMA a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget. It is prudent to note that the adjustments budget is not a re-budgeting process, thus fiscal discipline must be adhered to at all times. Only the Mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council and it may only be tabled within prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, only one adjustments budget may be tabled in Council during the financial year, after tabling of the mid-year budget and performance assessment, but not later than 28 February.

Section 72 of the MFMA stipulates that the Accounting Officer must by 25 January assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year and as part of the review, make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary and recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure, to the extent that it may be necessary.

MFMA Circular 42 provides further guidance on funding a budget and seeks to clarify and reinforce the intent of budget related provisions in the MFMA.

The Mid-year budget review report indicates actual operating revenue realised (excluding Capital Transfers) amounts to R11 045m or 96% (YTD Actual against YTD Budget) and operating expenditure realised R10 527 million or 90% (YTD Actual against YTD Budget). A surplus of R518 million is shown. Compared to the projected budget a favourable variance of R748 million is reflected.

The report furthermore indicates the necessity for tabling an Adjustments Budget for the 2013/14 financial year for inter alia, the following:

- To adjust the revenue estimates downward owing to a declining trend in certain operating revenue sources, such as "Service charges: Electricity and Property Rates".
- To authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote.
- To facilitate the inclusion of rolled over/transfer grant funding.

The following adjustments budget principle therefore needs to be noted:

*"No additional expenditure appropriation if there is no anticipated additional revenue"*

Funding will only be considered subject to:

- Additional revenue.
- Savings identified in programmes and projects.

Furthermore it is of essence that the target collection rate of 95% (based on the budgeted cash-flow) of the current debt be achieved in the 2013/14 financial year.

#### 4. SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET TO AUTHORISE UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE FROM THE 12/13 FINANCIAL YEAR

The MFMA Circular No 68 outlines the process that must be followed when dealing with unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

In terms of the MFMA Circular No 68, when council considers the authorisation of unauthorised expenditure, the following factors must be taken into account:

- (i) Has the matter been referred to Council for a determination and decision?
- (ii) Has the nature, extent, grounds and value of the unauthorised expenditure been submitted to Council?
- (iii) Has the incident been referred to a council committee for investigation and recommendations?

The above process was accordingly followed. A report on the authorisation of the unauthorised expenditure in respect of the 2012/13 financial year served at the Section 79 Standing Committee on 16 August 2013 and was approved by Council on the 29 August 2013.

Furthermore section 32(2)(a)(i) of the MFMA provides that council may only authorise unauthorised expenditure in an adjustments budget.

In terms of regulation 23(6)(b) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), council may authorise unauthorised expenditure in a special adjustments budget tabled in council when the mayor tables the annual report in terms of section 127(2) of the MFMA. This special adjustments budget "may only deal with unauthorised expenditure from the previous financial year which the council is being requested to authorise in terms of section 32(2)(a)(i) of the Act." This special adjustments budget therefore deals with:

- unauthorised expenditure that occurred in the first half of the previous financial year that was not included in the main adjustments budget or that was included but referred back for further investigation or further information; and
- unauthorised expenditure that occurred in the second half of the previous financial year, and
- any unauthorised expenditure identified by the Auditor-General during the annual audit process.

The timing of this special adjustments budget requires the municipality to report all the unauthorised expenditure in its annual financial statements (thus ensuring transparency regarding its performance with implementing the budget); and

The Auditor-General to audit the municipality's disclosure of its unauthorised expenditure and to add any further unauthorised expenditure identified in the audit process.

A report considered by the Section 79 Standing Committee on 16 August 2013 and approved by Council on 29 August 2013 is attached as Annexure C.

Appendix C, D and E of the audited financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2013 is attached as Annexure D.

## 5. 2013/14 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROCESS AND RELATED ISSUES

### 5.1 Budget process and guidelines

The purpose of Budget Office Circular 3 of 2013/14 dated 6 November 2013, was to provide guidance to the departments regarding the compilation of the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget. It should be noted that Council approved a balanced MTREF and it is therefore important that the City maintain a balanced budget or create a possible surplus to fund capital investment and create cash backed reserves.

The following principles gave guidance to the compilation of the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget:

- The Budget must be funded in terms of the funding compliance procedure set out in MFMA Circular 42, and the Funding Compliance Guideline.
- Affordability within the context of sustainability must be considered and maintained.
- No additional funding capacity is available on the budget therefore no additional funding requests will be accommodated during the Adjustments

Budget process (will be considered during the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF).

- Funding will only be considered subject to:
  - Additional revenue.  
A projected under collection in revenue that will result in a request to decrease the relevant revenue, must be accompanied by a corresponding decrease in expenditure.
  - Savings identified in other programmes and projects.
  - Grants to be received from an external source.  
Submissions which relate to external funding sources must be accompanied by proof of confirmation from the relevant transferring authority.
  - Appropriation of funding from National / Provincial departments should be accompanied by acceptable documentation as per MBRR.
- Filling of vacancies should be processed within current allocation.
- Overtime to be managed within the available resources and departments are encouraged to adopt a shift system to manage overtime expenditure.
- Repairs and Maintenance should not be compromised.
- Consideration needed to be given to the business plans, including targets and objectives.
- A new Personnel Cost Plan (PCP) will only be uploaded with the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF. Departments were therefore allowed to transfer identified savings to the Employee Related Cost Group to rectify overspending projections in this group.
- Departments need to concentrate on core functions, proactively review and reprioritize their budget and identify savings that can be affected during the Adjustments Budget process to assist with the City of Tshwane's financial position.
- The 2013/14 Adjustments Budget must only address adjustments relating to capital projects within the approved 2013/14 MTREF.
- Should the departments be aware of any internal funding on the Capital Budget that will not be spent in the 2013/14 financial year the department must indicate the amount as a saving. No savings on grant funding will be accommodated, as all grant allocations must be spent according to the terms and conditions of the grant.
- All proposed capital adjustments must be accompanied by revised cash flow and milestone projections to ensure timely submission to the Performance Monitoring and Evaluation (PME) Unit for the compilation of the revised 2013/14 SDBIP.
- Submissions which relate to external funding sources must be accompanied by proof of confirmation from the relevant transferring department or institution



Submissions had to be captured on the BPC system and hard copies thereof had to be signed by the Strategic Executive Director/Departmental Head and Member of the Mayoral Committee and submitted to the Budget Office on 25 November 2013.

## 5.2 Grant funding

Unspent conditional grant funds rolled-over from the 2012/13 financial year and additional allocations for the 2013/14 financial year are set out below:

In terms of the Division of Revenue Act, 2013 (Act 2 of 2013) promulgated on 10 June 2013 certain inter-governmental grant allocations were allocated to the City of Tshwane as part of the equitable distribution of National revenue. Furthermore, by way of the Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No 57 promulgated on 1 March 2013, certain grants and subsidies were also allocated to the City of Tshwane from the Gauteng Provincial Government and other Provincial Departments.

Other inter-governmental transfers were made as part of a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the City of Tshwane and the relevant Provincial Authority, for services rendered by the City on an Agency basis on behalf of the Provincial Authority, such as the Primary Health Care Services and Government Housing Services.

To bring legal certainty to the process of managing unspent conditional grant funds, the Division of Revenue Bill contains the following provisions:

### “Unspent conditional allocations

21. (1) Despite anything to the contrary in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, any conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, that is not spent at the end of the financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the roll-over of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2).
- (2) The National Treasury may, at the request of a transferring national officer, receiving officer or provincial treasury, approve a roll-over of a conditional allocation to the next financial year if the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects.”

The City of Tshwane requested roll-overs for the unspent conditional grants for the 2012/13 financial year. On 24 November 2013 National Treasury granted final approval in terms of Section 21(2) of the Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2012 that the City of Tshwane can retain the following unspent amounts allocated in the 2012/13 financial year:

- Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS) R15 534 170.
- Electricity Demand Side Management Grant (EDSM) R406 964.
- Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) R2 360 019.
- Water Service Operating Subsidy (WSOS) R4 833.
- Finance Management Grant (FMG) R470 166.
- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) R4 424 606.
- Local Economic Development Grant (LED) R8,75 million.

In terms of the Division of Revenue Act (Act 2 of 2013) an amount of R8 096 000 was allocated in terms of the new Integrated City Development Grant in line with the City Support Programme (CSP) initiated by National Treasury. The amount was omitted in the original MTREF and is now appropriated in the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget.

In terms of a Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) between the City of Tshwane and the Gauteng Provincial Department of Transport an allocation of R15 million is provided in the Provincial Adjustments Budget for a joint project. The Transport Department indicated that only R3,2 million shall be appropriated in the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget of the City of Tshwane and the balance of R11,8 million should be appropriated in the 2014/15 MTREF.

An allocation of R1 million received from Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA) towards Operation Clean Audit (OPCA) is appropriated in the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget.

In terms of a Memorandum of Agreement between the City of Tshwane and the SA national Biodiversity Institute (SANBI) funded through the DBSA Jobs Fund, an annual amount of R396 000 is awarded. The Environmental Management Department indicated that R297 000 be allocated in the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget for Operating requirements and R99 000 for Capital requirements.

The IDC will be providing the Economic Development Department with an amount of R400 000 for Agri-cluster development. This amount is appropriated in the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget.

An additional amount of R99 136 000 has been allocated to the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) for the 2013/14 financial year, which is appropriated in the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget.

The Housing Department requested that an amount of R2 293 422 carried over from the 2011/12 financial year in respect of the Delft agreement be appropriated in the 2013/14 Capital Adjustments Budget.

Furthermore the Gauteng Provincial Treasury granted approval for the City to retain a total amount of R1 104 019 for the Recapitalisation of Community Libraries grant allocated from the Gauteng Department of Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation. The Libraries section further requested a transfer of R398 422 from the Operating allocation of R3,1 million (Cost Centre 5810 GL 412402) to the Capital allocation of R1,1 million on WBS 9.712773.1.013 which was appropriated in the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget.

The roll-over of the Local Economic Development grant of R8,75 million, was approved by the Gauteng Province on 23 December 2013, for the redirection of the amount to the Tshepo 10 000 programme, aimed at addressing youth unemployment and creating jobs and business opportunities for the youth.

The approved roll-overs were based on the submission of the pre-audited 2012/13 Annual Financial Statements (AFS), accurate disclosure of grant performance in the Statements and supporting documents.

It should also be noted that various departments are still engaging with the Provincial Treasury and respective Provincial departments for approval of unspent provincial grant funds that were originally turned down and they should not be included.

### 5.3 REGIONALISATION

Further refinements as requested by the Office of the Service Delivery Co-ordinator and Transformation Manager were made to transfer Profit Centres from the relevant departments to the Office of the Service Delivery Co-ordinator and Transformation Manager. Profit Centres previously incorrectly transferred to this department were transferred back to the relevant department. Funds between various Profit Centres were also prioritised to give further effect to regionalisation. It should be noted that various cost centres will be managed centrally (Strategic Executive Director) owing to the nature thereof (eg financial charges, depreciation, remuneration) as indicated by the Office of the Service Delivery Co-ordinator and Transformation Manager.

## 6. DISCUSSION OF THE PROPOSED 2013/14 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

The proposed 2013/14 Adjustments Budget is broken into two components, namely the Operating and Capital Budget which is discussed below.

The Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation is attached as Annexure A, consisting of Part 1 (Adjustments Budget) and Part 2 (Supporting documentation).

### 6.1 SUMMARY OF THE PROPOSED 2013/14 OPERATING ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Owing to the City's commitment towards financial sustainability and budgetary discipline only R216,0 million of the R968,1 million additional requests from departments is recommended to be funded as priority issues. Departments will have to ensure delivery of services and address priority issues within the lower baseline allocations to avoid unauthorised expenditure. Spending must further give effect to the developmental objectives and priorities expressed in Tshwane 2055.

The following table summarises the outcome of the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget:

Summary of the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget (Parent)

Description	Original Budget 2013/14	Adjusted Budget 2013/14	Adjustment s 2013/14
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(21 646 976)	(21 457 925 )	189 051
Total Expenditure	21 646 976	21 457 925	(189 051)
(Surplus)/Deficit excluding capital transfers and contributions	-	-	-
Transfers recognised – capital	(2 097 039)	(2 219 779)	(122 740)

(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	(2 097 039)	(2 219 779)	(122 740)
--------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-----------

The following two tables reflect the approved 2013/14 MTREF, the proposed Adjustments Budget (revenue by source and expenditure by type) and the subsequent outer years:

#### Revenue by Source (Parent)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14		Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>				
<b>Revenue By Source</b>				
Property rates	4 464 238	4 461 688	4 893 011	5 367 427
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 916 104	8 714 924	9 605 583	10 362 128
Service charges - water revenue	2 435 867	2 436 147	2 679 454	2 947 399
Service charges - sanitation revenue	619 815	619 815	681 523	736 045
Service charges - refuse revenue	741 497	752 947	926 270	1 016 866
Service charges - other	227 971	227 971	240 237	251 288
Rental of facilities and equipment	122 595	121 595	128 482	133 558
Interest earned - external investments	38 337	38 337	28 952	29 789
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	213 723	213 723	229 410	245 877
Dividends received	–	–	–	–
Fines	79 185	79 215	79 447	79 677
Licences and permits	52 984	52 984	55 578	58 134
Agency services	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operating	2 866 024	2 890 564	3 117 850	3 581 642
Other revenue	868 634	848 014	912 563	993 752
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>23 578 360</b>	<b>25 803 583</b>

The above table indicates a total operating revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) of R21 457,9 million for the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget, that is a decrease of 0,9% compared to the approved 2013/14 amount of R21 647,0 million. The revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) amounts to R23 677,7 million for the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget, that is 0,3% lower compared to the original amount of R23 744,0 million.

### Expenditure by Type (Parent)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14		Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>				
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>				
Employee related costs	6 027 862	6 008 420	6 462 974	6 876 176
Remuneration of councillors	101 080	95 130	104 938	115 781
Debt impairment	867 976	858 569	948 585	1 030 786
Depreciation & asset impairment	951 258	1 063 622	981 554	956 793
Finance charges	858 811	815 482	942 759	1 036 406
Bulk purchases	7 429 446	7 278 683	8 043 361	8 718 417
Other materials	584 704	308 904	613 376	650 954
Contracted services	1 415 857	1 578 048	1 588 418	1 793 883
Transfers and grants	242 918	242 853	249 694	257 578
Other expenditure	3 167 065	3 208 214	3 381 494	3 758 235
Loss on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>23 317 154</b>	<b>25 195 009</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>261 206</b>	<b>608 574</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	2 097 039	2 219 779	2 414 181	2 478 532
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>

The total Adjusted Operating Expenditure amounts to R21 457,9 million, which amounts to a decrease of R189,1 million (-0,9%), compared to the original approved amount of R21 647,0 million. The surplus after capital transfers and contributions amounts to R2 219,8 million according to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget.

# 6.1.1 2013/14 OPERATING BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS PER DEPARTMENT AND PER ITEM CATEGORY

The following table indicates the proposed 2013/14 Adjustments Budget per department:

## 2012/13 Adjustments Budget per department (Parent)

Vote Description	Budget Year 2013/14		Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>				
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>				
City Planning and Development	88 412	97 008	91 388	93 793
Corporate & Shared Services	82 853	81 853	86 308	89 269
Economic Development	32 552	45 202	3 041	3 181
Emergency Services	66 303	66 545	70 013	73 623
Environmental Management	935 127	950 048	1 135 291	1 239 435
Group Financial Services	7 062 086	7 061 006	7 747 380	8 547 027
Housing & Human Settlement	561 278	563 571	991 357	942 600
Group Information & Communication Technology	16	16	17	17
Metro Police Services	224 868	224 868	232 650	239 929
Office of the City Manager	100 000	201 496	111 855	120 000
Office of the Speaker	–	–	–	–
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	205 162	205 162	179 089	185 659
Service Infrastructure	13 062 219	12 862 655	13 946 352	14 634 567
Transport	1 090 703	1 084 438	1 119 559	1 762 063
Other Votes	232 438	233 836	278 241	350 954
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>23 744 015</b>	<b>23 677 704</b>	<b>25 992 541</b>	<b>28 282 115</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>				
City Planning and Development	240 606	240 795	251 219	266 441
Corporate & Shared Services	1 452 459	1 397 235	1 563 725	1 675 824
Economic Development	213 965	291 678	231 153	244 985
Emergency Services	463 590	503 930	489 983	517 651
Environmental Management	584 005	593 729	649 746	695 659
Group Financial Services	1 296 180	1 169 013	1 250 147	1 334 937
Housing & Human Settlement	275 298	266 087	254 216	268 924
Group Information & Communication Technology	410 985	440 266	452 157	469 960
Metro Police Services	1 439 722	1 371 252	1 512 831	1 596 327
Office of the City Manager	155 933	151 926	130 655	140 982
Office of the Speaker	168 453	207 453	178 867	191 377
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	2 551 480	2 540 029	2 739 971	2 969 386
Service Infrastructure	10 127 003	10 023 043	11 031 264	11 939 720
Transport	1 256 495	1 227 535	1 457 769	1 714 283
Other Votes	1 010 801	1 033 954	1 123 450	1 168 551
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>23 317 154</b>	<b>25 195 009</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>



The 2013/14 Budgeted Financial Performance per department is available in Annexure A.

The main operating adjustments (allocations) are discussed below per department (excluding departmental reprioritisation):

#### General remarks concerning multiple departments

- The electricity revenue was reduced with R204,0 million owing to the trend in the first half of the financial year and the outcome of the 2012/13 financial year. On the contra, Eskom bulk purchases was reduced by R120,0 million owing to the decline in sales and Coal was reduced by R78,0 million and the Environmental levy on power generation, by R6,0 million owing to no generation of power at the city's power stations.
- Waste removal revenue was increased with R12,0 million owing to the roll out of 240 l containers.
- The available budget (Budget – Actual – Commitments) for training was centralised at the Corporate and Shared Services Department for the 2013/14 financial year except the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip and Speaker.
- The available budget (Budget – Actual – Commitments) for leased buildings was centralised at the Corporate and Shared Services Department for the 2013/14 financial year.
- Employee related cost was reprioritised in order to align the budget to the performance trends. However, misalignment can be contributed to inter alia the migration and placement process/PCP not being finalised.
- A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans/bonds was received from Treasury Management and finance charges were adjusted accordingly.

The budget was reprioritised to accommodate the following commitments and priority areas:

#### Group Audit and Risk

- An amount of R5,0 million was provided for mandatory payments to consultants for forensic investigations (SIU).

#### City Planning and Development

- An amount of R5 278 547 was provided for contracted payments on aerial surveys.

#### Communications, Marketing and Events

- An amount of R7 360 000 was provided for the department's contribution to corporate signage, communication, marketing and events.

#### Corporate and Shared Services

- An amount of R1,2 million was provided for approved bursaries.
- An amount of R7,1 million was provided for 500 FET Learners as a Mayoral priority (SOCA).
- An amount of R3,7 million was transferred from the Operational Budget to the Capital budget to fund the construction of a wash bay, fleet access gate and security for corporate fleet.
- An amount of R7,0 million was transferred from the Operational Budget to the Capital budget to buy back vehicles that were part of the expired lease (at book value) for Service Infrastructure: Electricity.

#### Economic Development

- An amount of R41,5 million was provided for the Tshepo 10 000 Youth empowerment programme including the LED grant of R8,75 million for the redirection to the Tshepo 10 000 programme.
- An amount of R34,5 million was provided for EPWP (Vat Alles Project).

#### Emergency Services

- An amount of R5,0 million was provided for Disaster Management owing to the declared storm disaster costs. Other related costs will be claimed from the insurance.

#### Group Financial Services

- An amount of R8,0 million was provided for In-house salary payments for development costs.
- An amount of R112,4 million was provided for depreciation per GRAP 17 requirements.

#### Group Information Communication Technology

- An amount of R20,0 million was provided for SAP licences.

#### Health and Social Development

- An amount of R2,0 million was provided for the Homeless programme included in the Big Ideas programme.

#### Housing and Human Settlement

- An additional amount of R4,0 million was provided for tanker water services.

#### Office of the Chief Whip

- An amount of R500 000 was provided for training requirements.

#### Office of the Executive Mayor

- An amount of R5,0 million was provided for Business Support Operations Initiatives.
- An amount of R8,0 million was provided for Mayoral Imbizos.
- An amount of R4 487 000 was provided for the City Hall renovations feasibility study.
- An amount of R7 620 000 was provided for the ITSEBE ID Campaign.

#### Office of the Speaker

- An amount of R4,0 million was provided for Ward Committee Administration.
- An amount of R1,0 million was provided for community consultation.

#### Transport

- An amount of R8,1 million was transferred from General and Assessment Rates to this department, for the co-funding of the Tshwane Rapid Transit project.
- An amount of R20,0 million for the lease of buses in terms of the tender specifications.
- An amount of R396 000 was included for the Groen Sebenza Internship.

### 6.2 2013/14 CAPITAL BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

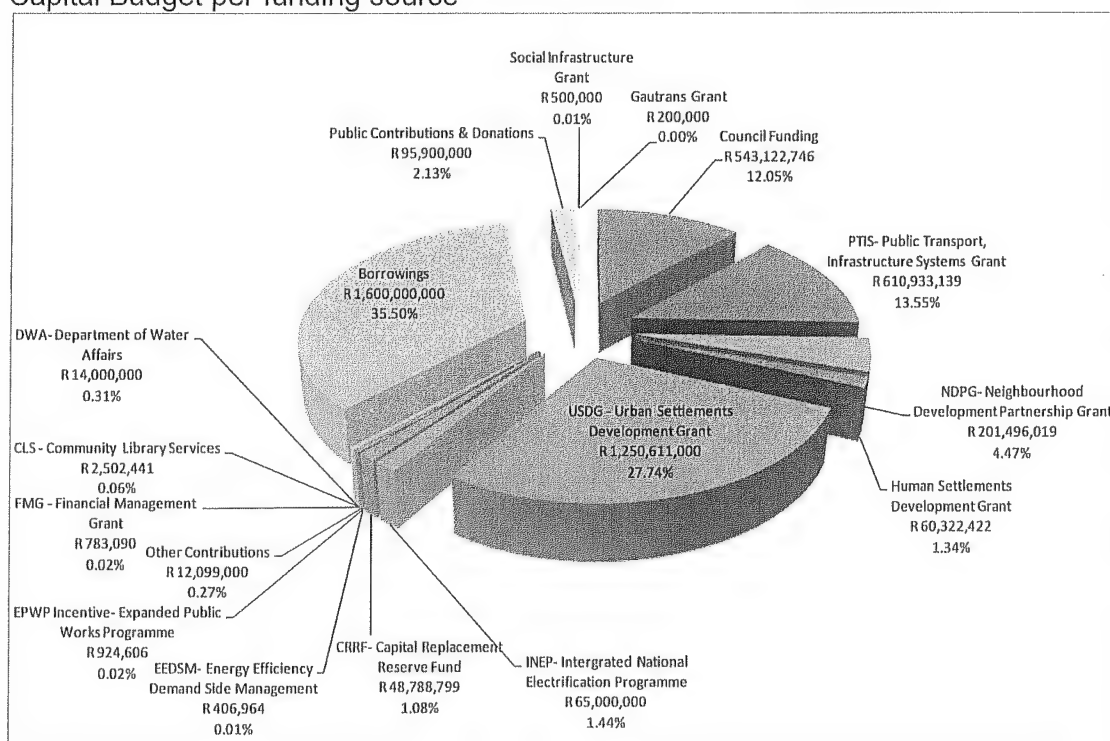
A Capital Budget to the amount of R4,34 billion was approved by Council for the 2013/14 financial year. The 2013/14 Capital Adjustments Budget amounts to R4,5 billion, that is an increase of R162,3 million which is mainly attributed to external funding roll-overs, additional allocations and transfers from the Operating Budget. Owing to financial constraints not all additional requests could be accommodated, although some transfers between projects were allowed owing to specific circumstances.

### Summary of the Capital Budget adjustments per funding source:

Funding Source Description	Budget Year 2013/14	Adjustment in 2013/14	Adjusted Budget 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Council Funding	501 895 446	41 227 300	543 122 746	532 250 000	519 950 000
PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure Systems Grant	595 398 969	15 534 170	610 933 139	785 875 919	756 671 086
NDPG- Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	100 000 000	101 496 019	201 496 019	111 855 000	120 000 000
Human Settlements Development Grant	58 029 000	2 293 422	60 322 422	-	-
USDG - Urban Settlements Development Grant	1 250 611 000	-	1 250 611 000	1 424 450 000	1 471 361 000
INEP- Intergrated National Electrification Programme	65 000 000	-	65 000 000	40 000 000	72 000 000
CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	50 422 000	-1 633 201	48 788 799	54 436 756	54 686 656
EEDSM- Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management	-	406 964	406 964	10 000 000	10 000 000
EPWP Incentive- Expanded Public Works Programme	-	924 606	924 606	-	-
Other Contributions	12 000 000	99 000	12 099 000	-	-
FMG - Financial Management Grant	500 000	283 090	783 090	-	-
CLS - Community Library Services	1 000 000	1 502 441	2 502 441	-	-
DWA- Department of Water Affairs	14 000 000	-	14 000 000	15 000 000	-
Borrowings	1 600 000 000	-	1 600 000 000	1 500 000 000	1 400 000 000
Public Contributions & Donations	95 900 000	-	95 900 000	93 100 000	80 500 000
Social Infrastructure Grant	500 000	-	500 000	27 000 000	48 500 000
Gautrans Grant	-	200 000	200 000	-	-
<b>Grand Total - Adjustment Budget</b>	<b>4 345 256 415</b>	<b>162 333 811</b>	<b>4 507 590 226</b>	<b>4 593 967 675</b>	<b>4 533 668 742</b>

The following graph illustrates the Capital Budget per funding source:

Capital Budget per funding source



The following table is a breakdown of the approved 2013/14 roll-over of unspent grants as well as additional allocations relating to the 2013/14 financial year:

Approved 2013/14 roll-over of unspent grants and additional allocations

Description	Approved Roll-Overs 2012/13	Unspent Balance from previous financial years	Transfer from Opex	Additional Allocations 2013/14	Adjusted 2013- 14 Allocations
	R	R	R	R	R
PTIS – Public Transport and Infrastructure Systems Grant	15 534 170	-	-	-	15 534 170
EEDSM – Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant	406 964	-	-	-	406 964
NDPG – Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	2 360 019	-	-	99 136 000	101 496 019
FMG- Financial Management Grant	283 090	-	-	-	283 090
EPWP- Expanded Public Works Programme	924 606	-	-	-	924 606
CLS- Community Library Services	1 104 019	-	398 422	-	1 502 441
HSDG- Human Settlement Development Grant	-	2 293 422	-	-	2 293 422
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 612 868</b>	<b>2 293 422</b>	<b>398 422</b>	<b>99 136 000</b>	<b>122 440 712</b>

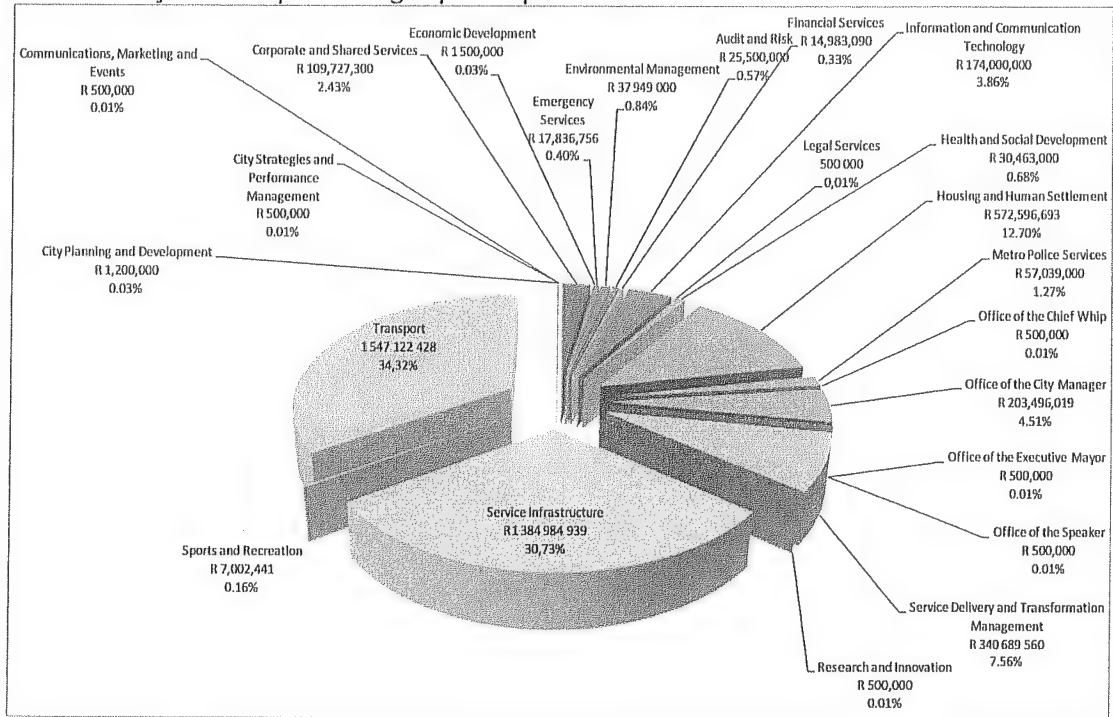
The following table summarises the proposed 2013/14 adjustments per department:

Proposed 2013/14 adjustments per department

New Macro Organisational Structure	Approved Budget 2013/14	Adjustment in 2013/14	Adjusted Budget 2013/14	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16
City Planning and Development	1 200 000	-	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
City Strategies and Performance Management	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
Communications, Marketing and Events	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
Corporate and Shared Services	88 500 000	21 227 300	109 727 300	56 000 000	31 000 000
Economic Development	1 500 000	-	1 500 000	2 100 000	2 100 000
Emergency Services	17 800 000	36 756	17 836 756	27 836 756	5 536 656
Environmental Management	43 350 000	-5 401 000	37 949 000	54 000 000	62 650 000
Audit and Risk	13 500 000	12 000 000	25 500 000	13 500 000	13 500 000
Financial Services	14 500 000	483 090	14 983 090	5 500 000	5 500 000
Information and Communication Technology	185 500 000	-11 500 000	174 000 000	90 300 000	95 500 000
Legal Services	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
Health and Social Development	8 000 000	463 000	8 463 000	44 000 000	80 000 000
Housing and Human Settlement	570 303 271	2 293 422	572 596 693	1 051 304 764	1 002 384 650
Metro Police Services	57 000 000	39 000	57 039 000	12 000 000	20 000 000
Office of the Chief Whip	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
Office of the City Manager	102 000 000	101 496 019	203 496 019	113 705 000	121 850 000
Office of the Executive Mayor	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
Office of the Speaker	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	315 150 000	25 539 560	340 689 560	119 850 000	77 500 000
Research and Innovation	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
Service Infrastructure	1 383 653 369	1 331 570	1 384 984 939	1 680 495 236	1 213 400 000
Sports and Recreation	5 500 000	1 502 441	7 002 441	4 500 000	4 500 000
Transport	1 534 299 775	12 822 653	1 547 122 428	1 314 175 919	1 793 547 436
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>	<b>4 345 256 415</b>	<b>162 333 811</b>	<b>4 507 590 226</b>	<b>4 593 967 675</b>	<b>4 533 668 742</b>

The following graph illustrates the Capital Budget per department:

2013/14 adjusted capital budget per department



The following table indicates the 2013/14 adjustments budget per Implementing Department. The Implementing Departments relate to departments responsible for the construction/execution of projects on behalf of the Service Delivery and Transformation Management Department. These departments as the implementing agents will therefore (during the construction phases) report monthly on the progress of implementation to the relevant Regional Executive Director, the City Manager and the Capex Committee. The Service Delivery and Transformation Management Department will only receive ownership of the projects once they have been completed and will then be responsible for all finance costs and depreciation associated with the projects.

Summary of Capital Budget adjustments per implementing department

Implementing Departments	Service Delivery and Transformation Management	Departmental Budget	Total Budget
Environmental Management	87 900 000	37 949 000	125 849 000
Health and Social Development	39 000 000	8 463 000	47 463 000
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	3 989 560	-	3 989 560
Service Infrastructure	11 000 000	1 384 984 939	1 395 984 939
Sports and Recreation	198 800 000	7 002 441	205 802 441
<b>Total</b>	<b>340 689 560</b>	<b>1 438 399 380</b>	<b>1 779 088 940</b>

The detail 2013/14 adjusted Capital Budget per department is contained in Annexure A (NT version) and Annexure B (City of Tshwane version), which are summarised below:

Corporate and Shared Services: R21,2 million

- An amount of R10,0 million was transferred from the Operating Budget for the procurement of capital machines and tools for the Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy.
- R1,3 million was identified as a saving on the Operating Budget and transferred to the Capital Budget for the construction of a wash bay
- R2,4 million was identified as a saving on the Operating Budget and transferred to the Capital Budget for the construction of fleet access gate and security hall.
- R7,0 million was transferred from the Operating Budget to buy back vehicles that were part of the expired lease (at book value) for Services Infrastructure: Electricity.
- R500 000 was transferred from the operating budget for the purchase of capital items with a lifespan of more than 1 year.

#### Emergency Services: R36 756

- An amount of R36 756 was transferred from the Operating Budget for the procurement of capital items with a lifespan of more than 1 year.

#### Environmental Management: -R5,4 million

- An amount of R99 000 was allocated from the Groen Sebenza Job Fund Partnership for the procurement of office furniture for SANBI interns.
- R5,5 million was identified as saving and transferred to Service Delivery and Transformation Management for Mechanical Sweepers.

#### Group Financial Services: R483 090

- An amount of R283 090 FMG (Financial Management Grant) funding was approved as a roll-over from the previous financial year and allocated for the procurement of capital assets with a lifespan of more than 1 year.
- An amount of R200 000 was allocated for the purchase of furniture and equipment for newly appointed employees.

#### Group Audit and Risk: R12,0 million

- An amount of R12,0 million was allocated for the reinstatement of insurance claims that were settled (procurement of assets).

#### Information and Communication Technology: -R11,5 million

- A reprioritisation within the departments capital projects took place in order to fund BPC (R5,0 million), credit control processes (R10,0 million) and SCOA (R3,5 million).
- R11,5 million was transferred to the Service Delivery and Transformation Department for the Cullinan Library Park.

#### Health and Social Development: R463 000

- R463 000 was transferred from the operating budget for the purchase of capital items with a lifespan of more than 1 year.

#### Housing and Human Settlement: R2,3 million



- A Delft grant (for Project Linked Housing) of R2 293 422 was allocated which was not spent during the 2011/12 financial year.

Metro Police Services: R39 000

- An amount of R39 000 was transferred from the Operating Budget for the purchase of capital items with a lifespan of more than 1 year.

Office of the City Manager: R101,5 million

- An additional allocation of R99 136 000 NDPG funding was gazetted for the 2013/14 financial year for the implementation of the Tsosoloso Programme.
- An amount of R2,3 million was allocated for the Tsosoloso Programme from the 2012/13 approved roll-over.

Service Delivery and Transformation Management: R25,5 million

- An additional R20,0 million was allocated for Cullinan Library Park.
- An amount of R39 560 was transferred from the Operating Budget for the purchase of furniture and office equipment.
- An amount of R5,5 million was transferred from Environmental Management for Mechanical Sweepers.

Service Infrastructure – Electricity: R1,3 million

- An amount of R924 606 from the EPWP grant was approved as a roll-over from the previous financial year and allocated against the Electricity for All project.
- An amount of R406 964 million was approved as a roll-over from the previous financial year for the Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management grant.

Sports and Recreational Services: R1,5 million

- An amount of R1 104 019 was allocated for Community Library Services from the approved 2012/13 roll-over from the Community Library Services Grant.
- An amount of R398 422 was transferred from the Operating Budget.

Transport: R12,8 million

- An amount of R15 534 170 million of the PTIS 2012/13 roll-over funding was allocated to the BRT Project.
- An amount of R200 000 was allocated from the Gautrans grant for the Upgrading of the Garsfontein Road.
- An amount of R2,9 million was transferred to the Operating Budget to procure capital items with a lifespan of less than a year.

#### Additional funding requests

A submission of R955,0 million was received from Departments for additional funds during the adjustments budget.

The adjustment budget circular 3 issued on the 6 November 2013 stated that no additional requests will be accommodated unless savings are identified through the adjustments budget process. Such savings would then be prioritised to a Department that has the capacity to spend. However, no savings were identified nor offered by Departments and therefore the submitted requests could not be funded.

## 7. CASH-FLOW POSITION

Cash received from operating activities is utilised to provide working capital and to temporarily fund capital expenditure in advance of the receipt of capital grants and external loan draw-downs. Operating cash-flow deficits or surpluses are forecasted and managed on a daily basis through the investment of surplus cash or the use of short term credit facilities, should the need arise.

A report on the short term bridging finance facility agreement has been approved by Council on 27 June 2013. In this regard approval has been granted for the GCFO to incur short term debt as and when required according to the cash flow position of the CoT for an amount not exceeding R1,6 billion at any time during the 2013/14 financial year for all the commercial banks collectively.

Assumptions made during the budgeting process regarding inflation, spending patterns, the impact of the recovering economy, the payment of grants, etc can impact on the cash flow position. Continuing with the determination to be successful in overcoming the cash flow challenges, it is imperative that departments spend external funds (grant funding) received on projects, before internal funds, provided by the City of Tshwane, in order to prevent any unspent external funds from resorting back to the National Revenue Fund.

### Strategy towards reserves cash backing and cash-flow position

The motivation for a strategy towards cash backing is the need to ensure liquidity by means of separate external investments (including interest earned on these investments) earmarked for specific future indefinite liabilities including capital provisions, repayment of grants received but not spent at year end and the provision of a sinking fund for the repayment of long term Bonds and other bullet loans in future.

During the 2013/14 MTREF a strategy towards the cash backing of the City of Tshwane capital reserves, capital provisions and unspent conditional grants, as well as the taking up of long-term loans/bonds were modelled into the LTFM to ensure the sustainability of the City over the medium- to long-term. The strategy was informed amongst others by relevant GRAP accounting standards: sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA and National Treasury Circular 48. As from July 2013 the amount to be invested for cash backing has been increased from R21,0 million to R25,0 million per month. This cash backing strategy will be continued and revised where necessary according to the liquidity requirements of the City of Tshwane.

## 8. COMMENTS OF THE STAKEHOLDER DEPARTMENTS

### 8.1 COMMENTS OF THE GROUP LEGAL COUNSEL

(Unaltered)

The purpose of the report is to obtain approval for *adjustments to the approved 2013/14 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)* in terms of Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).

**Strategic objective 6** is relevant, ie: to *ensure financial sustainability*.

From a perusal of the contents of the report and the recommendations pertaining thereto it is apparent that the tabling of the proposed 2013/14 Adjustments Budget is done in terms of the relevant stipulations of *the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)*, and more specific section 28 of the said *Act, 2003*, the details of which are more fully set out in the report.

The recommendations are thus supported from a legal perspective. It is common cause that such adjustment can only be done **once a year** and it is an **adjustment budget**, in other words it **amends** the current budget within the parameters of what is allowed in terms of the *Budget Policy* approved on 30 May 2013 but is **not** a new or increased budget. In other words; the total budget revenue and expenditure stream remains intact leaving the grand total bottom-line of the Budget intact.

## 9. IMPLICATIONS

### 9.1 HUMAN RESOURCES

None.

### 9.2 FINANCES

The implementation of this Adjustments Budget is to ensure effective and efficient financial management and business planning, aligned to deliverable key imperatives as contained in the Five-year Strategic Integrated Development Plan.

### 9.3 CONSTITUTIONAL AND LEGAL FACTORS

To ensure compliance in terms of various sections of the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act.

### 9.4 COMMUNICATION

After approval this document is provided to all stakeholders and placed on the Tshwane Public website, for information and implementation.

### 9.5 PREVIOUS COUNCIL AND MAYORAL COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS

The 2013/14 MTREF was approved by Council on 30 May 2013 and the integrated report on the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for 2014/2015 as approved by Council on 29 August 2013 are applicable.

## 10. CONCLUSION

The year 2013 ended with the compilation of the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget. As the Executive Mayor said, "It was a year characterised by a potpourri of hope and despair". Both of which can be seen in the said budget. The loss of the father of our nation enlightened once again his vision of a better life for all, with which this budget was compiled, but also with the despair of a disaster declared in the city and an everlasting economic cloud that is starting to let light through at a very slow pace.

In terms of Section 72 of the MFMA, the Mid-year budget review indicated the necessity for tabling an Adjustments Budget for the 2013/14 financial year. The Adjustments Budget was prepared in terms of the guidelines contained in Section 28(2) of the MFMA, but with the economic reality, very little additional needs could be accommodated to still maintain a balanced budget.

For the City to continue to deliver on its core mandate, identify priorities and principles, achieve its developmental goals and prioritise all available resources towards essential services and contractual financial commitments, the principles for the 2014/15 MTREF will have to include even stricter cash flow interventions, budgeted allocations not to be exceeded and savings to be effected as far as possible. Management will have to engage into stretching each rand, as annual increases in tariffs of the past few years, becomes unaffordable.

Taking the budget guidelines, principles, process and recommendations into consideration and to ensure best practice, legislative compliance and ultimate sustainability within the context of affordability it is recommended that the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget be approved.

**The Special Mayoral Committee on 15 January 2014 resolved to recommend to Council as set out below:**

**During consideration of this item by Council on 30 January 2014, and after Cllr CM van den Heever and the Executive Mayor addressed Council on this matter, it was resolved as set out below:**

### ANNEXURES:

- A. Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation (Budget document).
- B. Capital Budget per department: City of Tshwane version (National Treasury version contained in Budget document).
- C. A report considered by the Section 79 Standing Committee on 16 August 2013 and approved by Council on 29 August 2013.
- D. Appendix C, D and E of the audited financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2013.

RESOLVED:

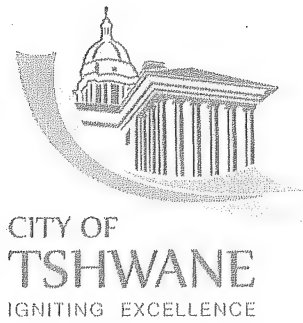
1. That in terms of Section 28(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) the proposed 2013/14 Adjustments Budget be approved as set out in the following tables as contained in Annexure A:
  - 1.1 Adjusted Budget Summary.
  - 1.2 Adjusted Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).
  - 1.3 Adjusted Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification).
  - 1.4 Adjusted Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type).
  - 1.5 Adjusted Capital Expenditure Budget by municipal vote and funding.
2. That the financial position, cash-flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus and asset management are adopted as set out in the following tables as contained in Annexure A:
  - 2.1 Adjusted Budget Financial Position.
  - 2.2 Adjusted Budget Cash-flows.
  - 2.3 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation.
  - 2.4 Asset management.
3. That the consolidated Adjustments Budget that includes the financial impact of all municipal entities as set out in Annexure A be noted.
4. That in terms of external funded projects no contracts will be allowed to commence with before funding or commitments have been received from the funding parties and contracts between these parties and the City of Tshwane have been signed.
5. That the special adjustment budget dealing with unauthorised expenditure in the previous year be approved.

(Remark:

**At the Council meeting of 30 January 2014, Cllr M Aucamp on behalf of the DA requested that their dissenting vote on the approval of this report be registered.)**



## ANNEXURE A



# MTREF

Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation

2013/14



## ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

## Table of contents

List of tables and graphs	3
Abbreviations and acronyms	6
<b>1. Overview</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>2. Resolutions</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>3. Executive Summary</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>4. Adjustments Budget Tables</b>	<b>14</b>
4.1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Tables	14
4.2 Consolidated Supporting Adjustments Budget Tables	23
4.3 Parent Municipality Adjustments Budget Tables	43
4.4 Parent Municipality Supporting Adjustment Budget Tables	52
4.5 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance per municipal department	74
4.6 Municipal Entities	97
<b>5 City Manager's quality certification</b>	<b>106</b>



## List of tables and graphs

---

Table 1: Consolidated overview of the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget.....	8
Table 2: Consolidated adjustments budget financial performance .....	11
Table 3: Consolidated adjustments budget financial performance (expenditure) .....	12
Table 4: Consolidated 2013/14 Adjustments Capital Budget per department .....	13
Table 5: Capital Budget adjustments per implementing department: .....	13
Table 6: MBRR B1 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary.....	14
Table 7: MBRR B2 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification).....	15
Table 8: MBRR B3 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) .....	16
Table 9: MBRR B4 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) .....	17
Table 10: MBRR B5 – Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding.....	18
Table 11: MBRR B6 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position.....	19
Table 12: MBRR B7 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash-flows .....	20
Table 13: MBRR B8 – Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation .....	20
Table 14: MBRR B9 - Consolidated Asset Management .....	21
Table 15: MBRR B10 – Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement .....	22
Table 16: SB1 - Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance.....	23
Table 17: MBRR SB2 - Consolidated Supporting detail to Financial Position Budget.....	24
Table 18: MBRR SB4 - Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks .....	25
Table 19: MBRR SB5 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions .....	26
Table 20: MBRR SB6 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement .....	27
Table 21: MBRR SB7 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts .....	28
Table 22: MBRR SB8 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme .....	29
Table 23: MBRR SB9 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds .....	30
Table 24: MBRR SB10 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality .....	31
Table 25: MBRR SB11 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits .....	32
Table 26: MBRR SB12 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote).....	33
Table 27: MBRR SB13 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) .....	34
Table 28: MBRR SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure.....	35
Table 29: MBRR SB15 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow .....	36
Table 30: MBRR SB16 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote).37	
Table 31: MBRR SB17 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) .....	38
Table 32: MBRR SB18a – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class.....	39
Table 33: MBRR SB18b – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class.....	40

Table 34: MBRR SB18c – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class .....	41
Table 35: MBRR SB18d – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class .....	42
Table 36: MBRR B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary .....	43
Table 37: MBRR B2 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) .....	44
Table 38: MBRR B3 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) .....	45
Table 39: MBRR B4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) .....	46
Table 40: MBRR B5 – Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding .....	47
Table 41: MBRR B6 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position .....	48
Table 42: MBRR B7 – Adjustments Budget Cash-flows .....	49
Table 43: MBRR B8 – Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation .....	49
Table 44: MBRR B9 – Asset Management .....	50
Table 45: MBRR B10 – Basic service delivery measurement .....	51
Table 46: MBRR SB1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance .....	52
Table 47: MBRR SB2 - Supporting detail to Financial Position Budget .....	53
Table 48: MBRR SB4 - Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks .....	54
Table 49: MBRR SB5 - Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions .....	55
Table 50: MBRR SB6 - Adjustments Budget - funding measurement .....	56
Table 51: MBRR SB7 - Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts .....	57
Table 52: MBRR SB8 - Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme .....	58
Table 53: MBRR SB9 - Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds .....	59
Table 54: MBRR SB10 - Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality .....	60
Table 55: MBRR SB11 - Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits .....	61
Table 56: MBRR SB12 – Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) .....	62
Table 57: MBRR SB13 - Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) .....	63
Table 58: MBRR SB14 - Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure .....	64
Table 59: MBRR SB15 - Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow .....	65
Table 60: MBRR SB16 - Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) .....	66
Table 61: MBRR SB17 - Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) .....	67
Table 62: MBRR SB18a - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class .....	68
Table 63: MBRR SB18b - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class .....	69
Table 64: MBRR SB18c - Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class .....	70
Table 65: MBRR SB18d - Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class .....	71
Table 66: MBRR SB19 – Adjustments Budget – List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget .....	72
Table 67: MBRR SB20 - Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary .....	73
Table 68: Audit and Risk – budgeted financial performance .....	74
Table 69: City Planning and Development – Budgeted Financial Performance .....	75
Table 70: City Strategies and Performance Management – Budgeted Financial Performance .....	76
Table 71: Communications, Marketing and Events – Budgeted Financial Performance .....	77
Table 72: Corporate and Shared Services – Budgeted Financial Performance .....	78
Table 73: Economic Development – Budgeted Financial Performance .....	79

Table 74: Emergency Services – Budgeted Financial Performance.....	80
Table 75: Environmental Management – Budgeted Financial Performance.....	81
Table 76: Financial Services – Budgeted Financial Performance.....	82
Table 77: Health and Social Development – Budgeted Financial Performance .....	83
Table 78: Housing and Human Settlement – Budgeted Financial Performance.....	84
Table 79: Information and Communication Technology – Budgeted Financial Performance .....	85
Table 80: Legal Services – Budgeted Financial Performance .....	86
Table 81: Metro Police Services – Budgeted Financial Performance .....	87
Table 82: Office of the Chief Whip – Budgeted Financial Performance.....	88
Table 83: Office of the City Manager – Budgeted Financial Performance .....	89
Table 84: Office of the Executive Mayor – Budgeted Financial Performance.....	90
Table 85: Office of the Speaker – Budgeted Financial Performance.....	91
Table 86: Research and Innovation – Budgeted Financial Performance.....	92
Table 87: Service Delivery and Transformation Management – Budgeted Financial Performance .....	93
Table 88: Service Infrastructure – Budgeted Financial Performance .....	94
Table 89: Sports and Recreation – Budgeted Financial Performance .....	95
Table 90: Transport – Budgeted Financial Performance .....	96
Table 91: Sandspruit Works Association - Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance .....	97
Table 92: Sandspruit Works Association - Adjustments Budget - Financial Position .....	98
Table 93: Sandspruit Works Association - Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows.....	99
Table 94: Housing Company Tshwane - Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance .....	100
Table 95: Housing Company Tshwane - Adjustments Budget - Financial Position .....	101
Table 96: Housing Company Tshwane - Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows .....	102
Table 97: TEDA - Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance .....	103
Table 98: TEDA - Adjustments Budget - Financial Position .....	104
Table 99: TEDA - Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows .....	105

## Abbreviations and acronyms

---

BRT	Bus Rapid Transport
EDSM	Electricity Demand Side Management
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FMG	Finance Management Grant
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
MBRR	Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant
OPCA	Operation Clean Audit
PCP	Personnel Cost Plan
PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
TEDA	Tshwane Economic Development Agency
USDG	Urban Settlement Development Grant
WSOS	Water Service Operating Subsidy

## Overview

On 3 December 2013, the City of Tshwane declared a state of disaster following a severe thunderstorm on the evening of 28 November 2013 and subsequent severe weather conditions from 29 November to 1 December 2013, causing widespread damage to property and infrastructure. About 179 200 families and 44 800 houses (excluding insured properties) have been affected by the storm. The municipality provided relief in the form of plastic-sheeting for roofs, blankets, mattresses and food parcels to some of the victims in a bid to restore their dignity. The city furthermore submitted an application to the National Disaster Management Committee (NDMC) in terms of the conditions of the Municipal Disaster Grant administered by COGTA.

The 2013/14 MTREF was approved by Council on 30 May 2013 in accordance with Section 24(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and applicable National Treasury finance management reform requirements.

Section 72 of the MFMA stipulates that the Accounting Officer must by 25 January assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year. Section 72 (3), read with section 54 (1) (f) & section 54 (2) stipulates that as part of the performance assessment of the municipality during the first half of the financial year, the Accounting Officer must make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary and recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure, to the extent that it may be necessary.

The Mid-year budget review report to be considered by Council indicated the necessity for tabling an Adjustments Budget for the 2013/14 financial year for inter alia, the following:

- To adjust the revenue estimates downward owing to a declining trend in certain operating revenue sources.
- To authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote.
- To facilitate the inclusion of rolled over/transfer grant funding.

In terms of Section 28 of the MFMA a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget. It is important to note that the adjustments budget is not a re-budgeting process, thus fiscal discipline must be adhered to at all times. Only the Mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council and it may only be tabled within prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, only one adjustment budget may be tabled in Council during the financial year, after tabling of the mid-year budget and performance assessment, but not later than 28 February.

It has been five years since the start of the global financial crisis. The rate of economical growth has steadily declined, from 3,5% of GDP in 2011 to a projected 2,1% in 2013. This trend reflects a confluence of unfavourable global and domestic circumstances, but GDP growth is expected to recover over the next three years, reaching 3,5% in 2016.

It is once again of importance to note that the economy must first recover, before growth anticipation can be established. Therefore, the responsibilities of management to not allow unauthorised expenditure, is of crucial importance. Departments are mandated to exert every effort in ensuring budgetary discipline through reprioritisation, elimination of waste-full expenditure and explore possible savings. Departments will have to re-prioritise and address core functions within the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget allocations. The City will continue to deliver on its core mandate and identified priorities and principles, achieve its developmental goals and prioritise all available resources towards essential services and contractual financial commitments.

The following table summarises the outcome of the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget:

**Table 1: Consolidated overview of the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget**

Description	Original Budget 2013/14	Adjusted Budget 2013/14	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total Operating Revenue	(24 269 034)	(24 212 908)	26 556 209	28 887 858
Total Operating Expenditure	22 171 995	21 993 129	23 880 822	25 800 752
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	(2 097 039)	(2 219 779)	2 675 387	(3 087 106)
Total Capital Expenditure	4 345 256	4 507 590	4 593 968	4 533 669

The Council approved the 2013/14 Original Revenue Budget to the amount of R24,3 billion which has been decreased with R56,1 million to R24,2 billion (-0,2%). Furthermore the total expenditure of R22,2 billion was decreased with an amount of R178,9 million to R23,9 billion (-0,8%).

The surplus for the year has increased to R2,2 billion.

The following main changes were affected with regard to the Operating Budget when compared to the Original Budget:

Electricity revenue decrease – R201,2 million;  
 Refuse revenue increase – R11,5 million;  
 Other revenue decrease – R16,2 million;  
 Transfers recognised (operational) increase – R38,6 million;  
 Employee related costs decrease – R14,8 million;  
 Depreciation and asset impairment increase – R111,7 million;  
 Finance charges decrease – R43,2 million;  
 Bulk purchases decrease – R150,8 million;  
 Other materials decrease – R275,8 million; and  
 Contracted services increase – R167,4 million.

The City of Tshwane requested for roll-over of the unspent conditional grants and approval was granted. The following operational and capital roll-over requests were therefore included in the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget:

Water Service Operating Subsidy (WSOS) – R4 833.  
 Community Libraries Grant – R1 104 019.  
 Expanded Public works Programme (EPWP) – R4 424 606.  
 Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS) - R15 534 170.  
 Electricity Demand Side Management Grant (EDSM) - R406 964.  
 Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) – R2 360 019.  
 Local Economic Development Grant (redirection to the Tshepo 10 000 programme – R8,75 million.

The national and provincial spheres of government allocated additional grant funding for the following:

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) – R99 136 000.  
 Operation Clean Audit (OPCA) - R1,0 million.  
 Community Libraries Grant – R3,1 million.

A Capital Budget to the amount of R4,3 billion was approved by Council for the 2013/14 financial year. The 2013/14 Capital Adjustments Budget amounts to R4,5 billion, that is an increase of R162,3 million which is mainly attributed to external funding (grants and subsidies) as listed above.

The total bond/loan amount approved by Council for the 2013/14 financial year amounts to R1,6 billion and remains unchanged.

Worth mentioning is the allocation of R101,5 million NDPG funding for the implementation of the Tsosoloso Programme and an amount of R20,0 million was offered as a saving from various funding sources and allocated for the funding of the Cullinan Library Park.

A separate report with regards to the Adjusted SDBIP for 2013/14, as well as the Adjusted City Scorecard targets and indicators, will be tabled to Council at the end of January 2014.

## 2 Resolutions

1. That in terms of Section 28(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) the proposed 2013/14 Adjustments Budget be approved as set out in the following tables as contained in Annexure A:
  - 1.1 Adjusted Budget Summary.
  - 1.2 Adjusted Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).
  - 1.3 Adjusted Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification).
  - 1.4 Adjusted Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type).
  - 1.5 Adjusted Capital Expenditure Budget by municipal vote and funding.
2. That the financial position, cash-flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus and asset management are adopted as set out in the following tables as contained in Annexure A:
  - 2.1 Adjusted Budget Financial Position.
  - 2.2 Adjusted Budget Cash-flows.
  - 2.3 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation.
  - 2.4 Asset management.
3. That the consolidated Adjustments Budget that includes the financial impact of all municipal entities as set out in Annexure A be noted.
4. That in terms of external funded projects no contracts will be allowed to commence with before funding or commitments have been received from the funding parties and contracts between these parties and the City of Tshwane have been signed.
5. That the special adjustment budget dealing with unauthorised expenditure in the previous year be approved.



### 3. Executive Summary

The Adjustments Budget was prepared in terms of the guidelines contained in Section 28(2) of the MFMA and furthermore ensures that the City continues to deliver on its core mandate and identified priorities and principles, achieve its developmental goals and entails prioritising all available resources towards essential services and contractual financial commitments.

In general, the aim with the compilation of the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget, is to align the expenditure to the revenue and ensure that the budget is funded. Strategic Executive Directors/Departmental Heads need to apply belt tightening measures by reprioritising and down scaling of, ie non-core functions to uphold service delivery towards core functions on a sustainable level. Furthermore measures in place are the funds management tool, which assists in budgeted allocations not being exceeded and savings to be affected as far as possible.

The under mentioned principles gave guidance to the compilation of the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget:

- The Budget must be funded in terms of the funding compliance procedure set out in MFMA Circular 42, and the Funding Compliance Guideline.
- Affordability within the context of sustainability must be considered and maintained.
- No additional funding capacity is available on the budget therefore no additional funding requests will be accommodated during the Adjustments Budget process (will be considered during the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF).
- Funding will only be considered subject to:
  - Additional revenue.
  - A projected under collection in revenue that will result in a request to decrease the relevant revenue, must be accompanied by a corresponding decrease in expenditure.
  - Savings identified in other programmes and projects.
  - Grants to be received from an external source.
  - Submissions which relate to external funding sources must be accompanied by proof of confirmation from the relevant transferring authority.
  - Appropriation of funding from National / Provincial departments should be accompanied by acceptable documentation as per Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR).
- Filling of vacancies should be processed within current allocation.
- Overtime to be managed within the available resources and departments are encouraged to adopt a shift system to manage overtime expenditure.
- Repairs and Maintenance should not be compromised.
- Consideration needed to be given to the business plans, including targets and objectives.
- A new Personnel Cost Plan (PCP) will only be uploaded with the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF. Departments were therefore allowed to transfer identified savings to the Employee Related Cost Group to rectify overspending projections in this group.
- Departments need to concentrate on core functions, proactively review and reprioritize their budget and identify savings that can be affected during the Adjustments Budget process to assist with the City of Tshwane's financial position.
- The 2013/14 Adjustments Budget must only address adjustments relating to capital projects within the approved 2013/14 MTREF.
- Should the departments be aware of any internal funding on the Capital Budget that will not be spent in the 2013/14 financial year the department must indicate the amount as a saving. No savings on

grant funding will be accommodated, as all grant allocations must be spent according to the terms and conditions of the grant.

- All proposed capital adjustments must be accompanied by revised cash flow and milestone projections to ensure timely submission to the Performance Monitoring and Evaluation (PME) Unit for the compilation of the revised 2013/14 SDBIP.
- Submissions which relate to external funding sources must be accompanied by proof of confirmation from the relevant transferring department or institution

Although departments had to reprioritise their budget allocations to address priority issues within lowered baseline allocations, requests for additional funding of R968,1 million were received of which only R216,0 million is recommended owing to the current budgetary constraints and cash-flow position.

#### Operating Budget

The following table reflects the approved 2013/14 MTREF, the proposed 2013/14 Adjustments Budget (revenue by source) and the subsequent outer years:

**Table 2: Consolidated adjustments budget financial performance**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14		Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>				
<b>Revenue By Source</b>				
Property rates	4 464 238	4 461 688	4 893 011	5 367 427
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 916 104	8 714 924	9 605 583	10 362 128
Service charges - water revenue	2 588 634	2 589 863	2 848 262	3 131 400
Service charges - sanitation revenue	665 925	664 010	732 475	792 092
Service charges - refuse revenue	741 497	752 947	926 270	1 016 866
Service charges - other	279 383	274 098	296 534	312 651
Rental of facilities and equipment	131 357	128 298	135 855	141 668
Interest earned - external investments	38 337	38 604	29 336	30 229
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	240 532	240 336	258 113	277 071
Dividends received	—	—	—	—
Fines	79 185	79 215	79 447	79 677
Licences and permits	52 984	52 984	55 578	58 134
Agency services	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - operating	2 927 897	2 966 474	3 179 723	3 643 515
Other revenue	1 045 920	1 029 689	1 101 841	1 196 468
Gains on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>21 993 129</b>	<b>24 142 028</b>	<b>26 409 326</b>

The above table indicates a total operating revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) of R21 993,1 million for the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget, that is a decrease of 0,8% compared to the approved 2013/14 amount of R22 172,0 million. The revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) amounts to R24 212,9 million for the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget, that is 0,2% lower compared to the original amount of R24 269,0 million.

The following table reflects the approved 2013/14 MTREF, the proposed 2013/14 Adjustments Budget (expenditure by type) and the subsequent outer years:

**Table 3: Consolidated adjustments budget financial performance (expenditure)**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14		Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>				
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>				
Employee related costs	6 138 038	6 123 254	6 590 944	7 013 652
Remuneration of councillors	103 223	99 452	108 738	119 782
Debt impairment	947 408	942 006	1 033 975	1 122 153
Depreciation & asset impairment	954 409	1 066 141	984 783	960 523
Finance charges	859 248	816 028	943 300	1 036 908
Bulk purchases	7 555 858	7 405 096	8 183 046	8 872 071
Other materials	584 704	308 904	613 376	650 954
Contracted services	1 427 076	1 594 453	1 595 387	1 801 098
Transfers and grants	242 918	242 853	249 694	257 578
Other expenditure	3 359 113	3 394 942	3 577 579	3 966 034
Loss on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>21 993 129</b>	<b>23 880 822</b>	<b>25 800 752</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>261 206</b>	<b>608 574</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	2 097 039	2 219 779	2 414 181	2 478 532
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>

The total Adjusted Operating Expenditure amounts to R21 993,1 million, which amounts to a decrease of R178,9 million (-0,8%), compared to the original approved amount of R22 172,0 million. The surplus after capital transfers and contributions amounts to R2 220,0 million according to the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget.

The decline in Employee Related Cost is mainly owing to a projected under expenditure which can be attributed to the migration and placement process and Personnel Cost Plan not being finalised.

Depreciation and asset impairment has increased with R111,7 million.

The revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans resulted in Finance Charges being decreased by R43,2 million.

Bulk purchased was decreased with R150,8 million owing to the decline in sales.

The decrease in Other Materials of R275,8 million can mainly be attributed to coal being reduced owing to no generation of power at the city's power stations (current refurbishment).

The increase in Contracted Services of R167,4 million can mainly be attributed to repairs and maintenance at the power stations.

#### Capital Budget

A Capital Budget to the amount of R4,34 billion was approved by Council for the 2013/14 financial year. The 2013/14 Capital Adjustments Budget amounts to R4,5 billion, that is an increase of R162,3 million which is mainly attributed to external funding roll-overs, additional allocations and transfers from the Operating Budget. Owing to financial constraints not all additional requests could be accommodated, although some transfers between projects were allowed owing to specific circumstances.

The following is a summary of the 2013/14 Adjustments Capital Budget per department:

**Table 4: Consolidated 2013/14 Adjustments Capital Budget per department**

New Macro Organisational Structure	Approved Budget 2013/14	Adjustment in 2013/14	Adjusted Budget 2013/14	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16
City Planning and Development	1 200 000	-	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
City Strategies and Performance Management	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
Communications, Marketing and Events	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
Corporate and Shared Services	88 500 000	21 227 300	109 727 300	56 000 000	31 000 000
Economic Development	1 500 000	-	1 500 000	2 100 000	2 100 000
Emergency Services	17 800 000	36 756	17 836 756	27 836 756	5 536 656
Environmental Management	43 350 000	-5 401 000	37 949 000	54 000 000	62 650 000
Audit and Risk	13 500 000	12 000 000	25 500 000	13 500 000	13 500 000
Financial Services	14 500 000	483 090	14 983 090	5 500 000	5 500 000
Information and Communication Technology	185 500 000	-11 500 000	174 000 000	90 300 000	95 500 000
Legal Services	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
Health and Social Development	8 000 000	463 000	8 463 000	44 000 000	80 000 000
Housing and Human Settlement	570 303 271	2 293 422	572 596 693	1 051 304 764	1 002 384 650
Metro Police Services	57 000 000	39 000	57 039 000	12 000 000	20 000 000
Office of the Chief Whip	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
Office of the City Manager	102 000 000	101 496 019	203 496 019	113 705 000	121 850 000
Office of the Executive Mayor	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
Office of the Speaker	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	315 150 000	25 539 560	340 689 560	119 850 000	77 500 000
Research and Innovation	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
Service Infrastructure	1 383 653 369	1 331 570	1 384 984 939	1 680 495 236	1 213 400 000
Sports and Recreation	5 500 000	1 502 441	7 002 441	4 500 000	4 500 000
Transport	1 534 299 775	12 822 653	1 547 122 428	1 314 175 919	1 793 547 436
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>	<b>4 345 256 415</b>	<b>162 333 811</b>	<b>4 507 590 226</b>	<b>4 593 967 675</b>	<b>4 533 668 742</b>

The following table indicates the 2013/14 Medium-term Capital Budget per Implementing Department. The Implementing Departments relate to departments responsible for the construction/execution of projects on behalf of the Service Delivery and Transformation Department (according to the new CoT structure and the starting of the phased approach towards regionalisation of the budget, where identified profit centres have been transferred to the Service Delivery and Transformation Department). These departments as the implementing agents will therefore (during the construction phases) report monthly on the progress of implementation to the relevant Regional Executive Director, the City Manager and the Capex Committee. The Service Delivery and Transformation Department will only receive ownership of the projects once they have been completed and will then be responsible for all finance costs and depreciation associated with the projects.

**Table 5: Capital Budget adjustments per implementing department:**

Implementing Departments	Service Delivery and Transformation Management	Departmental Budget	Total Budget
Environmental Management	87 900 000	37 949 000	125 849 000
Health and Social Development	39 000 000	8 463 000	47 463 000
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	3 989 560	-	3 989 560
Service Infrastructure	11 000 000	1 384 984 939	1 395 984 939
Sports and Recreation	198 800 000	7 002 441	205 802 441
<b>Total</b>	<b>340 689 560</b>	<b>1 438 399 380</b>	<b>1 779 088 940</b>

The detail of the changes made to the Capital Budget per department is contained in Table MBRR SB19.

## 4. Adjustments Budget Tables

### 4.1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Tables

Table 6: MBRR B1 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	4 464 238	4 464 238	–	–	–	–	(2 550)	(2 550)	4 461 688	4 893 011	5 367 427
Service charges	13 191 545	13 191 545	–	–	–	–	(195 703)	(195 703)	12 995 842	14 409 124	15 615 137
Investment revenue	38 337	38 337	–	–	–	–	267	267	38 604	29 336	30 229
Transfers recognised - operational	2 927 697	2 927 697	–	–	–	24 539	14 037	38 576	2 966 474	3 179 723	3 643 515
Other own revenue	1 549 978	1 549 978	–	–	–	297	(19 753)	(19 456)	1 530 522	1 630 834	1 753 018
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24 836</b>	<b>(203 703)</b>	<b>(178 866)</b>	<b>21 993 129</b>	<b>24 142 028</b>	<b>26 409 326</b>
Employee costs	6 138 038	6 148 238	–	–	–	–	(24 984)	(24 984)	6 123 254	6 590 944	7 013 652
Remuneration of councillors	103 223	103 273	–	–	–	–	(3 821)	(3 821)	99 452	109 738	119 782
Depreciation & asset impairment	954 409	954 409	–	–	–	–	111 732	111 732	1 066 141	994 783	960 523
Finance charges	859 248	859 248	–	–	–	–	(43 220)	(43 220)	816 028	943 300	1 036 908
Materials and bulk purchases	8 140 562	7 982 801	–	–	–	–	(268 801)	(268 801)	7 714 000	8 796 422	9 523 024
Transfers and grants	242 918	242 853	–	–	–	–	–	–	242 853	249 694	257 578
Other expenditure	5 733 597	5 881 173	–	–	–	24 837	25 393	50 229	5 931 402	6 206 941	6 889 285
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24 837</b>	<b>(203 703)</b>	<b>(178 866)</b>	<b>21 993 129</b>	<b>23 880 822</b>	<b>25 800 752</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>261 206</b>	<b>608 574</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	2 097 039	2 097 039	–	–	–	122 740	–	122 740	2 219 779	2 414 181	2 478 532
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>39 594</b>	<b>162 334</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 593 968</b>	<b>4 533 669</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	2 097 039	2 097 039	–	–	–	122 740	–	122 740	2 219 779	2 414 181	2 478 532
Public contributions & donations	95 900	95 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 900	93 100	80 500
Borrowing	1 600 000	1 600 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Internally generated funds	552 317	552 317	–	–	–	–	39 594	39 594	591 912	586 687	574 637
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>39 594</b>	<b>162 334</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 593 968</b>	<b>4 533 669</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	6 099 365	6 099 365	–	–	–	–	(293 659)	(293 659)	5 805 705	5 989 998	6 418 513
Total non current assets	26 867 869	26 867 869	–	–	–	–	729 080	729 080	27 596 949	31 396 126	35 184 746
Total current liabilities	6 755 051	6 755 051	–	–	–	–	(57 793)	(57 793)	6 697 258	7 060 893	7 523 199
Total non current liabilities	10 637 585	10 637 585	–	–	–	–	4 279	4 279	10 641 864	11 620 452	12 246 827
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>15 574 597</b>	<b>15 574 597</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>488 935</b>	<b>488 935</b>	<b>16 063 532</b>	<b>18 704 780</b>	<b>21 833 233</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	3 265 324	3 265 324	–	–	–	–	141 670	141 670	3 406 995	3 756 155	4 168 433
Net cash from (used) investing	(4 231 679)	(4 231 679)	–	–	–	–	(135 121)	(135 121)	(4 366 801)	(4 529 984)	(4 465 563)
Net cash from (used) financing	980 552	980 552	–	–	–	–	31 466	31 466	1 012 018	911 898	684 366
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>1 690 571</b>	<b>1 690 571</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(222 496)</b>	<b>(222 496)</b>	<b>1 468 075</b>	<b>1 554 736</b>	<b>1 941 973</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	2 037 680	2 037 680	–	–	–	–	(513 636)	(513 636)	1 524 045	1 762 114	2 242 684
Application of cash and investments	1 712 674	1 712 674	–	–	–	–	817 645	817 645	2 530 319	2 944 571	3 593 893
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>325 006</b>	<b>325 006</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 331 281)</b>	<b>(1 331 281)</b>	<b>(1 006 275)</b>	<b>(1 182 457)</b>	<b>(1 351 210)</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	26 340 506	26 340 506	–	–	–	–	968 768	968 768	27 309 274	30 988 820	34 665 396
Depreciation & asset impairment	954 409	954 409	–	–	–	–	111 732	111 732	1 066 141	984 783	960 523
Renewal of Existing Assets	2 259 385	2 286 385	–	–	–	104 914	37 037	141 951	2 428 335	2 935 992	2 400 421
Repairs and Maintenance	1 289 963	1 399 644	–	–	–	–	22 238	22 238	1 411 882	1 531 126	1 826 245
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	371 386	371 386	–	–	–	–	–	–	371 386	461 032	540 232
Revenue cost of free services provided	599 130	599 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	599 130	719 424	842 691
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	31	31	–	–	–	–	–	–	31	31	32
Sanitation/sewerage:	11	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	11	11
Energy:	48	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	48	46	44
Refuse:	120	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	109	98

**Table 7: MBRR B2 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)**

Standard Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	7 425 138	7 425 138	-	-	-	104 459	(3 523)	100 946	7 526 084	8 131 558	8 990 955
Executive and council	104 547	104 547	-	-	-	104 282	27	104 309	208 855	111 989	120 140
Budget and treasury office	7 019 320	7 019 320	-	-	-	187	(2 550)	(2 363)	7 016 957	7 717 911	8 516 652
Corporate services	301 271	301 271	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	300 271	301 658	354 163
<i>Community and public safety</i>	699 940	699 940	-	-	-	1 895	(1 466)	429	900 369	1 347 675	1 327 572
Community and social services	44 137	44 137	-	-	-	(398)	267	(131)	44 006	60 414	77 712
Sport and recreation	33 439	33 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 439	25 136	26 971
Public safety	107 439	107 439	-	-	-	-	192	192	107 631	109 119	110 713
Housing	606 398	606 398	-	-	-	2 293	(1 975)	318	606 717	1 036 374	989 434
Health	108 526	108 526	-	-	-	-	50	50	108 576	116 632	122 742
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1 404 504	1 404 504	-	-	-	39 876	15 784	55 660	1 460 164	1 418 121	2 073 473
Planning and development	240 088	240 088	-	-	-	20 748	14 609	35 355	283 443	228 662	238 159
Road transport	1 150 263	1 150 263	-	-	-	18 734	-	18 734	1 174 997	1 188 902	1 634 949
Environmental protection	152	152	-	-	-	398	1 175	1 571	1 723	557	386
<i>Trading services</i>	14 341 098	14 341 098	-	-	-	1 336	(191 399)	(190 062)	14 151 036	15 448 329	16 276 037
Electricity	9 345 211	9 344 931	-	-	-	1 332	(200 900)	(199 568)	9 145 353	10 313 552	10 768 316
Water	2 994 584	2 994 664	-	-	-	5	(1 949)	(1 944)	2 992 920	3 284 554	3 609 158
Waste water management	1 185 762	1 185 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 185 762	843 496	802 679
Waste management	815 541	815 541	-	-	-	-	11 450	11 450	826 991	1 066 727	1 104 884
Other	199 354	199 354	-	-	-	-	(23 099)	(23 099)	175 255	210 526	219 821
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>24 269 034</b>	<b>24 269 034</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>147 576</b>	<b>(203 703)</b>	<b>(56 126)</b>	<b>24 212 908</b>	<b>26 556 209</b>	<b>28 887 658</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	4 199 343	4 196 077	-	-	-	1 187	(83 257)	(82 070)	4 114 007	4 348 873	4 625 339
Executive and council	632 505	639 602	-	-	-	1 000	82 225	83 225	722 827	686 636	724 165
Budget and treasury office	594 219	594 218	-	-	-	187	(72 209)	(72 022)	522 194	545 072	587 776
Corporate services	2 972 618	2 962 260	-	-	-	-	(93 273)	(93 273)	2 868 985	3 117 165	3 313 397
<i>Community and public safety</i>	3 555 048	3 559 479	-	-	-	(398)	(21 778)	(22 176)	3 536 303	3 766 650	3 987 640
Community and social services	455 074	462 387	-	-	-	(398)	30 480	30 081	492 468	517 422	541 278
Sport and recreation	624 976	624 677	-	-	-	-	(19 544)	(19 544)	605 133	673 830	731 780
Public safety	1 715 872	1 715 206	-	-	-	-	(32 540)	(32 540)	1 682 666	1 803 909	1 902 495
Housing	400 717	400 676	-	-	-	-	(9 204)	(9 204)	391 472	389 743	411 405
Health	358 410	355 534	-	-	-	-	9 030	9 030	364 564	381 745	400 683
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	2 131 317	2 132 031	-	-	-	24 043	64 318	88 361	2 220 392	2 408 243	2 722 050
Planning and development	550 377	558 843	-	-	-	20 748	72 377	93 123	651 967	593 472	628 384
Road transport	1 514 204	1 514 262	-	-	-	3 000	(8 504)	(5 504)	1 508 759	1 750 714	2 025 909
Environmental protection	58 738	59 925	-	-	-	287	445	742	59 667	64 057	67 757
<i>Trading services</i>	12 088 387	12 087 589	-	-	-	5	(135 585)	(135 580)	11 951 928	13 148 600	14 244 676
Electricity	8 358 924	8 358 613	-	-	-	-	(147 183)	(147 183)	8 211 430	9 063 059	9 801 238
Water	2 524 105	2 619 054	-	-	-	5	19 374	19 379	2 638 433	2 795 193	3 050 801
Waste water management	629 525	534 168	-	-	-	-	(2 578)	(2 578)	531 589	671 690	732 658
Waste management	575 834	575 674	-	-	-	-	(5 198)	(5 198)	570 476	618 658	659 978
Other	197 900	197 900	-	-	-	-	(27 401)	(27 401)	170 499	208 456	221 046
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 837</b>	<b>(203 703)</b>	<b>(178 866)</b>	<b>21 993 129</b>	<b>23 680 822</b>	<b>25 800 752</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>

**Table 8: MBRR B3 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>											
City Planning and Development	88 412	88 412	-	-	-	8 086	500	8 586	97 008	81 388	93 793
Corporate & Shared Services	82 853	82 853	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	81 853	88 308	89 289
Economic Development	80 052	80 052	-	-	-	12 650	14 109	26 759	106 811	59 625	50 801
Emergency Services	66 303	66 303	-	-	-	-	242	242	66 545	70 813	73 623
Environmental Management	935 127	935 127	-	-	-	388	14 525	14 913	950 048	1 135 291	1 239 435
Group Financial Services	7 062 080	7 062 080	-	-	-	1 470	(2 550)	(1 080)	7 061 000	7 747 380	8 547 027
Housing & Human Settlement	584 469	584 469	-	-	-	2 283	(1 975)	318	584 788	1 013 258	985 254
Group Information & Communication Technology	16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	17	17
Metro Police Services	224 868	224 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	224 868	232 650	239 929
Office of the City Manager	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	101 480	-	101 480	201 480	111 855	120 000
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	205 162	205 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	205 162	179 089	185 659
Service Infrastructure	13 516 546	13 516 546	-	-	-	1 336	(202 849)	(201 512)	13 315 034	14 440 525	15 170 037
Transport	1 090 703	1 090 703	-	-	-	16 734	(24 999)	(8 265)	1 082 438	1 119 559	1 762 083
Other Votes	232 438	232 438	-	-	-	1 104	294	1 398	233 836	278 241	350 954
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>24 269 034</b>	<b>24 269 034</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>147 576</b>	<b>(203 703)</b>	<b>(56 126)</b>	<b>24 212 908</b>	<b>26 556 209</b>	<b>28 087 858</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>											
City Planning and Development	240 608	240 598	-	-	-	8 086	(7 668)	228	240 785	251 219	268 441
Corporate & Shared Services	1 452 459	1 452 459	-	-	-	-	(55 225)	(55 225)	1 397 235	1 563 725	1 675 824
Economic Development	261 465	261 465	-	-	-	12 650	79 172	91 822	353 287	278 737	282 605
Emergency Services	463 500	463 500	-	-	-	-	40 340	40 340	503 830	489 983	517 651
Environmental Management	584 005	584 005	-	-	-	297	9 427	9 724	593 729	649 746	695 659
Group Financial Services	1 296 180	1 296 180	-	-	-	1 187	(128 353)	(127 166)	1 169 013	1 250 147	1 334 937
Housing & Human Settlement	298 480	298 460	-	-	-	-	(11 156)	(11 156)	287 304	276 117	291 578
Group Information & Communication Technology	410 985	410 985	-	-	-	-	29 280	29 280	440 266	452 157	469 950
Metro Police Services	1 439 722	1 439 722	-	-	-	-	(68 470)	(68 470)	1 371 252	1 512 831	1 598 327
Office of the City Manager	155 933	155 933	-	-	-	-	(4 007)	(4 007)	151 926	130 655	140 982
Office of the Speaker	188 453	188 453	-	-	-	-	39 000	39 000	207 453	178 867	191 377
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	2 551 480	2 555 729	-	-	-	-	(15 700)	(15 700)	2 540 029	2 739 871	2 969 386
Service Infrastructure	10 581 330	10 575 617	-	-	-	5	(100 200)	(100 195)	10 475 422	11 525 447	12 475 180
Transport	1 258 495	1 259 485	-	-	-	3 000	(31 950)	(28 950)	1 227 535	1 457 769	1 714 283
Other Votes	1 010 801	1 012 336	-	-	-	(308)	22 017	21 618	1 033 954	1 123 450	1 168 551
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>22 171 905</b>	<b>22 171 905</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 837</b>	<b>(203 703)</b>	<b>(178 866)</b>	<b>21 993 129</b>	<b>23 680 822</b>	<b>25 809 752</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>

Table 9: MBRR B4 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjsts.	Total Adjsts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	4 404 238	4 404 238	–	–	–	–	(2 550)	(2 550)	4 401 688	4 893 011	5 367 427
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 916 104	8 915 824	–	–	–	–	(200 900)	(200 900)	8 714 924	9 605 583	10 362 128
Service charges - water revenue	2 588 634	2 588 914	–	–	–	–	948	948	2 589 863	2 848 262	3 131 400
Service charges - sanitation revenue	665 925	665 925	–	–	–	–	(1 916)	(1 916)	664 010	732 475	792 092
Service charges - refuse revenue	741 497	741 497	–	–	–	–	11 450	11 450	752 947	926 270	1 016 866
Service charges - other	279 383	279 383	–	–	–	–	(5 286)	(5 286)	274 098	296 534	312 651
Rental of facilities and equipment	131 357	131 357	–	–	–	–	(3 059)	(3 059)	128 298	135 855	141 660
Interest earned - external investments	38 337	38 337	–	–	–	–	267	267	38 604	29 336	30 229
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	240 532	240 532	–	–	–	–	(196)	(196)	240 336	258 113	277 071
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	79 185	79 185	–	–	–	–	30	30	79 215	79 447	79 677
Licences and permits	52 984	52 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 984	55 578	58 134
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operating	2 927 897	2 927 897	–	–	–	24 539	14 037	38 576	2 966 474	3 179 723	3 643 515
Other revenue	1 045 920	1 045 920	–	–	–	297	(16 529)	(16 232)	1 029 689	1 101 841	1 196 468
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24 836</b>	<b>(203 703)</b>	<b>(178 866)</b>	<b>21 993 129</b>	<b>24 142 028</b>	<b>26 409 326</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	6 138 038	6 148 238	–	–	–	–	(24 984)	(24 984)	6 123 254	6 590 944	7 013 652
Remuneration of councillors	103 223	103 273	–	–	–	–	(3 821)	(3 821)	99 452	108 738	119 782
Debt impairment	947 408	947 408	–	–	–	–	(5 402)	(5 402)	942 006	1 033 975	1 122 153
Depreciation & asset impairment	954 409	954 409	–	–	–	–	111 732	111 732	1 066 141	984 783	960 523
Finance charges	859 248	859 248	–	–	–	–	(43 220)	(43 220)	816 028	943 300	1 036 908
Bulk purchases	7 555 858	7 553 058	–	–	–	–	(147 963)	(147 963)	7 405 096	8 183 046	8 872 071
Other materials	584 704	429 743	–	–	–	–	(120 839)	(120 839)	308 904	613 376	650 954
Contracted services	1 427 076	1 544 273	–	–	–	–	50 180	50 180	1 594 453	1 595 387	1 801 098
Transfers and grants	242 918	242 853	–	–	–	–	–	–	242 853	249 694	257 578
Other expenditure	3 359 113	3 389 492	–	–	–	24 837	(19 386)	5 450	3 394 942	3 577 579	3 966 034
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24 837</b>	<b>(203 703)</b>	<b>(178 866)</b>	<b>21 993 129</b>	<b>23 880 822</b>	<b>25 800 752</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>261 206</b>	<b>608 574</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	2 097 039	2 097 039	–	–	–	122 740	–	122 740	2 219 779	2 414 181	2 478 532
Contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>



Table 10: MBRR B5 – Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<u>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</u>											
City Planning and Development	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200
Corporate & Shared Services	88 500	88 500	-	-	-	-	17 500	17 500	106 000	56 000	31 000
Economic Development	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 100	2 100
Emergency Services	17 800	17 800	-	-	-	-	37	37	17 837	27 837	5 537
Environmental Management	43 350	43 350	-	-	-	99	(5 500)	(5 401)	37 949	54 000	62 650
Group Financial Services	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	283	200	483	7 983	5 500	5 500
Housing & Human Settlement	570 303	570 303	-	-	-	2 293	-	2 293	572 597	1 051 305	1 002 385
Group Information & Communication Technology	185 500	185 500	-	-	-	-	(11 500)	(11 500)	174 000	90 300	95 500
Metro Police Services	57 000	57 000	-	-	-	-	39	39	57 039	12 000	15 000
Office of the City Manager	102 000	102 000	-	-	-	101 496	-	101 496	203 496	113 705	121 850
Office of the Speaker	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	308 150	308 150	-	-	-	-	40	40	308 190	119 850	73 000
Service Infrastructure	1 383 653	1 383 653	-	-	-	1 332	-	1 332	1 384 985	1 680 495	1 213 400
Transport	1 534 300	1 534 300	-	-	-	15 734	(2 912)	12 823	1 547 122	1 313 676	1 792 547
Other Votes	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	1 502	12 463	13 965	43 965	65 000	101 000
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>4 331 256</b>	<b>4 331 256</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>10 367</b>	<b>133 107</b>	<b>4 464 363</b>	<b>4 593 468</b>	<b>4 523 169</b>
<u>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</u>											
City Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 727	3 727	3 727	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Financial Services	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	-
Housing & Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Information & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Police Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	25 500	25 500	32 500	-	4 500
Service Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000
Other Votes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 227</b>	<b>29 227</b>	<b>43 227</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>10 500</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>39 594</b>	<b>162 334</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 593 968</b>	<b>4 533 669</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<u>Governance and administration</u>											
Executive and council	416 950	416 950	-	-	-	103 282	21 967	125 248	542 198	291 255	275 850
Budget and treasury office	123 950	123 950	-	-	-	103 282	740	104 021	227 971	126 455	130 850
Corporate services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Community and public safety</u>											
Community and social services	293 000	293 000	-	-	-	-	21 227	21 227	314 227	164 800	145 000
Sport and recreation	953 853	953 853	-	-	-	2 293	26 039	28 332	982 185	1 250 742	1 185 471
Public safety	44 900	44 900	-	-	-	-	5 963	5 963	50 863	39 100	31 000
Housing	222 350	222 350	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	242 350	60 000	54 550
Health	74 800	74 800	-	-	-	-	76	76	74 876	39 837	25 537
<u>Economic and environmental services</u>											
Planning and development	570 303	570 303	-	-	-	2 293	-	2 293	572 597	1 051 305	1 002 385
Road transport	41 500	41 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 500	60 500	72 000
Environmental protection	1 525 400	1 525 400	-	-	-	15 833	(5 412)	10 422	1 535 821	1 314 926	1 805 147
<u>Trading services</u>											
Electricity	2 700	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	3 300	3 300
Water	1 513 100	1 513 100	-	-	-	15 734	(2 912)	12 823	1 525 922	1 301 426	1 787 047
Waste water management	9 600	9 600	-	-	-	99	(2 500)	(2 401)	7 199	10 200	14 800
Waste management	1 412 153	1 412 153	-	-	-	1 332	(3 000)	(1 668)	1 410 485	1 702 995	1 235 900
Other	440 157	440 157	-	-	-	1 332	-	1 332	441 489	897 250	639 000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>39 594</b>	<b>162 334</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 593 968</b>	<b>4 533 669</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government	2 025 510	2 025 510	-	-	-	118 645	-	118 645	2 144 155	2 387 181	2 430 032
Provincial Government	71 529	71 529	-	-	-	4 095	-	4 095	75 624	27 000	48 500
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital transfers recognised</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 414 181</b>	<b>2 478 532</b>
Public contributions & donations	95 900	95 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 900	93 100	80 500
Borrowing	1 600 000	1 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Internally generated funds	552 317	552 317	-	-	-	-	39 594	39 594	591 912	586 687	574 637
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>39 594</b>	<b>162 334</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 593 968</b>	<b>4 533 669</b>

Table 11: MBRR B6 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash	209 317	209 317	-	-	-	-	43 492	43 492	252 809	269 075	269 551
Call investment deposits	1 474 209	1 474 209	-	-	-	-	(310 279)	(310 279)	1 163 930	1 285 661	1 672 422
Consumer debtors	2 948 877	2 948 877	-	-	-	-	225 517	225 517	3 174 394	3 184 145	3 157 036
Other debtors	839 851	839 851	-	-	-	-	(225 815)	(225 815)	614 036	614 018	647 757
Current portion of long-term receivables	162 120	162 120	-	-	-	-	13 897	13 897	176 017	189 082	202 924
Inventory	464 990	464 990	-	-	-	-	(40 472)	(40 472)	424 519	448 017	468 823
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>6 099 365</b>	<b>6 099 365</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(293 659)</b>	<b>(293 659)</b>	<b>5 805 705</b>	<b>5 989 998</b>	<b>6 418 513</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables	121 280	121 280	-	-	-	-	17 376	17 376	138 657	148 215	157 971
Investments	354 154	354 154	-	-	-	-	(246 849)	(246 849)	107 305	207 377	300 711
Investment property	590 411	590 411	-	-	-	-	376 006	376 006	966 417	964 471	962 714
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	25 663 678	25 663 678	-	-	-	-	377 179	377 179	26 040 857	29 803 491	33 562 818
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	138 346	138 346	-	-	-	-	205 368	205 368	343 713	272 573	200 532
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>26 867 869</b>	<b>26 867 869</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>729 080</b>	<b>729 080</b>	<b>27 596 949</b>	<b>31 396 126</b>	<b>35 184 746</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>32 967 234</b>	<b>32 967 234</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>435 421</b>	<b>435 421</b>	<b>33 402 654</b>	<b>37 386 124</b>	<b>41 603 259</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	816 566	816 566	-	-	-	-	(42 362)	(42 362)	774 205	792 690	940 660
Consumer deposits	492 626	492 626	-	-	-	-	(28 501)	(28 501)	464 125	510 168	561 014
Trade and other payables	5 441 674	5 441 674	-	-	-	-	12 573	12 573	5 454 247	5 751 286	6 017 200
Provisions	4 185	4 185	-	-	-	-	496	496	4 682	6 750	4 325
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>6 755 051</b>	<b>6 755 051</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 793)</b>	<b>(57 793)</b>	<b>6 697 258</b>	<b>7 060 893</b>	<b>7 523 199</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing	8 571 723	8 571 723	-	-	-	-	(34 758)	(34 758)	8 536 965	9 404 396	9 912 233
Provisions	2 065 863	2 065 863	-	-	-	-	39 037	39 037	2 104 899	2 216 055	2 334 594
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>10 637 585</b>	<b>10 637 585</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 279</b>	<b>4 279</b>	<b>10 641 864</b>	<b>11 620 452</b>	<b>12 246 827</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>17 392 637</b>	<b>17 392 637</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(53 515)</b>	<b>(53 515)</b>	<b>17 339 122</b>	<b>18 681 345</b>	<b>19 770 026</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>15 574 597</b>	<b>15 574 597</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>488 935</b>	<b>488 935</b>	<b>16 063 532</b>	<b>18 704 780</b>	<b>21 833 233</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	15 372 409	15 372 409	-	-	-	-	334 453	334 453	15 706 862	18 368 733	21 482 230
Reserves	202 188	202 188	-	-	-	-	154 482	154 482	356 670	336 047	351 004
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>15 574 597</b>	<b>15 574 597</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>488 935</b>	<b>488 935</b>	<b>16 063 532</b>	<b>18 704 780</b>	<b>21 833 233</b>

Table 12: MBRR B7 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash-flows

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Ratepayers and other	18 143 699	18 143 699	–	–	–	–	(575 294)	(575 294)	17 568 405	19 776 302	21 487 491
Government - operating	2 927 897	2 927 897	–	–	–	–	40 750	40 750	2 968 648	3 179 723	3 643 515
Government - capital	2 097 039	2 097 039	–	–	–	–	122 740	122 740	2 219 779	2 414 181	2 478 532
Interest	65 146	65 146	–	–	–	–	100	100	65 246	50 039	61 422
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees	(18 866 303)	(18 866 303)	–	–	–	–	486 768	486 768	(18 379 535)	(20 479 216)	(22 234 994)
Finance charges	(859 237)	(859 237)	–	–	–	–	43 219	43 219	(816 018)	(943 180)	(1 036 788)
Transfers and Grants	(242 918)	(242 918)	–	–	–	–	23 387	23 387	(219 531)	(249 694)	(230 744)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>3 265 324</b>	<b>3 265 324</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>141 670</b>	<b>141 670</b>	<b>3 406 995</b>	<b>3 756 155</b>	<b>4 168 433</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	146 664	146 664	–	–	–	–	(146 664)	(146 664)	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(94 077)	(94 077)	–	–	–	–	73 240	73 240	(20 837)	(100 000)	(93 333)
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets	(4 284 267)	(4 284 267)	–	–	–	–	(61 697)	(61 697)	(4 345 964)	(4 429 984)	(4 372 229)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(4 231 679)</b>	<b>(4 231 679)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(135 121)</b>	<b>(135 121)</b>	<b>(4 366 801)</b>	<b>(4 529 984)</b>	<b>(4 465 563)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/financing	1 600 000	1 600 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	44 626	44 626	–	–	–	–	(2 392)	(2 392)	42 233	46 199	50 799
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing	(664 074)	(664 074)	–	–	–	–	33 859	33 859	(630 215)	(634 301)	(766 433)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>980 552</b>	<b>980 552</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>31 466</b>	<b>31 466</b>	<b>1 012 018</b>	<b>911 898</b>	<b>684 366</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>14 197</b>	<b>14 197</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>38 015</b>	<b>38 015</b>	<b>52 212</b>	<b>138 069</b>	<b>387 237</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 676 374	1 676 374	–	–	–	–	(260 511)	(260 511)	1 415 864	1 416 667	1 554 736
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 690 571	1 690 571	–	–	–	–	(222 496)	1 376 859	1 468 075	1 554 736	1 941 973

Table 13: MBRR B8 – Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash and Investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 690 571	1 690 571	–	–	–	–	(222 496)	(222 496)	1 468 075	1 554 736	1 941 973
Other current investments > 90 days	(7 045)	(7 045)	–	–	–	–	(44 291)	(44 291)	(51 336)	0	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	354 154	354 154	–	–	–	–	(246 849)	(246 849)	107 305	207 377	300 711
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>2 037 680</b>	<b>2 037 680</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(513 636)</b>	<b>(513 636)</b>	<b>1 524 045</b>	<b>1 762 114</b>	<b>2 242 684</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 533	12 533	12 533	–	–
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	1 430 271	1 430 271	–	–	–	–	280 931	280 931	1 711 203	1 920 598	2 164 895
Other provisions	47 414	47 414	–	–	–	–	6 964	6 964	54 378	57 699	61 089
Long term investments committed	172 034	172 034	–	–	–	–	440 776	440 776	612 810	803 928	1 185 143
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	62 955	62 955	–	–	–	–	76 441	76 441	139 396	162 348	182 767
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>1 712 674</b>	<b>1 712 674</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>817 645</b>	<b>817 645</b>	<b>2 530 319</b>	<b>2 944 571</b>	<b>3 593 893</b>

Table 14: MBRR B9 - Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	2 085 872	2 058 872	—	—	—	17 826	2 557	20 383	2 079 255	1 657 976	2 133 247
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 374 500	1 347 500	—	—	—	15 534	—	15 534	1 363 034	1 151 628	1 624 997
Infrastructure - Electricity	197 500	197 500	—	—	—	407	—	407	197 007	269 750	274 000
Infrastructure - Water	60 500	60 500	—	—	—	—	—	—	60 500	51 500	64 550
Infrastructure - Sanitation	4 000	4 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 000	—	—
Infrastructure - Other	124 950	124 950	—	—	—	—	(25 000)	(25 000)	99 950	22 100	19 700
Infrastructure	1 761 450	1 734 450	—	—	—	15 941	(25 000)	(9 059)	1 725 391	1 494 976	1 983 247
Community	274 200	274 200	—	—	—	—	25 500	25 500	299 700	124 100	108 000
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	50 222	50 222	—	—	—	1 885	2 057	3 942	54 164	38 900	42 000
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2 259 385	2 286 385	—	—	—	104 914	37 037	141 951	2 428 335	2 935 992	2 460 421
Infrastructure - Road transport	134 000	161 000	—	—	—	200	—	200	161 200	126 700	137 159
Infrastructure - Electricity	235 885	235 885	—	—	—	925	—	925	236 810	627 500	362 000
Infrastructure - Water	473 214	473 214	—	—	—	—	—	—	473 214	245 500	209 300
Infrastructure - Sanitation	416 783	416 783	—	—	—	—	—	—	416 783	467 245	300 550
Infrastructure - Other	56 500	56 500	—	—	—	—	(5 500)	(5 500)	51 000	47 750	66 000
Infrastructure	1 316 381	1 343 381	—	—	—	1 125	(5 500)	(4 375)	1 339 006	1 534 695	1 075 000
Community	181 600	181 600	—	—	—	101 496	—	101 496	283 296	148 655	169 500
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	569 603	569 603	—	—	—	2 293	—	2 293	572 097	1 050 805	1 001 885
Other assets	169 400	169 400	—	—	—	—	42 537	42 537	231 937	199 837	152 037
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	2 000	2 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 000	2 000	2 000
<u>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</u>	1 508 500	1 508 500	—	—	—	15 734	—	15 734	1 524 234	1 278 328	1 762 147
Infrastructure - Road transport	433 385	433 385	—	—	—	1 332	—	1 332	434 717	897 250	636 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	533 714	533 714	—	—	—	—	—	—	533 714	297 000	273 850
Infrastructure - Water	420 783	420 783	—	—	—	—	—	—	420 783	467 245	300 550
Infrastructure - Sanitation	181 450	181 450	—	—	—	—	(30 500)	(30 500)	150 950	69 850	85 700
Infrastructure - Other	3 077 831	3 077 831	—	—	—	17 086	(30 500)	(13 414)	3 064 397	3 029 671	3 058 247
Infrastructure	456 000	456 000	—	—	—	101 496	25 500	126 996	582 996	272 755	277 500
Community	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	569 603	569 603	—	—	—	2 293	—	2 293	572 097	1 050 805	1 001 885
Other assets	239 622	239 622	—	—	—	1 885	44 594	46 479	286 101	238 737	194 037
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	2 000	2 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 000	2 000	2 000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>39 594</b>	<b>162 334</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 593 968</b>	<b>4 533 669</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>											
Infrastructure - Road transport	6 109 906	6 109 906	—	—	—	—	(764 900)	(764 900)	5 345 006	6 431 370	7 947 739
Infrastructure - Electricity	4 099 389	4 099 389	—	—	—	—	(309 211)	(309 211)	3 789 178	4 551 691	5 098 984
Infrastructure - Water	4 702 954	4 702 954	—	—	—	—	(224 527)	(224 527)	4 478 427	4 733 614	4 969 505
Infrastructure - Sanitation	608 208	608 208	—	—	—	—	(295 007)	(295 007)	311 201	725 279	983 909
Infrastructure - Other	3 265 135	3 265 135	—	—	—	—	2 276 521	2 276 521	5 541 656	5 604 941	5 684 825
Infrastructure	18 762 592	18 762 592	—	—	—	—	682 876	682 876	19 465 468	22 046 895	24 684 962
Community	2 150 498	2 150 498	—	—	—	—	433 636	433 636	2 584 134	2 815 930	3 054 726
Heritage assets	25 734	25 734	—	—	—	—	(47)	(47)	25 686	25 686	25 686
Investment properties	599 411	599 411	—	—	—	—	376 006	376 006	966 417	964 471	962 714
Other assets	4 704 654	4 704 654	—	—	—	—	(739 286)	(739 286)	3 965 368	4 914 979	5 797 445
Intangibles	139 346	139 346	—	—	—	—	205 368	205 368	343 713	272 573	200 532
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>26 392 435</b>	<b>26 392 435</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>958 553</b>	<b>958 553</b>	<b>27 350 987</b>	<b>31 040 534</b>	<b>34 726 064</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>											
<u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>	954 409	954 409	—	—	—	—	111 732	111 732	1 066 141	984 783	960 523
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	1 289 953	1 309 644	—	—	—	—	22 238	22 238	1 411 682	1 531 126	1 826 245
Infrastructure - Road transport	155 595	148 479	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)	148 477	179 193	212 313
Infrastructure - Electricity	248 953	367 471	—	—	—	—	9 532	9 532	377 002	306 408	370 500
Infrastructure - Water	146 339	146 529	—	—	—	—	(209)	(209)	146 329	169 088	200 192
Infrastructure - Sanitation	52 936	52 686	—	—	—	—	—	—	52 686	62 203	75 351
Infrastructure - Other	9 339	12 838	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 838	10 630	12 391
Infrastructure	613 072	728 003	—	—	—	—	9 330	9 330	737 333	727 522	870 747
Community	115 340	117 589	—	—	—	—	2 013	2 013	119 602	133 008	156 384
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	561 551	544 652	—	—	—	—	10 895	10 895	554 947	670 596	789 114
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>	<b>2 244 372</b>	<b>2 344 053</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>133 860</b>	<b>133 860</b>	<b>2 470 022</b>	<b>2 515 809</b>	<b>2 766 766</b>
<u>% of capital exp on renewal of assets</u>	52,0%	52,6%							53,9%	63,9%	52,9%
<u>Renewal of existing assets as a % of deprec</u>	236,7%	239,6%							227,8%	290,1%	249,9%
<u>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</u>	4,9%	5,3%							5,2%	4,9%	5,3%
<u>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</u>	13,4%	13,9%							14,0%	14,4%	12,2%

Table 15: MBRR B10 – Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Household service targets</b>											
<b>Water:</b>											
Piped water inside dwelling	863 090	863 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	863 090	883 420	904 090
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	59 280	59 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 280	57 800	56 360
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	922 370	922 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	922 370	941 220	960 450
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	31 100	31 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 100	31 320	31 540
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	31 100	31 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 100	31 320	31 540
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>953 470</b>	<b>972 540</b>	<b>991 990</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	781 270	781 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	781 270	799 730	818 460
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	160 880	160 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 880	161 850	162 820
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	942 150	942 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	942 150	961 580	981 280
Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions	11 320	11 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 320	10 960	10 710
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	11 320	11 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 320	10 960	10 710
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>953 470</b>	<b>972 540</b>	<b>991 990</b>
<b>Energy:</b>											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	686 580	686 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	686 580	703 120	719 040
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	218 730	218 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 730	223 100	228 470
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	905 310	905 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	905 310	926 220	947 510
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	48 160	48 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 160	46 320	44 480
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	48 160	48 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 160	46 320	44 480
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>953 470</b>	<b>972 540</b>	<b>991 990</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	833 150	833 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	833 150	863 380	893 990
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	833 150	833 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	833 150	863 380	893 990
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	120 320	120 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 320	109 160	98 000
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	120 320	120 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 320	109 160	98 000
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>953 470</b>	<b>972 540</b>	<b>991 990</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	130 000	130 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 000	140 000	150 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	130 000	130 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 000	140 000	150 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	130 000	130 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 000	140 000	150 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	130 000	130 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 000	140 000	150 000
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	123 799	123 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 799	144 654	167 932
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	6 160	6 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 160	34 569	49 742
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	148 739	148 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 739	174 357	200 410
Refuse (removed once a week)	92 688	92 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 688	107 431	122 148
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>	<b>371 386</b>	<b>371 386</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>371 386</b>	<b>461 032</b>	<b>540 232</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	150 000	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	30	32
Electricity (kw per household per month)	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)	85	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	85	85
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	16 634	16 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 634	19 698	23 220
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	149 702	149 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 702	177 282	208 080
Water	140 681	140 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 681	166 653	198 412
Sanitation	42 195	42 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 195	49 985	57 839
Electricity/other energy	167 310	167 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 310	194 594	225 180
Refuse	82 610	82 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 610	111 213	131 060
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	<b>599 130</b>	<b>599 130</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>599 130</b>	<b>719 424</b>	<b>842 691</b>

## 4.2 Consolidated Supporting Adjustments Budget Tables

Table 16: SB1 - Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	5 756 834	5 756 834	--	--	--	--	(2 550)	(2 550)	5 754 284	6 314 866	6 931 466
less Revenue Foregone	1 292 596	1 292 596	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 292 596	1 421 855	1 564 941
Net Property Rates	4 464 238	4 464 238	--	--	--	--	(2 550)	(2 550)	4 461 688	4 893 011	5 367 427
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	8 964 254	8 963 974	--	--	--	--	(200 000)	(200 000)	8 763 974	9 695 783	10 471 898
less Revenue Foregone	68 150	68 150	--	--	--	--	--	--	68 150	90 200	109 770
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	8 916 104	8 915 824	--	--	--	--	(200 000)	(200 000)	8 714 924	9 605 583	10 362 128
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	2 642 784	2 643 064	--	--	--	--	948	948	2 644 013	2 918 612	3 214 700
less Revenue Foregone	54 150	54 150	--	--	--	--	--	--	54 150	70 350	83 300
Net Service charges - water revenue	2 588 634	2 588 914	--	--	--	--	948	948	2 589 863	2 848 262	3 131 400
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	665 925	665 925	--	--	--	--	(1 916)	(1 916)	664 010	732 475	792 092
less Revenue Foregone	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	665 925	665 925	--	--	--	--	(1 916)	(1 916)	664 010	732 475	792 092
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal of revenue	741 497	741 497	--	--	--	--	11 450	11 450	752 947	926 270	1 016 866
Total landfill revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
less Revenue Foregone	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	741 497	741 497	--	--	--	--	11 450	11 450	752 947	926 270	1 016 866
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>											
Fuel Levy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other revenue	1 045 920	1 045 920	--	--	--	297	(16 529)	(16 232)	1 029 689	1 101 641	1 196 468
Total 'Other' Revenue	1 045 920	1 045 920	--	--	--	297	(16 529)	(16 232)	1 029 689	1 101 641	1 196 468
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 729 804	3 704 723	--	--	--	--	(22 128)	(22 128)	3 682 595	4 029 647	4 269 471
Pension and UIF Contributions	843 764	843 208	--	--	--	--	(833)	(833)	842 455	898 529	956 856
Medical Aid Contributions	394 999	394 485	--	--	--	--	(21 829)	(21 829)	372 656	420 567	447 759
Overtime	161 373	191 653	--	--	--	--	20 769	20 769	212 362	169 799	174 396
Performance Bonus	282 429	282 059	--	--	--	--	(330)	(330)	281 729	300 449	320 062
Motor Vehicle Allowance	303 644	304 500	--	--	--	--	(1 637)	(1 637)	302 863	321 966	342 894
Cellphone Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances	31 273	31 262	--	--	--	--	(44)	(44)	31 236	33 299	35 455
Other benefits and allowances	294 133	299 604	--	--	--	--	1 137	1 137	300 741	313 714	333 313
Payments in lieu of leave	88 511	88 624	--	--	--	--	(7)	(7)	88 617	94 253	100 369
Long service awards	8 016	8 020	--	--	--	--	(22)	(22)	7 998	8 523	9 078
Post-retirement benefit obligations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>sub-total</b>	6 138 038	6 148 238	--	--	--	--	(24 964)	(24 964)	6 123 254	6 590 944	7 013 652
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Employee related costs	6 138 038	6 148 238	--	--	--	--	(24 964)	(24 964)	6 123 254	6 590 944	7 013 652
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
List contributions by contract	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Contributions recognised - capital	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	954 409	954 409	--	--	--	--	111 732	111 732	1 066 141	984 783	960 523
Lease amortisation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital asset impairment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	954 409	954 409	--	--	--	--	111 732	111 732	1 066 141	984 783	960 523
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity	6 079 638	6 079 638	--	--	--	--	(129 532)	(129 532)	5 950 106	6 557 148	7 062 158
Water	1 476 230	1 473 420	--	--	--	--	(18 431)	(18 431)	1 454 989	1 625 899	1 789 913
Total bulk purchases	7 555 868	7 553 058	--	--	--	--	(147 963)	(147 963)	7 405 096	8 183 046	8 872 071
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Consultant Fees	27 058	29 410	--	--	--	--	(4 961)	(4 961)	24 457	21 816	22 766
Security Services	254 495	258 439	--	--	--	--	180	180	258 619	266 546	277 293
Rental of Property, Plant and Equipment	259 180	289 160	--	--	--	--	(1)	(1)	289 159	303 779	385 505
Advertising and Marketing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Labour Cost	181 833	178 030	--	--	--	--	(2 465)	(2 465)	175 565	190 760	200 412
Insurance Cost	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Management Systems	3 283	3 283	--	--	--	--	(433)	(433)	2 849	3 039	3 214
Information and Communication Technology	138 332	145 922	--	--	--	--	54 730	54 730	200 652	177 340	206 234
Other	592 889	640 022	--	--	--	--	3 130	3 130	643 152	632 008	725 653
<b>sub-total</b>	1 427 076	1 544 273	--	--	--	--	50 180	50 180	1 594 453	1 595 387	1 801 098
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total contracted services	1 427 076	1 544 273	--	--	--	--	50 180	50 180	1 594 453	1 595 387	1 801 098
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs	282 638	282 638	--	--	--	--	(14 277)	(14 277)	268 360	282 306	288 549
Audit fees	42 706	42 106	--	--	--	--	6 000	6 000	47 106	48 745	50 757
General expenses	3 033 770	3 064 748	--	--	--	24 837	(10 109)	14 728	3 079 470	3 246 528	3 616 728
General expenses	1 906 509	1 987 370	--	--	--	24 837	(12 980)	11 857	1 999 226	2 130 770	2 449 895
Insurance	215 000	213 000	--	--	--	--	(10 403)	(10 403)	202 537	227 000	239 608
Advertising and Marketing	16 329	21 829	--	--	--	--	(1 088)	(1 088)	20 741	16 622	17 175
Rental of Property Plant and Equipment	242 038	326 910	--	--	--	--	48 416	48 416	377 332	315 946	268 599
Lease of Property Plant and Equipment	431 605	345 945	--	--	--	--	(41 994)	(41 994)	303 951	411 771	492 879
Management Systems	44 274	44 274	--	--	--	--	--	--	44 274	46 124	48 102
Project Linked Housing	30 043	30 043	--	--	--	--	--	--	30 043	--	--
Information and Communication Technology	93 373	93 373	--	--	--	--	6 000	6 000	101 373	98 093	102 412
Total Other Expenditure	3 359 113	3 389 492	--	--	--	24 837	(10 368)	5 450	3 384 942	3 577 579	3 966 034

Table 17: MBRR SB2 - Consolidated Supporting detail to Financial Position Budget

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Call investment deposits</b>											
Call deposits < 90 days	1 474 209	1 474 209	--	--	--	--	(310 279)	(310 279)	1 163 930	1 285 661	1 672 422
Other current investments > 90 days	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	<b>1 474 209</b>	<b>1 474 209</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(310 279)</b>	<b>(310 279)</b>	<b>1 163 930</b>	<b>1 285 661</b>	<b>1 672 422</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors	6 445 002	6 445 002	--	--	--	--	541 257	541 257	6 986 259	7 544 595	8 140 273
Less: provision for debt impairment	3 496 126	3 496 126	--	--	--	--	315 740	315 740	3 811 865	4 360 450	4 991 237
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>2 948 877</b>	<b>2 948 877</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>225 517</b>	<b>225 517</b>	<b>3 174 394</b>	<b>3 184 145</b>	<b>3 157 036</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year	3 028 150	3 028 150	--	--	--	--	325 146	325 146	3 353 296	3 811 865	4 360 450
Contributions to the provision	867 976	867 976	--	--	--	--	(9 407)	(9 407)	858 569	948 585	1 030 786
Bad debts written off	(400 000)	(400 000)	--	--	--	--	--	--	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>3 496 126</b>	<b>3 496 126</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>315 740</b>	<b>315 740</b>	<b>3 811 865</b>	<b>4 360 450</b>	<b>4 991 237</b>
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	33 153 151	33 153 151	--	--	--	--	675 296	675 296	33 828 447	38 580 715	43 299 393
Leases recognised as PPE	506 216	506 216	--	--	--	--	(317 395)	(317 395)	188 821	207 704	228 474
Less: Accumulated depreciation	7 995 689	7 995 689	--	--	--	--	(19 277)	(19 277)	7 976 412	8 984 928	9 965 049
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	<b>25 663 678</b>	<b>25 663 678</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>377 179</b>	<b>377 179</b>	<b>26 040 857</b>	<b>29 803 491</b>	<b>33 562 818</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Current portion of long-term liabilities	816 566	816 566	--	--	--	--	(42 362)	(42 362)	774 205	792 690	940 660
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>816 566</b>	<b>816 566</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(42 362)</b>	<b>(42 362)</b>	<b>774 205</b>	<b>792 690</b>	<b>940 660</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Creditors	5 153 919	5 153 919	--	--	--	--	190 761	190 761	5 344 680	5 648 915	5 910 120
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	--	--	--	--	--	--	12 533	12 533	12 533	--	--
VAT	287 756	287 756	--	--	--	--	(190 722)	(190 722)	97 034	102 371	107 080
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>5 441 674</b>	<b>5 441 674</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>12 573</b>	<b>12 573</b>	<b>5 454 247</b>	<b>5 751 286</b>	<b>6 017 200</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing	8 357 280	8 357 280	--	--	--	--	121 493	121 493	8 478 773	9 340 386	9 841 821
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	214 442	214 442	--	--	--	--	(156 251)	(156 251)	58 192	64 011	70 412
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>8 571 723</b>	<b>8 571 723</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(34 758)</b>	<b>(34 758)</b>	<b>8 536 965</b>	<b>9 404 396</b>	<b>9 912 233</b>
<b>Provisions - non current</b>											
Retirement benefits	1 750 506	1 750 506	--	--	--	--	79 405	79 405	1 829 911	1 906 280	1 988 350
List other major items	26 249	26 249	--	--	--	--	1 641	1 641	27 890	29 424	30 778
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	20 486	20 486	--	--	--	--	(9 136)	(9 136)	11 350	17 274	23 529
Other	268 621	268 621	--	--	--	--	(32 873)	(32 873)	235 748	263 077	291 937
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>	<b>2 065 863</b>	<b>2 065 863</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>39 037</b>	<b>39 037</b>	<b>2 104 899</b>	<b>2 216 055</b>	<b>2 334 594</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	15 390 358	15 390 358	--	--	--	--	324 453	324 453	15 714 811	18 389 356	21 467 273
Appropriations to Reserves	168 052	168 052	--	--	--	--	--	--	168 052	177 377	225 625
Transfers from Reserves	(186 000)	(186 000)	--	--	--	--	10 000	10 000	(176 000)	(198 000)	(210 668)
Depreciation offsets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other adjustments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>15 372 409</b>	<b>15 372 409</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>334 453</b>	<b>334 453</b>	<b>15 706 862</b>	<b>18 368 733</b>	<b>21 482 230</b>
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund	128 851	128 851	--	--	--	--	27 591	27 591	156 443	156 443	156 443
Capital replacement	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Self-insurance	24 300	24 300	--	--	--	--	68 164	68 164	92 464	115 415	135 834
Capitalisation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Government grant	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Donations and public contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
COD Reserve	49 036	49 036	--	--	--	--	58 727	58 727	107 764	64 189	58 727
Revaluation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>202 188</b>	<b>202 188</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>154 482</b>	<b>154 482</b>	<b>356 670</b>	<b>336 047</b>	<b>351 004</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>15 574 597</b>	<b>15 574 597</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>488 935</b>	<b>488 935</b>	<b>16 063 532</b>	<b>18 704 760</b>	<b>21 833 233</b>

**Table 18: MBRR SB4 - Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial Indicator		Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14			Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>										
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	AA3 (Stable)	A1-	Prime-1.2a	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7,5%	5,3%	15,8%	6,9%	6,9%	6,6%	6,6%	7,0%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	77,9%	54,1%	172,7%	71,2%	71,2%	69,9%	68,8%	68,1%	
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	70,1%	1692,9%	2143,9%	4239,5%	4239,5%	2393,5%	2798,5%	2824,0%	
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,91	0,81	0,88	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,8	0,9	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3,49	3,55	3,35	3,5	3,5	3,6	3,9	4,2	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Asset/Current Liabilities	0,17	0,16	0,21	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	113,4%	94,0%	91,9%	91,9%	95,5%	92,9%	94,8%	
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	23,2%	19,2%	19,9%	18,4%	18,4%	18,7%	17,1%	15,8%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	
Creditors to Cash		460,6%	547,1%	392,6%	321,9%	321,9%	371,5%	369,9%	309,8%	
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	908 355 000	1 276 475 000	11 070 600	1 223 540 000	1 223 540 000	1 223 540 000	1 211 305 000	1 199 190 000	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	376	651	6	791	791	791	846	905	
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	70 167 000	85 560 000	802 190	83 009 520	83 009 520	83 009 520	82 179 420	81 357 630	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	256	389	405	457	457	457	493	537	
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28,8%	25,5%	26,7%	27,7%	27,7%	27,8%	27,3%	26,6%	
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Rev enue excluding capital revenue)	7,1%	6,4%	7,2%	5,8%	6,3%	6,4%	6,3%	6,9%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9,7%	9,1%	9,4%	8,2%	8,2%	8,6%	8,0%	7,6%	
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	11,1	16,7	5,6	12,6	12,6	13,2	13,3	12,6	
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	17,7%	14,8%	16,0%	13,3%	13,3%	14,4%	13,2%	12,0%	
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	



**Table 19: MBRR SB5 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

Description of economic indicator	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Demographics (000)</b>									
Population	1 670	1 986	2 346	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 921	2 921	2 921
Females aged 5 - 14	153	171	251	194	218	224	226	226	226
Males aged 5 - 14	144	161	236	183	206	211	221	221	221
Females aged 15 - 34	340	416	441	498	555	569	580	580	580
Males aged 15 - 34	320	391	415	469	534	548	568	568	568
Unemployment	186	306	334	348	391	398	374	374	374
<b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b>									
None	–	348 959	267 103	295 459	323 275	331 856	354 588	354 588	354 588
R1 - R1 600	–	115 921	153 121	169 376	185 322	190 241	203 273	203 273	203 273
R1 601 - R3 200	–	44 815	45 318	50 129	54 849	56 305	60 161	60 161	60 161
R3 201 - R6 400	–	41 230	38 452	42 534	46 538	47 774	51 046	51 046	51 046
R6 401 - R12 800	–	26 291	36 392	40 255	44 045	45 214	48 311	48 311	48 311
R12 801 - R25 600	–	12 548	19 913	22 027	24 100	24 740	26 435	26 435	26 435
R25 601 - R51 200	–	4 183	10 300	11 393	12 466	12 797	13 673	13 673	13 673
R52 201 - R102 400	–	1 793	3 433	3 798	4 155	4 266	4 558	4 558	4 558
R102 401 - R204 800	–	1 195	1 373	1 519	1 662	1 706	1 823	1 823	1 823
R204 801 - R409 600	–	598	687	760	831	853	912	912	912
R409 601 - R819 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
> R819 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–	110 549	122 285	133 797	137 349	146 757	146 757	146 757
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>									
< R2 060 per household per month									
Insert description									
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>									
Number of people in municipal area	1 670	1 986	2 346	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 921	2 921	2 921
Number of poor people in municipal area	802	1 160	1 214	1 237	1 425	1 440	1 454	1 454	1 454
Number of households in municipal area	426	563	687	760	831	853	912	912	912
Number of poor households in municipal area	29	99	122	132	150	154	158	158	158
Definition of poor household (R per month)	–	–	–	1 700	2 100	2 280	2 520	2 520	2 520
<b>Housing statistics</b>									
Formal	337 609	423 086	486 141	563 009	606 659	622 763	769 450	769 450	769 450
Informal	88 477	139 567	200 499	196 527	224 381	230 337	184 020	184 020	184 020
Total number of households	426 086	562 653	686 640	759 536	831 040	853 100	953 470	953 470	953 470
Dwellings provided by municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dwellings provided by province/s	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dwellings provided by private sector	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total new housing dwellings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic</b>									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)				5,2%	5,5%	5,9%	5,1%	5,1%	5,1%
Interest rate - borrowing				12,0%	10,5%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%
Interest rate - investment				15,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%
Remuneration increases				8,5%	7,5%	6,5%	6,9%	6,9%	6,9%
Consumption growth (electricity)				2,0%	0,0%	0,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)				1,0%	0,0%	3,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Collection rates</b>									
Property tax/service charges				94,0%	94,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment				94,0%	94,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Interest - external investments				100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - debtors				50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%
Revenue from agency services				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Table 20: MBRR SB6 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Funding measures</b>								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	859 580	927 954	1 322 122	1 690 571	1 690 571	1 468 075	1 554 736	1 941 973
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	(340 595)	(1 110 954)	(969 199)	325 006	325 006	(1 006 275)	(1 182 457)	(1 351 210)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	1 083 256	1 981 003	1 887 399	2 097 039	2 097 039	2 219 779	2 675 387	3 087 106
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	N/A	15,6%	5,8%	6,7%	0,0%	5,4%	4,6%	2,7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	113%	94%	92%	95%	95%	93%	94%	95%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	5,5%	5,8%	5,5%	5,3%	5,3%	5,4%	5,3%	5,3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	123,1%	149,9%	98,8%	98,6%	98,6%	96,4%	96,4%	96,4%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	77,9%	52,4%	171,5%	71,2%	71,2%	69,9%	68,8%	68,1%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	99,8%	100,5%	100,3%	101,5%	101,5%	101,8%	101,1%	101,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - Incr(decr)	N/A	5,8%	9,0%	2,4%	2,4%	0,6%	0,6%	0,5%
Long term receivables % change - Incr(decr)	N/A	-20,8%	10,7%	16,3%	16,3%	14,3%	6,9%	6,6%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	6,1%	5,7%	5,8%	4,9%	5,3%	5,2%	4,9%	5,3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	71,9%	66,3%	52,9%	52,0%	52,6%	53,9%	63,9%	52,9%

Table 21: MBRR SB7 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts

Description	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>									
<b>National Government:</b>	2 727 675	2 727 675	—	8 090	—	8 096	2 735 771	2 990 477	3 457 569
Local Government Equitable Share	1 166 964	1 166 964	—	—	—	—	1 166 964	1 371 322	1 628 130
Fuel Levy	1 308 179	1 308 179	—	—	—	—	1 308 179	1 368 460	1 431 410
Finance Management Grant	4 500	4 500	—	—	—	—	4 500	5 000	4 700
Municipal Systems Improvement	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restructuring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	178 362	178 362	—	—	—	—	178 362	209 695	343 329
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Urban Settlement Development Grant	40 000	40 000	—	—	—	—	40 000	45 000	50 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	29 670	29 670	—	—	—	—	29 670	—	—
Integrated City Development Grant	—	—	—	8 096	—	8 096	8 096	—	—
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	136 633	136 633	—	3 602	—	3 602	140 235	118 373	124 073
Primary Health Care	35 837	35 837	—	—	—	—	35 837	39 967	42 085
Emergency Medical Services	53 750	53 750	—	—	—	—	53 750	56 683	59 687
HIV and Aids Grant	10 403	10 403	—	—	—	—	10 403	10 923	11 501
Opex Grants: DACE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agriculture and Environmental Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts and Culture)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Research and Technology Development and Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Accreditation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Top Structure	30 043	30 043	—	—	—	—	30 043	—	—
Incorporation of Melsvieding	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	3 100	3 100	—	(398)	—	(398)	2 702	10 800	10 800
Operation Clean Audit	—	—	—	1 000	—	1 000	1 000	—	—
Debtors Book	3 500	3 500	—	—	—	—	3 500	—	—
Gautrans	—	—	—	3 000	—	3 000	3 000	—	—
LED: Tahepo 10 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>District Municipality:</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>[insert description]</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	63 580	63 580	—	—	14 437	14 437	78 026	61 873	61 873
Job Creation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DBSA	780	780	—	—	—	—	780	—	—
Opex Bantle Ke Botho	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refund: Motor Vehicle	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NDMC Resurvists	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
EPWP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Event Sponsorship	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	—	—	—	—	400	400	400	—	—
Housing Company Tshwane	14 373	14 373	—	—	—	—	14 373	14 373	14 373
TEDA	47 500	47 500	—	—	14 037	14 037	61 537	47 500	47 500
LGSETA	936	936	—	—	—	—	936	—	—
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>2 927 897</b>	<b>2 927 897</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>11 698</b>	<b>14 437</b>	<b>26 134</b>	<b>2 954 032</b>	<b>3 179 723</b>	<b>3 643 515</b>
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>									
<b>National Government:</b>	2 025 510	2 025 510	—	99 136	—	99 136	2 124 646	2 387 181	2 430 032
Urban Settlement Development Grant	1 250 611	1 250 611	—	—	—	—	1 250 611	1 424 450	1 471 361
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	595 399	595 399	—	—	—	—	595 399	785 876	756 671
Integrated National Electrification Programme	65 000	65 000	—	—	—	—	65 000	40 000	72 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Affairs	14 000	14 000	—	—	—	—	14 000	15 000	—
Restructuring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	100 000	100 000	—	99 136	—	99 136	199 136	111 855	120 000
Finance Management Grant	500	500	—	—	—	—	500	—	—
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gautrans Job Creation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 000	10 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	58 529	58 529	—	598	—	598	60 127	36 800	48 500
Sport and Recreation: HM Piše Stadium	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	1 000	1 000	—	398	—	398	1 398	—	—
Housing	58 029	58 029	—	—	—	—	58 029	—	—
Housing: Acquisition of Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing: Accreditation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gautrans	—	—	—	200	—	200	200	11 800	—
Housing Delti Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social Infrastructure Grant: 20 Priority Township Project	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hammanskraal	500	500	—	—	—	—	500	27 000	48 500
<b>District Municipality:</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>[insert description]</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	12 000	12 000	—	—	99	99	12 099	—	—
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	12 000	12 000	—	—	—	—	12 000	—	—
Monument Golf Club	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gauteng SRAC: Tombo Stadium Upgrade	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Works: Unforeseen Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
City of Delti: Community Centre (Housing)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Merit Award: LGSETA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gautrans Job Creation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DBSA/SANBI Groen Sebenza	—	—	—	—	99	99	99	—	—
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>99 734</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>99 833</b>	<b>2 196 872</b>	<b>2 425 981</b>	<b>2 478 532</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>5 024 936</b>	<b>5 024 936</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>111 432</b>	<b>14 536</b>	<b>125 968</b>	<b>5 150 904</b>	<b>5 605 704</b>	<b>6 122 047</b>

Table 22: MBRR SB8 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
<b>National Government:</b>	2 727 676	2 727 676	--	11 788	--	11 788	2 739 463	2 999 477	3 467 569
Local Government Equitable Share	1 168 064	1 168 064	--	--	--	--	1 168 064	1 371 322	1 028 130
Fuel Levy	1 308 170	1 308 170	--	--	--	--	1 308 170	1 368 460	1 431 410
Finance Management Grant	4 500	4 500	--	187	--	187	4 087	5 000	4 700
Municipal Systems Improvement	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Restructuring	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	--	--	--	5	--	5	5	--	--
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	178 382	178 382	--	--	--	--	178 382	209 695	343 329
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2010 FIFA World Cup Lotuss Stadium	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Urban Settlement Development Grant	40 000	40 000	--	--	--	--	40 000	45 000	50 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	29 670	29 670	--	3 500	--	3 500	33 170	--	--
Integrated City Development Grant	--	--	--	8 096	--	8 096	8 096	--	--
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	136 633	136 633	--	12 352	--	12 352	148 985	118 373	124 073
Primary Health Care	35 837	35 837	--	--	--	--	35 837	39 967	42 085
Emergency Medical Services	53 750	53 750	--	--	--	--	53 750	56 683	59 687
HIV and Aids Grant	10 403	10 403	--	--	--	--	10 403	10 923	11 501
Opex Grants: DACE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Agriculture and Environmental Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts and Culture)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Research and Technology Development and Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Accreditation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Top Structure	30 043	30 043	--	--	--	--	30 043	--	--
Incorporation of Metsweding	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	3 100	3 100	--	(398)	--	(398)	2 702	10 800	10 800
Operation Clean Audit	--	--	--	1 000	--	1 000	1 000	--	--
Dobblers Book	3 500	3 500	--	--	--	--	3 500	--	--
Gautrans	--	--	--	3 000	--	3 000	3 000	--	--
LED: Tshepo 10 000	--	--	--	8 750	--	8 750	8 750	--	--
<b>District Municipality:</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>[insert description]</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	63 589	63 589	--	--	14 437	14 437	78 026	61 873	61 873
<i>Joh Creation</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>DBSA</i>	780	780	--	--	--	--	780	--	--
<i>Opex Bontle Ke Botho</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Refund: Motor Vehicle</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>NDMC Reservists</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>EPWP</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Event Sponsorship</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Sport and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)</i>	--	--	--	--	400	400	400	--	--
<i>Housing Company Tshwane</i>	14 373	14 373	--	--	--	--	14 373	14 373	14 373
<i>TEDA</i>	47 500	47 500	--	--	14 037	14 037	61 537	47 500	47 500
<i>LGSETA</i>	936	936	--	--	--	--	936	--	--
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	2 927 897	2 927 897	--	24 139	14 437	38 576	2 966 474	3 179 723	3 643 615
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
<b>National Government:</b>	2 025 510	2 025 510	--	118 645	--	118 645	2 144 155	2 387 181	2 430 032
Urban Settlement Development Grant	1 250 611	1 250 611	--	--	--	--	1 250 611	1 424 450	1 471 361
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	595 399	595 399	--	15 534	--	15 534	610 933	785 676	756 671
Integrated National Electrification Programme	65 000	65 000	--	--	--	--	65 000	40 000	72 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10 000	10 000
Water Affairs	14 000	14 000	--	--	--	--	14 000	15 000	--
Restructuring	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	100 000	100 000	--	101 496	--	101 496	201 496	111 655	120 000
Finance Management Grant	500	500	--	283	--	283	783	--	--
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	--	--	--	925	--	925	925	--	--
Gautrans Job Creation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	--	--	--	407	--	407	407	--	--
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	59 529	59 529	--	3 996	--	3 996	63 525	27 000	48 500
Sport and Recreation: HM Piše Stadium	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	1 000	1 000	--	1 502	--	1 502	2 502	--	--
Housing	58 029	58 029	--	--	--	--	58 029	--	--
Housing: Acquisition of Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing: Accreditation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Economic Development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Gautrans	--	--	--	200	--	200	200	--	--
Housing Delt Grant	--	--	--	2 293	--	2 293	2 293	--	--
Social Infrastructure Grant: 20 Priority Township Project Hamman	500	500	--	--	--	--	500	27 000	48 500
<b>District Municipality:</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>[insert description]</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	12 000	12 000	--	--	99	99	12 099	--	--
<i>Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ</i>	12 000	12 000	--	--	--	--	12 000	--	--
<i>Monument Golf Club</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Gauteng SRAC: Tomba Stadium Upgrade</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Public Works: Unforeseen Water</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>City of Delt: Community Centre (Housing)</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Merit Award: LGSETA</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Gautrans Job Creation</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>DBSA/SANBI Groen Sebenza</i>	--	--	--	--	99	99	99	--	--
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	2 097 039	2 097 039	--	122 641	99	122 740	2 219 779	2 414 181	2 478 532
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	5 024 936	5 024 936	--	146 780	14 536	161 316	5 186 252	5 593 904	6 122 047

**Table 23: MBRR SB9 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b><u>Operating transfers and grants:</u></b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	3 692	–	3 692	3 692	–	–
Current year receipts	2 727 675	2 727 675	–	8 096	–	8 096	2 735 771	2 999 477	3 457 569
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	2 727 675	2 727 675	–	11 788	–	11 788	2 739 463	2 999 477	3 457 569
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	8 750	–	8 750	8 750	–	–
Current year receipts	136 633	136 633	–	3 602	–	3 602	140 235	118 373	124 073
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	136 633	136 633	–	12 352	–	12 352	148 985	118 373	124 073
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	63 589	63 589	–	–	14 437	14 437	78 026	61 873	61 873
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	63 589	63 589	–	–	14 437	14 437	78 026	61 873	61 873
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>2 927 897</b>	<b>2 927 897</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24 139</b>	<b>14 437</b>	<b>38 576</b>	<b>2 966 474</b>	<b>3 179 723</b>	<b>3 643 515</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b><u>Capital transfers and grants:</u></b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	19 509	–	19 509	19 509	–	–
Current year receipts	2 025 510	2 025 510	–	99 136	–	99 136	2 124 646	2 387 181	2 430 032
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	2 025 510	2 025 510	–	118 645	–	118 645	2 144 155	2 387 181	2 430 032
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	3 397	–	3 397	3 397	–	–
Current year receipts	59 529	59 529	–	598	–	598	60 127	27 000	48 500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	59 529	59 529	–	3 996	–	3 996	63 525	27 000	48 500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	12 000	12 000	–	–	99	99	12 099	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	12 000	12 000	–	–	99	99	12 099	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>122 641</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 414 181</b>	<b>2 478 532</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>5 024 936</b>	<b>5 024 936</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>146 780</b>	<b>14 536</b>	<b>161 316</b>	<b>5 186 252</b>	<b>5 593 904</b>	<b>6 122 047</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

Table 24: MBRR SB10 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
<u>Cash transfers to other municipalities</u>											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>											
<i>Municipal Entity</i>	219 596	219 531	--	--	--	--	--	--	219 531	224 041	230 744
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs*	219 596	219 531	--	--	--	--	--	--	219 531	224 041	230 744
<u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u>											
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	219 596	219 531	--	--	--	--	--	--	219 531	224 041	230 744
<u>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</u>											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs*	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</u>											
<i>Grants-in-Aid: Assessment Rates</i>	23 322	23 322	--	--	--	--	--	--	23 322	25 654	26 834
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	23 322	23 322	--	--	--	--	--	--	23 322	25 654	26 834
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	23 322	23 322	--	--	--	--	--	--	23 322	25 654	26 834
TOTAL TRANSFERS	242 918	242 853	--	--	--	--	--	--	242 853	249 694	257 578

Table 25: MBRR SB11 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2013/14								
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	98 580	98 580	--	--	--	--	(5 950)	(5 950)	92 630
Pension and UIF Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Medical Aid Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cellphone Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>98 580</b>	<b>98 580</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(5 950)</b>	<b>(5 950)</b>	<b>92 630</b>
<b>% Increase</b>									<b>(6)</b>
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	43 181	43 181	--	--	--	--	--	--	43 181
Pension and UIF Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Medical Aid Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Overtime	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cellphone Allowance	540	540	--	--	--	--	477	477	1 017
Housing Allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>43 721</b>	<b>43 721</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>44 199</b>
<b>% Increase</b>									<b>6</b>
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 858 967	3 858 967	--	--	--	--	(52 658)	(52 658)	3 806 309
Pension and UIF Contributions	971 846	971 846	--	--	--	--	(833)	(833)	971 014
Medical Aid Contributions	394 999	394 999	--	--	--	--	(22 343)	(22 343)	372 656
Overtime	161 373	161 373	--	--	--	--	50 989	50 989	212 362
Performance Bonus	160	160	--	--	--	--	90	90	251
Motor Vehicle Allowance	303 644	303 644	--	--	--	--	(781)	(781)	302 863
Cellphone Allowance	21 027	21 027	--	--	--	--	303	303	21 330
Housing Allowances	31 273	31 273	--	--	--	--	(35)	(35)	31 238
Other benefits and allowances	261 879	261 879	--	--	--	--	5 651	5 651	267 530
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations	73 303	73 303	--	--	--	--	--	--	73 303
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>6 078 472</b>	<b>6 078 472</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(19 617)</b>	<b>(19 617)</b>	<b>6 058 854</b>
<b>% Increase</b>									
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>6 220 773</b>	<b>6 220 773</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(25 090)</b>	<b>(25 090)</b>	<b>6 195 683</b>
<b><u>Board Members of Entities</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pension and UIF Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Medical Aid Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Overtime	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cellphone Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Board Fees	2 143	2 143	--	--	--	--	2 179	2 179	4 322
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>2 143</b>	<b>2 143</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>2 179</b>	<b>2 179</b>	<b>4 322</b>
<b>% Increase</b>									
<b><u>Senior Managers of Entities</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	22 772	22 772	--	--	--	--	3 337	3 337	26 110
Pension and UIF Contributions	723	723	--	--	--	--	--	--	723
Medical Aid Contributions	327	327	--	--	--	--	--	--	327
Overtime	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance	368	368	--	--	--	--	--	--	368
Cellphone Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances	219	219	--	--	--	--	--	--	219
Other benefits and allowances	242	242	--	--	--	--	--	--	242
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>24 652</b>	<b>24 652</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>3 337</b>	<b>3 337</b>	<b>27 989</b>
<b>% Increase</b>									
<b><u>Other Staff of Entities</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	58 060	58 060	--	--	--	--	1 949	1 949	60 009
Pension and UIF Contributions	5 763	5 763	--	--	--	--	(132)	(132)	6 632
Medical Aid Contributions	7 295	7 295	--	--	--	--	(167)	(167)	7 129
Overtime	2 625	2 625	--	--	--	--	(60)	(60)	2 565
Performance Bonus	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 860	1 860	--	--	--	--	(43)	(43)	1 817
Cellphone Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances	3 046	3 046	--	--	--	--	(70)	(70)	2 977
Other benefits and allowances	6 867	6 867	--	--	--	--	(167)	(167)	6 710
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>85 524</b>	<b>85 524</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>1 322</b>	<b>1 322</b>	<b>86 846</b>
<b>% Increase</b>									
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>	<b>112 319</b>	<b>112 319</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>6 836</b>	<b>6 836</b>	<b>119 156</b>
<b>COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION &amp; ENTITY REMUNERATION</b>	<b>6 333 091</b>	<b>6 333 091</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(18 252)</b>	<b>(18 252)</b>	<b>6 314 839</b>
<b>% Increase</b>									
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>6 232 368</b>	<b>6 232 368</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(14 481)</b>	<b>(14 481)</b>	<b>6 217 887</b>

Table 26: MBRR SB12 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2014/15 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2015/16 Adjusted Budget	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
City Planning and Development	8 605	4 976	4 015	6 560	10 799	4 537	9 579	9 579	9 579	9 579	9 579	9 619	97 008	91 388	93 793	
Corporate & Shared Services	4 442	6 032	7 210	2 039	4 761	2 262	9 177	9 177	9 177	9 177	9 177	9 223	81 853	86 308	89 269	
Economic Development	251	150	205	26 032	12 042	62	17 280	5 406	5 406	29 157	5 408	5 411	106 811	50 625	50 801	
Emergency Services	28 055	1 052	1 234	1 236	11 870	648	1 053	1 053	9 116	1 053	1 053	9 121	66 545	70 013	73 623	
Environmental Management	75 266	50 828	80 895	77 237	78 299	62 220	80 310	85 377	85 121	81 672	84 862	67 980	950 048	1 135 281	1 239 435	
Group Financial Services	858 010	390 636	783 746	380 497	755 260	816 518	384 669	384 669	1 171 178	384 669	384 669	366 463	7 061 005	7 747 380	8 547 027	
Housing & Human Settlement	33 225	17 658	42 680	44 861	15 097	114 965	48 169	45 491	45 491	45 491	29 273	101 976	584 788	1 013 258	965 254	
Group Information & Communication Technology	-	0	0	1	14	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	17	17	
Metro Police Services	1 710	14 210	12 635	11 775	13 792	10 895	25 022	25 022	25 022	25 022	25 022	34 741	224 888	232 650	239 929	
Office of the City Manager	304	(154)	1 625	12 169	12 303	7 546	27 950	27 950	27 950	27 950	27 950	27 950	201 456	111 855	120 000	
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	3 670	14 562	7 421	31 292	1 827	3 386	15 177	17 498	30 806	20 980	21 969	36 573	205 162	179 089	185 659	
Service Infrastructure	996 334	1 201 403	1 161 691	1 131 541	1 048 409	1 058 906	1 154 652	1 137 331	1 102 600	1 076 392	1 150 082	1 095 493	13 315 034	14 440 535	15 170 037	
Transport	113 679	(62 617)	142 701	87 743	99 919	142 993	45 610	142 080	85 248	84 990	97 429	105 322	1 064 438	1 119 599	1 162 063	
Other Votes	3 498	5 112	9 564	12 337	7 297	2 776	32 176	32 176	32 176	32 176	32 176	32 373	233 636	278 241	350 954	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2 127 449</b>	<b>1 683 850</b>	<b>2 255 634</b>	<b>1 825 120</b>	<b>2 071 709</b>	<b>2 227 713</b>	<b>1 850 224</b>	<b>1 922 811</b>	<b>2 638 872</b>	<b>1 828 250</b>	<b>1 878 650</b>	<b>1 902 226</b>	<b>24 212 908</b>	<b>26 556 208</b>	<b>28 887 858</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
City Planning and Development	16 434	16 739	16 743	17 590	26 219	16 702	22 030	22 030	22 317	22 030	22 030	20 130	240 785	251 219	266 441	
Corporate & Shared Services	39 769	112 102	137 499	157 676	138 295	147 199	122 343	122 343	123 270	122 343	122 343	52 054	1 397 235	1 553 725	1 675 824	
Economic Development	11 141	24 140	20 278	32 039	21 552	35 263	30 699	32 757	34 800	36 012	36 311	38 294	353 287	278 737	292 605	
Emergency Services	42 896	41 642	40 904	41 467	57 384	41 966	40 470	40 728	40 437	40 191	40 207	35 638	503 930	489 983	517 651	
Environmental Management	37 333	21 514	56 707	76 872	55 207	33 669	53 384	53 384	53 587	53 384	53 384	45 304	593 729	649 746	695 659	
Group Financial Services	53 070	65 743	154 781	132 727	84 244	299 631	63 466	63 372	63 439	63 479	63 366	61 696	1 169 013	1 250 147	1 334 937	
Housing & Human Settlement	11 309	16 145	22 151	21 497	18 734	17 314	32 268	33 577	32 356	32 214	32 240	17 497	287 304	276 117	291 578	
Group Information & Communication Technology	17 044	14 951	21 166	52 916	24 998	43 284	44 284	44 284	44 341	44 284	44 284	44 527	440 266	452 157	469 960	
Metro Police Services	70 791	100 685	93 888	96 031	142 049	100 133	125 825	125 876	126 240	126 068	126 068	137 600	1 371 252	1 512 831	1 586 927	
Office of the City Manager	4 899	15 289	7 474	15 140	13 411	14 355	13 408	13 408	13 842	13 408	13 408	13 885	151 926	130 655	140 982	
Office of the Speaker	14 960	18 073	18 577	21 316	26 401	19 246	14 695	14 695	15 017	14 695	14 695	15 083	207 453	178 867	191 377	
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	191 045	198 117	208 235	213 201	314 615	197 678	231 764	231 700	231 802	231 741	231 723	58 407	2 540 029	2 739 971	2 869 386	
Service Infrastructure	255 502	1 042 744	1 249 472	1 249 472	767 592	681 413	837 321	902 416	812 506	838 552	827 382	1 256 062	10 475 422	11 525 447	12 475 190	
Transport	161 957	(27 911)	85 156	80 566	139 615	120 932	95 407	191 702	98 085	97 936	94 970	89 121	1 227 535	1 457 769	1 714 283	
Other Votes	61 007	58 309	60 990	80 213	92 382	107 737	94 512	95 495	97 648	97 470	95 034	93 159	1 033 954	1 123 450	1 168 551	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>999 156</b>	<b>1 718 282</b>	<b>1 945 308</b>	<b>2 288 422</b>	<b>1 922 699</b>	<b>1 876 521</b>	<b>1 821 876</b>	<b>1 987 768</b>	<b>1 809 669</b>	<b>1 833 508</b>	<b>1 817 444</b>	<b>1 978 457</b>	<b>21 993 129</b>	<b>23 880 822</b>	<b>25 800 752</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>	<b>1 138 693</b>	<b>(34 432)</b>	<b>306 326</b>	<b>(463 302)</b>	<b>149 010</b>	<b>351 193</b>	<b>28 348</b>	<b>(64 956)</b>	<b>829 133</b>	<b>(5 258)</b>	<b>61 206</b>	<b>(76 231)</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>	



**Table 27: MBRR SB13 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)**

Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>																
Executive and council	862 714	399 941	796 386	396 959	774 989	828 671	449 691	449 691	1 236 199	449 691	449 691	431 461	7 526 024	8 131 558	8 990 555	
Budget and treasury office	306	(152)	1 627	12 405	12 232	7 548	29 153	29 153	29 153	29 153	29 153	29 124	208 855	111 989	120 140	
Corporate services	854 245	387 932	781 542	377 672	750 565	808 410	381 443	381 443	1 167 932	381 443	381 443	363 215	7 016 957	7 717 911	8 516 552	
<i>Community and public safety</i>																
Community and social services	8 163	12 111	6 882	12 192	12 192	12 192	39 095	39 095	39 095	39 095	39 095	39 121	300 271	301 658	354 163	
Sport and recreation	70 095	28 412	53 677	76 057	30 201	117 461	71 153	70 797	92 167	74 279	59 049	154 982	900 369	1 347 675	1 327 572	
Public safety	1 255	1 922	2 281	1 889	5 034	674	1 695	4 017	5 694	7 499	8 488	3 859	44 006	60 414	77 712	
Housing	349	3 474	1 290	2 335	2 096	561	2 717	2 717	2 717	2 717	2 717	9 747	33 439	25 136	28 971	
Health	35 657	2 243	2 206	2 647	2 189	844	15 831	15 831	15 831	15 831	15 831	16 223	107 631	109 119	110 713	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																
Planning and development	30 710	1 002	3 244	24 586	3 720	279	841	841	20 534	841	841	20 539	108 576	116 632	122 742	
Road transport	122 930	(48 413)	157 386	136 036	135 951	157 312	89 179	174 375	117 544	140 976	129 726	147 163	1 460 164	1 418 121	2 073 473	
Environmental protection	9 253	5 555	6 437	40 073	24 756	4 982	37 989	26 116	26 116	48 867	26 117	26 182	283 443	228 652	238 159	
<i>Trading services</i>																
Electricity	1 059 555	1 287 675	1 233 704	1 198 502	1 115 839	1 109 060	1 225 794	1 213 541	1 178 554	1 148 896	1 225 776	1 154 139	14 151 036	15 448 329	16 276 037	
Water	738 383	873 110	920 361	719 391	701 858	694 592	801 802	771 069	741 873	728 875	814 866	739 183	9 145 363	10 313 552	10 768 316	
Waste water management	206 364	243 928	270 260	293 875	260 736	249 546	252 465	253 346	255 049	255 399	251 307	199 616	2 992 920	3 284 554	3 600 159	
Waste management	52 097	86 512	71 727	119 165	86 007	115 828	100 981	113 542	105 304	92 743	84 534	157 322	1 185 762	843 496	802 679	
<i>Other</i>																
Other	62 711	84 125	71 355	66 071	67 239	49 094	70 516	75 584	75 328	71 879	75 089	58 018	826 991	1 006 727	1 104 884	
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>12 555</b>	<b>16 234</b>	<b>14 481</b>	<b>15 527</b>	<b>14 729</b>	<b>15 210</b>	<b>14 408</b>	<b>14 408</b>	<b>14 408</b>	<b>14 408</b>	<b>14 408</b>	<b>14 451</b>	<b>175 255</b>	<b>210 526</b>	<b>219 921</b>	
	<b>2 127 849</b>	<b>1 863 350</b>	<b>2 255 634</b>	<b>1 825 120</b>	<b>2 071 709</b>	<b>2 227 713</b>	<b>1 850 224</b>	<b>1 922 811</b>	<b>2 638 872</b>	<b>1 828 250</b>	<b>1 878 650</b>	<b>1 902 226</b>	<b>24 212 908</b>	<b>26 556 209</b>	<b>28 887 858</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>																
Executive and council	180 953	274 432	383 459	450 561	363 521	615 610	336 245	336 898	339 536	338 977	336 497	157 320	4 114 007	4 348 873	4 625 339	
Budget and treasury office	50 740	58 929	48 277	79 246	84 202	61 233	62 516	62 209	65 493	62 262	62 274	25 545	722 827	686 636	724 165	
Corporate services	83 964	18 763	108 593	20 004	21 359	8 233	41 950	41 950	41 950	41 950	41 950	51 508	522 194	545 072	587 776	
<i>Community and public safety</i>																
Community and social services	46 229	196 930	226 589	351 311	257 960	546 144	231 779	232 738	232 093	234 765	232 273	80 256	2 888 986	3 117 165	3 313 397	
Sport and recreation	238 896	238 799	254 100	254 044	347 927	255 664	326 819	328 614	327 518	326 969	326 881	310 073	3 536 303	3 766 650	3 987 640	
Public safety	23 706	26 935	27 613	26 833	40 082	28 921	35 931	35 999	36 085	36 099	36 003	140 401	492 468	517 422	541 278	
Housing	47 327	32 414	46 072	50 073	68 862	48 233	66 414	66 414	66 414	66 414	66 414	(19 917)	605 133	673 930	731 780	
Health	95 139	122 672	116 753	112 930	163 150	116 480	155 026	155 525	155 482	155 193	155 135	179 182	1 682 666	1 803 909	1 902 495	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																
Planning and development	41 847	27 891	34 675	35 008	32 977	34 613	39 889	41 199	39 978	39 835	39 861	(16 302)	391 472	389 743	411 405	
Road transport	30 877	28 986	28 988	29 201	42 857	29 416	29 559	29 477	29 560	29 468	29 468	26 708	364 564	391 745	400 683	
Environmental protection	217 856	45 916	154 813	165 495	241 414	201 247	182 626	280 979	190 532	190 467	187 800	161 245	2 220 392	2 408 243	2 722 050	
<i>Trading services</i>																
Electricity	29 368	43 047	38 952	51 967	57 527	54 229	62 538	64 596	68 310	67 851	68 150	51 431	651 967	593 472	628 394	
Water	184 021	(1 620)	111 234	109 680	182 655	142 228	115 042	211 337	116 973	117 570	114 605	105 034	1 508 759	1 750 714	2 025 909	
Waste water management	4 468	4 488	4 627	3 848	7 233	4 790	5 046	5 046	5 249	5 046	5 046	4 780	59 667	64 057	67 757	
Waste management	340 943	1 145 978	1 146 534	1 408 727	954 781	780 077	960 993	1 026 083	936 161	961 901	951 072	1 338 676	11 951 928	13 148 600	14 244 676	
<i>Other</i>																
Other	117 156	902 498	857 232	1 091 992	612 062	672 788	608 145	607 927	608 145	607 927	607 927	988 653	8 211 430	9 063 059	9 801 238	
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>989 156</b>	<b>1 718 292</b>	<b>1 949 308</b>	<b>2 288 422</b>	<b>1 922 699</b>	<b>1 876 521</b>	<b>1 821 876</b>	<b>1 987 768</b>	<b>1 809 689</b>	<b>1 833 508</b>	<b>1 817 444</b>	<b>1 978 457</b>	<b>21 993 129</b>	<b>23 880 922</b>	<b>25 800 752</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>	<b>1 138 693</b>	<b>(34 432)</b>	<b>306 326</b>	<b>(463 302)</b>	<b>149 010</b>	<b>351 193</b>	<b>28 348</b>	<b>(64 956)</b>	<b>829 183</b>	<b>(9 250)</b>	<b>61 206</b>	<b>(76 231)</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>	

Table 28: MBRR SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	353 885	369 513	330 225	359 619	343 849	354 388	394 735	394 735	394 735	394 735	394 735	376 532	4 461 688	4 883 011	5 367 427	—
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - electricity rev enue	728 540	855 473	799 004	689 526	674 302	678 578	697 705	697 705	693 288	692 239	770 745	701 013	8 714 924	9 605 983	10 362 128	—
Service charges - water rev enue	178 919	227 384	230 912	261 617	229 106	218 544	222 998	223 262	225 426	225 661	221 356	125 677	2 599 863	2 848 262	3 131 400	—
Service charges - sanitation rev enue	51 581	55 633	55 361	58 846	55 553	50 425	55 404	59 948	55 346	56 527	57 316	49 069	864 010	732 475	792 092	—
Service charges - refuse	62 704	61 394	67 016	60 890	62 406	61 395	62 294	67 362	67 105	63 657	66 847	49 777	752 947	926 270	1 016 866	—
Service charges - other	8 942	32 253	12 877	16 862	16 038	(10 818)	24 292	24 465	24 932	24 932	25 000	74 323	274 088	296 534	312 651	—
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 616	6 380	11 803	6 397	9 397	4 664	15 260	13 344	13 344	13 344	13 344	13 405	126 298	135 855	141 668	—
Interest earned - external investments	2 963	3 402	1 902	2 159	2 512	8 075	2 925	2 925	2 926	2 927	2 928	2 960	38 604	30 229	30 229	—
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	22 655	28 301	23 118	26 404	25 987	26 640	14 467	14 489	14 512	14 535	14 558	14 671	240 336	258 113	277 071	—
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines	635	406	379	349	333	242	12 812	12 812	12 812	12 812	12 812	12 812	79 215	79 447	79 677	—
Licences and permits	244	5 423	4 849	4 379	5 340	4 747	4 044	4 044	4 044	4 044	4 044	7 781	52 984	55 578	58 134	—
Agency services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - operational	627 402	(104 001)	450 218	52 010	434 002	488 126	23 050	104 816	815 504	34 051	10 301	29 995	2 966 474	3 179 723	3 643 515	—
Other revenue	47 796	56 511	75 220	74 442	80 883	61 569	103 850	104 811	103 959	104 054	104 049	110 526	1 029 689	1 101 841	1 196 468	—
Gains on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2 093 881</b>	<b>1 598 073</b>	<b>2 062 884</b>	<b>1 613 601</b>	<b>1 939 708</b>	<b>1 946 595</b>	<b>1 672 630</b>	<b>1 724 717</b>	<b>2 430 944</b>	<b>1 645 518</b>	<b>1 688 035</b>	<b>1 566 543</b>	<b>21 593 129</b>	<b>24 142 028</b>	<b>26 409 326</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	466 472	460 773	463 896	468 933	725 575	470 690	507 901	508 471	508 768	509 045	509 285	523 445	6 123 254	6 590 944	7 013 652	—
Remuneration of councillors	7 958	8 037	8 468	8 031	7 983	8 099	8 287	8 455	8 447	8 528	8 392	8 767	99 452	108 738	119 782	—
Debt impairment	47 699	39 721	48 230	44 429	44 342	6 389	118 227	119 109	119 227	118 227	118 517	118 890	942 006	1 033 975	1 122 153	—
Depreciation & asset impairment	74 709	74 858	74 630	72 675	72 318	80 097	102 749	102 749	102 749	102 749	102 749	103 108	1 066 141	984 783	960 523	—
Finance charges	(11)	1 334	89 362	68 291	3 738	249 330	67 255	67 254	67 261	67 263	67 266	67 683	816 028	943 300	1 036 908	—
Bulk purchases	118 546	887 150	839 395	1 070 717	555 093	531 614	495 406	560 344	468 001	484 944	482 580	501 404	7 405 096	9 183 046	8 872 071	—
Other materials	13 309	28 926	26 188	27 762	23 341	15 675	29 017	28 636	28 631	28 463	28 879	30 078	308 904	613 376	650 954	—
Contracted services	26 134	110 960	149 887	136 614	137 501	129 510	137 689	139 000	146 522	142 742	143 596	194 298	1 594 453	1 595 387	1 801 098	—
Grants and subsidies	83	817	14 128	26 954	41 005	13 406	24 408	24 408	24 408	24 408	24 408	24 421	242 853	248 684	257 578	—
Other expenditure	234 257	105 706	234 436	364 017	279 969	371 639	336 369	434 874	342 107	342 572	337 203	11 793	3 394 942	3 577 579	3 966 034	—
Loss on disposal of PPE	—	—	688	1	31 832	72	(5 432)	(5 432)	(5 432)	(5 432)	(5 432)	(5 432)	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>989 156</b>	<b>1 718 282</b>	<b>1 949 308</b>	<b>2 288 422</b>	<b>1 922 699</b>	<b>1 876 521</b>	<b>1 821 876</b>	<b>1 987 768</b>	<b>1 809 689</b>	<b>1 833 508</b>	<b>1 817 444</b>	<b>1 878 457</b>	<b>21 593 129</b>	<b>23 880 822</b>	<b>25 800 752</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 104 725</b>	<b>(120 210)</b>	<b>113 576</b>	<b>(674 821)</b>	<b>17 009</b>	<b>70 074</b>	<b>(149 246)</b>	<b>(263 051)</b>	<b>621 256</b>	<b>(187 990)</b>	<b>(119 409)</b>	<b>(411 914)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>281 206</b>	<b>608 574</b>	<b>—</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	33 968	85 777	182 750	211 519	132 001	281 118	177 594	198 095	207 928	182 732	180 614	336 693	2 219 779	2 414 181	2 478 532	—
Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>1 138 693</b>	<b>(34 432)</b>	<b>306 326</b>	<b>(463 302)</b>	<b>149 010</b>	<b>351 193</b>	<b>28 348</b>	<b>(64 956)</b>	<b>829 183</b>	<b>(5 258)</b>	<b>61 206</b>	<b>(76 231)</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>	<b>—</b>

Table 29: MBRR SB15 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
													Budget Year 2013/14		Budget Year +1 2014/15	
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>																
Property rates	353 885	369 513	330 225	359 619	343 849	354 388	357 266	357 266	357 266	357 266	357 266	340 791	4 238 604	4 626 513	5 075 138	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Service charges - electricity revenue	728 540	853 473	799 004	689 526	674 302	678 578	661 718	626 862	621 902	621 902	621 902	629 835	8 279 178	8 891 720	9 579 850	
Service charges - water revenue	184 317	223 374	219 878	282 413	227 439	216 371	198 902	199 677	202 263	201 611	197 383	110 145	2 443 775	2 579 236	2 833 902	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	53 032	55 054	52 351	58 967	54 969	49 749	49 636	53 893	50 522	52 497	51 343	43 985	626 036	674 874	729 874	
Service charges - refuse	82 704	81 394	87 016	60 990	62 408	61 394	56 074	60 636	60 405	57 301	44 807	715 300	858 961	940 897	940 897	
Service charges - other	10 914	31 482	10 129	16 159	15 438	(11 403)	22 368	22 368	22 905	12 157	23 012	69 097	285 413	272 971	287 957	
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 609	6 386	11 823	6 379	9 414	4 678	12 258	12 156	12 157	12 157	12 156	12 156	119 385	126 315	131 563	
Interest earned - external investments	2 954	3 364	1 863	2 181	2 525	8 962	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	38 604	29 245	30 137	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	22 657	28 339	20 995	28 573	25 981	26 634	(3 307)	(3 307)	(3 284)	(3 284)	(3 284)	(3 284)	133 503	143 498	154 223	
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fines	635	406	379	349	333	242	12 812	12 812	12 812	12 812	12 812	12 812	79 215	79 447	79 677	
Licences and permits	244	5 423	4 849	4 378	5 340	4 747	4 044	4 044	4 044	4 044	4 044	7 781	52 984	55 578	58 134	
Agency services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfer receipts - operational	628 243	(104 001)	450 218	53 343	434 002	488 126	23 050	104 816	816 504	34 051	10 301	29 995	2 988 648	3 179 723	3 843 515	
Other revenue	55 298	68 987	52 961	74 206	77 630	58 029	101 227	100 563	100 982	101 034	101 216	108 242	1 000 955	1 088 752	1 187 611	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>2 111 003</b>	<b>1 603 234</b>	<b>2 021 689</b>	<b>1 617 086</b>	<b>1 933 628</b>	<b>1 940 215</b>	<b>1 498 958</b>	<b>1 554 749</b>	<b>2 262 422</b>	<b>1 477 313</b>	<b>1 521 890</b>	<b>1 408 415</b>	<b>20 951 602</b>	<b>22 863 934</b>	<b>24 732 445</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital	—	100 098	135 895	120 098	149 560	199 786	268 212	216 999	234 610	230 692	218 164	345 854	2 219 779	2 414 181	2 478 532	
Contributions & Contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Increase in consumer deposits	3 485	3 765	3 485	3 500	3 500	3 500	266 667	250 000	233 333	250 000	168 667	433 333	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	42 233	48 199	50 769	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(20 837)	(100 000)	(93 333)	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>2 112 751</b>	<b>1 705 362</b>	<b>2 159 133</b>	<b>1 738 948</b>	<b>2 084 951</b>	<b>2 141 764</b>	<b>2 035 599</b>	<b>2 023 511</b>	<b>2 732 128</b>	<b>1 959 768</b>	<b>1 908 484</b>	<b>2 190 376</b>	<b>24 792 777</b>	<b>26 464 314</b>	<b>28 568 443</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	487 041	482 552	459 601	470 504	724 408	469 712	497 600	487 393	498 115	498 723	499 173	512 898	6 057 718	6 518 427	6 941 384	
Remuneration of councillors	7 675	7 883	7 928	7 789	7 852	7 988	8 478	8 476	8 531	8 573	8 608	8 682	88 233	107 824	118 887	
Collection costs	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	80 816	93 212	98 477	
Interest paid	(48)	1 297	89 326	68 250	3 669	249 289	67 209	67 209	67 209	67 209	67 209	67 209	815 482	942 759	1 036 406	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	495 842	495 842	495 842	495 842	495 842	495 842	495 842	495 842	495 842	495 842	495 842	495 842	5 950 105	6 557 148	7 082 158	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	122 346	123 969	114 554	125 952	121 603	121 732	121 724	121 159	121 459	121 542	121 712	121 601	1 459 383	1 635 317	1 804 804	
Other materials	13 309	28 926	26 188	27 762	23 341	15 675	28 501	28 126	28 122	27 957	28 366	29 543	305 815	607 242	644 444	
Contracted services	26 297	111 040	149 997	136 891	137 997	129 881	123 471	124 346	130 246	126 152	125 995	170 783	1 493 097	1 497 099	1 696 854	
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Grants and subsidies paid - other	83	817	14 128	26 954	41 005	13 406	20 521	20 521	20 521	20 521	20 521	20 531	219 531	249 694	230 744	
General expenses	240 202	113 993	230 550	367 299	277 340	369 317	315 761	405 826	320 065	320 802	317 072	5 918	3 284 195	3 053 979	3 388 605	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>1 379 482</b>	<b>1 362 942</b>	<b>1 594 849</b>	<b>1 733 948</b>	<b>1 839 821</b>	<b>1 879 576</b>	<b>1 685 843</b>	<b>1 775 635</b>	<b>1 696 886</b>	<b>1 694 116</b>	<b>1 691 233</b>	<b>1 440 156</b>	<b>19 764 386</b>	<b>21 261 960</b>	<b>23 042 544</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	15 307	174 141	324 118	384 274	320 920	467 040	261 820	412 662	460 843	419 954	350 004	744 882	4 345 964	4 429 684	4 372 229	
Repayment of borrowing	52 492	52 518	52 518	52 544	52 518	52 518	52 518	52 518	52 518	52 518	52 518	52 518	630 215	634 301	768 433	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>1 447 280</b>	<b>1 579 501</b>	<b>1 971 485</b>	<b>2 180 766</b>	<b>2 213 259</b>	<b>2 399 134</b>	<b>2 000 181</b>	<b>2 240 814</b>	<b>2 210 246</b>	<b>2 168 588</b>	<b>2 063 754</b>	<b>2 237 557</b>	<b>24 740 585</b>	<b>26 326 246</b>	<b>28 181 206</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>665 471</b>	<b>125 861</b>	<b>187 648</b>	<b>(441 817)</b>	<b>(128 308)</b>	<b>(257 370)</b>	<b>35 419</b>	<b>(217 303)</b>	<b>521 882</b>	<b>(206 820)</b>	<b>(185 270)</b>	<b>(47 181)</b>	<b>52 212</b>	<b>138 069</b>	<b>387 237</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year beginning:	1 364 456	2 029 927	2 155 788	2 343 436	1 901 618	1 773 311	1 515 841	1 551 359	1 334 056	1 334 056	1 334 056	1 334 056	1 334 056	1 334 056	1 334 056	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end:	2 029 927	2 155 788	2 343 436	1 901 618	1 773 311	1 515 841	1 551 359	1 334 056	1 334 056	1 334 056	1 334 056	1 334 056	1 334 056	1 334 056	1 334 056	

Table 30: MBRR SB16 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description - Municipal Vote		Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u>																	
City Planning and Development	—	47	39	51	87	17 867	1 903	—	231	46	—	—	700	1 200	1 200	1 200	
Corporate & Shared Services	(0)	—	118	9	9	—	—	11 877	33 828	34 854	2 079	2 066	1 400	106 000	56 000	31 000	
Economic Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	857	286	214	—	143	1 500	2 100	2 100	
Emergency Services	—	21	1 700	165	1 520	1 520	1 454	3 746	4 402	1 584	406	406	2 434	17 837	27 837	5 537	
Environmental Management	(115)	62	1 353	1 652	1 652	1 251	87	3 423	7 692	5 816	7 372	3 236	6 081	37 949	54 000	62 560	
Group Financial Services	26	—	—	—	236	3 788	—	659	659	659	659	659	637	7 983	5 500	5 500	
Housing & Human Settlement	2 374	18 278	43 625	44 317	14 758	14 758	101 792	39 402	39 402	39 402	39 402	23 407	166 437	572 597	1 051 305	1 002 385	
Group Information & Communication Technology	(203)	4 535	16	21 815	2 672	2 672	—	5 214	33 071	24 561	45 623	8 766	27 930	174 000	90 300	95 500	
Metro Police Services	—	—	—	615	644	644	159	833	27 073	22 953	2 611	1 278	872	57 039	12 000	15 000	
Office of the City Manager	298	(154)	1 625	12 169	12 303	12 303	7 546	28 285	28 285	28 285	28 285	28 285	28 285	203 496	113 705	121 850	
Office of the Speaker	—	—	443	—	—	—	—	9	9	9	9	9	9	500	500	500	
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	1 840	17 529	24 775	25 530	20 587	20 587	34 900	13 784	21 042	20 695	23 900	21 173	82 634	308 150	119 850	73 000	
Service Infrastructure	10 836	76 577	73 375	130 826	107 634	107 634	143 864	103 604	159 689	141 004	128 005	89 117	222 453	1 384 985	1 880 495	1 213 400	
Transport	263	56 901	176 288	154 453	135 007	135 007	172 731	53 861	67 839	162 854	162 020	187 404	217 500	1 547 122	1 313 676	1 792 547	
Other Votes	31	73	566	87	1 050	1 050	75	6 359	7 557	7 574	7 793	6 365	6 437	43 965	66 000	101 000	
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	15 150	173 888	323 923	391 926	319 208	319 208	484 510	271 057	431 637	450 583	446 379	372 170	763 952	4 484 363	4 593 468	4 523 169	
<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>																	
City Planning and Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Corporate & Shared Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 727	3 727	—	—	
Economic Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Emergency Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Environmental Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Group Financial Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 088	—	—	—	—	—	4 823	7 000	—	—	
Housing & Human Settlement	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Group Information & Communication Technology	—	—	—	—	—	(98)	—	—	—	—	—	—	98	—	—	5 000	
Metro Police Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Office of the City Manager	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Office of the Speaker	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	—	241	67	465	830	830	542	7 178	7 428	250	500	500	14 500	32 500	—	4 500	
Service Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transport	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other Votes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	500	1 000	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	—	241	67	1 553	732	732	1 630	7 178	7 428	250	500	500	23 148	43 227	500	10 500	
Total Capital Expenditure	15 150	174 109	323 990	393 479	319 940	319 940	486 140	278 235	439 064	450 833	446 879	372 670	787 101	4 507 590	4 593 968	4 533 669	

Table 31: MBRR SB17 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>	129	4 471	2 768	35 832	37 420	10 624	52 042	102 834	94 468	82 755	45 884	72 871	542 198	291 255	275 850	
Executive and council	328	(139)	2 069	13 977	12 882	8 819	30 649	31 230	30 757	30 743	30 730	35 926	227 971	126 455	130 850	
Budget and treasury office	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Corporate services	(199)	4 611	699	21 855	24 538	1 805	21 393	71 704	63 711	52 011	15 154	36 945	314 227	164 800	145 000	
<b>Community and public safety</b>	4 037	34 389	70 067	70 400	38 629	138 079	63 892	98 909	84 947	67 101	45 816	266 139	982 185	1 250 742	1 185 471	
Community and social services	22	(2)	—	619	3 372	430	1 812	5 702	7 741	10 258	8 731	12 178	50 863	39 100	31 000	
Sport and recreation	1 640	15 159	23 363	24 051	15 513	30 729	14 844	16 060	6 486	8 764	7 247	78 384	242 350	60 000	54 550	
Public safety	—	21	1 700	780	2 066	1 613	4 579	31 475	24 537	3 017	1 584	3 404	74 876	38 837	25 537	
Housing	2 374	18 278	43 625	44 317	14 758	101 792	39 402	39 402	39 402	39 402	23 407	166 437	572 597	1 051 305	1 002 385	
Health	—	913	1 380	633	2 820	3 517	3 255	6 270	6 770	5 659	4 548	5 736	41 500	60 500	72 000	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	148	55 956	173 664	149 694	128 977	170 166	54 590	69 156	165 338	162 485	187 641	218 006	1 535 821	1 314 526	1 805 147	
Planning and development	—	47	39	51	286	—	83	671	415	298	83	727	2 700	3 300	3 300	
Road transport	263	55 847	173 625	149 643	128 692	170 166	53 632	67 610	162 147	161 312	186 682	216 304	1 525 922	1 301 426	1 787 047	
Environmental protection	(115)	62	0	—	—	—	876	876	2 776	876	876	975	7 199	10 200	14 800	
<b>Trading services</b>	10 836	78 259	73 475	131 951	107 308	144 639	107 293	163 379	144 693	129 694	92 805	226 142	1 410 485	1 702 995	1 235 900	
Electricity	10 478	23 322	17 268	31 764	25 768	36 959	39 248	88 918	59 581	62 183	34 514	11 486	441 489	897 250	639 000	
Water	358	10 985	19 142	20 228	24 624	20 126	9 835	10 315	17 715	20 227	21 068	34 577	209 200	179 000	214 050	
Waste water management	—	43 952	37 065	79 099	56 916	87 554	55 938	61 874	65 126	45 012	34 953	177 807	745 296	604 245	360 350	
Waste management	—	—	—	870	—	—	2 272	2 272	2 272	2 272	2 272	2 272	14 500	22 500	22 500	
Other	—	1 054	4 016	5 592	7 606	2 632	417	4 686	1 388	4 844	722	3 942	36 900	34 050	31 300	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	15 150	174 109	323 990	393 479	319 940	466 140	278 235	439 064	490 833	448 879	372 670	787 101	4 507 590	4 593 968	4 533 669	

**Table 32: MBRR SB18a – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1 761 450</b>	<b>1 734 450</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>15 041</b>	<b>(25 000)</b>	<b>(9 059)</b>	<b>1 725 391</b>	<b>1 494 076</b>	<b>1 083 247</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 374 500	1 347 500	--	--	--	15 534	--	15 534	1 363 034	1 151 626	1 624 997
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 087 350	1 033 276	--	--	--	15 534	--	15 534	1 048 809	971 126	1 407 247
Storm water	207 150	314 225	--	--	--	--	--	--	314 225	180 500	217 750
Infrastructure - Electricity	197 500	197 500	--	--	--	407	--	407	197 907	269 750	274 000
Generation	183 500	183 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	183 500	251 250	257 000
Transmission & Reticulation	6 000	6 000	--	--	--	407	--	407	6 407	18 500	17 000
Street Lighting	8 000	8 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	8 000	--	--
Infrastructure - Water	60 500	60 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	60 500	61 500	64 650
Dams & Reservoirs	56 500	56 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	56 500	47 500	46 650
Water purification	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reticulation	4 000	4 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 000	4 000	18 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	4 000	4 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 000	--	--
Reticulation	4 000	4 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 000	--	--
Sewerage purification	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure - Other	124 950	124 950	--	--	--	--	(25 000)	(25 000)	99 950	22 100	19 700
Refuse	10 500	10 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	10 500	--	--
Transportation	24 450	24 450	--	--	--	--	--	--	24 450	19 100	16 700
Gas	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	90 000	90 000	--	--	--	--	(25 000)	(25 000)	65 000	3 000	3 000
<b>Community</b>	<b>274 200</b>	<b>274 200</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>25 500</b>	<b>25 500</b>	<b>299 700</b>	<b>124 100</b>	<b>108 000</b>
Parks & gardens	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sports Fields & stadia	173 800	173 800	--	--	--	--	--	--	173 800	15 000	--
Swimming pools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community halls	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries	5 000	5 000	--	--	--	--	20 000	20 000	25 000	26 000	--
Recreational facilities	10 000	10 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	10 000	10 000	10 000
Fire, safety & emergency	5 000	5 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 000	--	--
Security and policing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Buses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics	46 000	46 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	46 000	40 000	44 500
Museums & Art Galleries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries	26 900	26 900	--	--	--	--	--	--	26 900	6 100	5 000
Social rental housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	7 500	7 500	--	--	--	--	5 500	5 500	13 000	27 000	48 500
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Housing development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>50 222</b>	<b>50 222</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>1 885</b>	<b>2 057</b>	<b>3 942</b>	<b>54 164</b>	<b>38 900</b>	<b>42 000</b>
General vehicles	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Specialised vehicles	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 200	650
Plant & equipment	700	700	--	--	--	--	--	--	700	700	700
Computers - hardware/equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Furniture and other office equipment	33 222	33 222	--	--	--	1 885	(1 670)	215	33 437	30 100	26 350
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets	1 800	1 800	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 800	2 200	2 600
Civic Land and Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Buildings	14 100	14 100	--	--	--	--	--	--	14 100	4 700	11 300
Other Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	400	400	--	--	--	--	3 727	3 727	4 127	--	400
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Computers - software & programming	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other (list sub-class)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	<b>2 085 672</b>	<b>2 058 672</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>17 826</b>	<b>2 557</b>	<b>20 383</b>	<b>2 079 255</b>	<b>1 657 076</b>	<b>2 133 247</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>650</b>
Refuse	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 200	650
Conservancy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ambulances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Table 33: MBRR SB18b – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	1 316 381	1 343 361	--	--	--	1 125	(5 500)	(4 375)	1 339 006	1 534 605	1 075 000
Infrastructure - Road transport	134 000	161 000	--	--	--	200	--	200	161 200	126 700	137 150
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	108 100	122 100	--	--	--	200	--	200	122 300	100 000	110 950
Storm water	25 900	36 900	--	--	--	--	--	--	36 900	26 700	26 200
Infrastructure - Electricity	235 885	235 885	--	--	--	925	--	925	236 810	627 500	362 000
Generation	120 235	120 235	--	--	--	925	--	925	121 160	490 000	257 500
Transmission & Reticulation	67 500	67 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	67 500	87 500	74 500
Street Lighting	48 150	48 150	--	--	--	--	--	--	48 150	50 000	30 000
Infrastructure - Water	473 214	473 214	--	--	--	--	--	--	473 214	245 500	209 300
Dams & Reservoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water purification	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reticulation	473 214	473 214	--	--	--	--	--	--	473 214	245 500	209 300
Infrastructure - Sanitation	416 783	416 783	--	--	--	--	--	--	416 783	467 245	300 550
Reticulation	376 365	376 365	--	--	--	--	--	--	376 365	443 666	251 550
Sewerage purification	40 418	40 418	--	--	--	--	--	--	40 418	43 579	49 000
Infrastructure - Other	56 500	56 500	--	--	--	--	(5 500)	(5 500)	51 000	47 750	66 000
Refuse	20 500	20 500	--	--	--	--	(5 500)	(5 500)	15 000	26 500	27 500
Transportation	2 000	2 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 000	13 250	18 500
Gas	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	34 000	34 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	34 000	8 000	20 000
Community	181 800	181 800	--	--	--	101 496	--	101 496	263 296	148 655	169 500
Parks & gardens	27 000	27 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	27 000	29 000	35 000
Sports Fields & stadia	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Swimming pools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community halls	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Recreational facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire, safety & emergency	800	800	--	--	--	--	--	--	800	800	--
Security and policing	52 000	52 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	52 000	7 000	10 000
Buses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums & Art Galleries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries	2 000	2 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 000	--	4 500
Social rental housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	100 000	100 000	--	--	--	101 496	--	101 496	201 496	111 855	120 000
Heritage assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties	569 803	569 803	--	--	--	2 293	--	2 293	572 097	1 050 805	1 001 865
Housing development	569 803	569 803	--	--	--	2 293	--	2 293	572 097	1 050 805	1 001 865
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets	189 400	189 400	--	--	--	--	42 537	42 537	231 937	199 837	152 037
General vehicles	80 000	80 000	--	--	--	--	7 000	7 000	87 000	55 000	30 000
Specialised vehicles	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Plant & equipment	3 000	3 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 000	3 000	5 000
Computers - hardware/equipment	20 000	20 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	20 000	6 000	6 000
Furniture and other office equipment	16 000	16 000	--	--	--	--	12 037	12 037	28 037	16 037	16 537
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets	3 900	3 900	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 900	4 000	5 500
Civic Land and Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Buildings	16 500	16 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	16 500	42 000	22 000
Other Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	50 000	50 000	--	--	--	--	23 500	23 500	73 500	73 800	67 000
Agricultural assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangibles	2 000	2 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 000	2 000	2 000
Computers - software & programming	2 000	2 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 000	2 000	2 000
Other (list sub-class)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	2 259 385	2 286 365	--	--	--	104 914	37 037	141 951	2 420 335	2 935 992	2 400 421
Specialised vehicles	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conservancy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ambulances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Table 34: MBRR SB18c – Consolidated Adjustments Budget – expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	613 071 708	728 002 877	-	-	-	-	9 330 412	9 330 412	737 333 289	727 522 329	870 746 754
Infrastructure - Road transport	155 505 076	148 478 859	-	-	-	-	-1 388	-1 388	148 477 471	179 192 910	212 312 524
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	117 895 076	110 868 859	-	-	-	-	-1 388	-1 388	110 867 471	134 719 250	158 438 649
Storm water	37 610 000	37 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 610 000	44 473 660	53 873 875
Infrastructure - Electricity	248 953 300	367 470 666	-	-	-	-	9 531 800	9 531 800	377 002 466	306 408 160	370 500 100
Generation	71 935 400	108 935 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 935 400	85 063 330	103 042 625
Transmission & Reticulation	151 223 400	232 723 400	-	-	-	-	9 531 800	9 531 800	242 255 200	190 842 710	230 508 225
Street Lighting	25 794 500	25 811 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 811 888	30 502 120	36 949 250
Infrastructure - Water	148 339 056	146 529 056	-	-	-	-	-200 000	-200 000	146 329 056	169 067 812	200 192 416
Dams & Reservoirs	10 901 400	10 901 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 901 400	15 615 625	15 615 625
Water purification	7 893 900	8 143 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 143 900	8 805 130	10 053 250
Reticulation	127 543 756	127 483 756	-	-	-	-	-200 000	-200 000	127 283 756	147 391 672	174 523 541
Infrastructure - Sanitation	52 935 900	52 685 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 685 900	62 203 361	75 351 000
Reticulation	14 212 900	13 962 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 962 900	16 806 680	20 359 125
Sewerage purification	38 723 000	38 723 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 723 000	45 396 681	54 991 875
Infrastructure - Other	9 338 376	12 838 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 838 376	10 630 086	12 390 714
Refuse	9 338 376	12 838 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 838 376	10 630 086	12 390 714
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	115 340 245	117 589 076	-	-	-	-	2 012 566	2 012 566	119 601 642	133 607 670	155 384 123
Parks & gardens	35 082 279	35 782 279	-	-	-	-	569 366	569 366	36 351 645	41 419 225	48 052 718
Sports Fields & stadia	282 472	282 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	282 472	275 331	287 994
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	400 400	400 400	-	-	-	-	-400 400	-400 400	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	16 734 968	16 534 968	-	-	-	-	-59 800	-59 800	16 475 168	18 750 177	21 334 409
Fire, safety & emergency	16 987 535	16 436 217	-	-	-	-	18 018	18 018	16 454 235	19 576 558	23 212 904
Security and policing	35 893 092	35 767 024	-	-	-	-	1 481 982	1 481 982	37 249 006	42 177 203	50 866 471
Buses	75 000	3 401 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 401 217	88 660	107 375
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	5 700	5 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 700	6 000	6 300
Cemeteries	7 702 699	7 702 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 702 699	8 888 147	10 564 778
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 286 100	1 286 100	-	-	-	-	400 400	400 400	1 686 500	1 826 370	1 951 175
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	502 844 047	484 935 457	-	-	-	-	-9 325 304	-9 325 304	475 610 153	584 139 039	694 704 665
General vehicles	217 749 200	192 129 200	-	-	-	-	-7 000 000	-7 000 000	185 129 200	251 449 360	298 058 900
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	29 094 518	29 547 252	-	-	-	-	24 244	24 244	29 571 496	33 474 848	39 664 956
Computers - hardware/equipment	3 596 600	5 695 010	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	5 705 010	4 252 930	5 151 375
Furniture and other office equipment	16 382 950	18 058 174	-	-	-	-	95 804	95 804	18 153 978	19 074 419	22 447 805
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	2 665 874	2 665 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 665 874	3 076 153	3 656 426
Other Buildings	116 589 300	119 677 111	-	-	-	-	-935 561	-935 561	118 741 550	138 397 493	165 755 626
Other Land	104 543 464	104 920 695	-	-	-	-	-2 033 555	-2 033 555	102 887 140	119 764 614	142 303 193
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 242 141	12 242 141	-	-	-	-	513 764	513 764	12 755 905	14 649 222	16 666 384
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>List sub-class</b>											
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>List sub-class</b>											
<b>Intangibles</b>	58 706 600	59 116 600	-	-	-	-	20 220 000	20 220 000	79 336 600	86 457 270	104 409 250
Computers - software & programming	58 706 600	59 116 600	-	-	-	-	20 220 000	20 220 000	79 336 600	86 457 270	104 409 250
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance</b>											
<b>Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1 289 892 600	1 389 644 010	-	-	-	-	22 237 674	22 237 674	1 411 081 604	1 531 126 308	1 826 244 792



Table 35: MBRR SB18d – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	676 027	676 027	--	--	--	--	(86 069)	(86 069)	589 958	649 453	647 934
Infrastructure - Road transport	331 333	331 333	--	--	--	--	--	--	331 333	274 027	373 336
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	262 573	253 771	--	--	--	--	--	--	253 771	229 611	321 652
Storm water	68 760	77 562	--	--	--	--	--	--	77 562	44 416	51 684
Infrastructure - Electricity	95 190	95 190	--	--	--	--	--	--	95 190	192 338	134 746
Generation	66 714	66 714	--	--	--	--	--	--	66 714	158 898	109 004
Transmission & Reticulation	16 144	16 144	--	--	--	--	--	--	16 144	22 723	19 386
Street Lighting	12 333	12 333	--	--	--	--	--	--	12 333	10 718	6 355
Infrastructure - Water	117 227	117 227	--	--	--	--	--	--	117 227	63 666	58 019
Dams & Reservoirs	12 410	12 410	--	--	--	--	--	--	12 410	10 182	9 862
Water purification	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reticulation	104 817	104 817	--	--	--	--	--	--	104 817	53 484	48 157
Infrastructure - Sanitation	92 422	92 422	--	--	--	--	--	--	92 422	104 448	63 676
Reticulation	83 545	83 545	--	--	--	--	--	--	83 545	95 106	53 294
Sewerage purification	8 878	8 878	--	--	--	--	--	--	8 878	9 342	10 381
Infrastructure - Other	39 854	39 854	--	--	--	--	(86 069)	(86 069)	(46 214)	14 973	18 157
Refuse	6 609	6 609	--	--	--	--	(15 521)	(15 521)	(8 712)	5 681	5 826
Transportation	5 810	5 810	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 810	6 935	7 458
Gas	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	27 236	27 236	--	--	--	--	(70 548)	(70 548)	(43 312)	2 358	4 873
<b>Community</b>	100 158	100 158	--	--	--	--	71 959	71 959	172 117	58 469	58 792
Parks & gardens	5 930	5 930	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 930	6 217	7 415
Sports Fields & stadia	38 174	38 174	--	--	--	--	--	--	38 174	3 215	--
Swimming pools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community halls	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries	1 098	1 098	--	--	--	--	56 438	56 438	57 537	5 573	--
Recreational facilities	2 196	2 196	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 196	2 144	2 119
Fire, safety & emergency	1 274	1 274	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 274	171	--
Security and policing	11 421	11 421	--	--	--	--	--	--	11 421	1 501	2 119
Buses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics	10 104	10 104	--	--	--	--	--	--	10 104	8 575	9 428
Museums & Art Galleries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries	6 348	6 348	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 348	1 308	2 013
Social rental housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	23 612	23 612	--	--	--	--	15 521	15 521	39 132	29 766	35 699
<b>Heritage assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Investment properties</b>	125 154	125 154	--	--	--	--	--	--	125 154	225 255	212 264
Housing development	125 154	125 154	--	--	--	--	--	--	125 154	225 255	212 264
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Other assets</b>	52 632	52 632	--	--	--	--	125 841	125 841	178 473	51 177	41 109
General vehicles	17 572	17 572	--	--	--	--	19 753	19 753	37 325	11 790	6 358
Specialised vehicles	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	257	138
Plant & equipment	813	813	--	--	--	--	--	--	813	793	1 208
Computers - hardware/equipment	4 393	4 393	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 393	1 286	1 271
Furniture and other office equipment	10 811	10 811	--	--	--	--	29 254	29 254	40 066	9 890	9 086
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets	1 252	1 252	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 252	1 329	1 716
Civic Land and Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Buildings	6 721	6 721	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 721	10 011	7 055
Other Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	11 070	11 070	--	--	--	--	76 833	76 833	87 903	15 820	14 280
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Biological assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Intangibles</b>	439	439	--	--	--	--	--	--	439	429	424
Computers - software & programming	439	439	--	--	--	--	--	--	439	429	424
Other (list sub-class)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	954 409	954 409	--	--	--	--	111 732	111 732	1 066 141	984 783	960 523
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	257	138
Refuse	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	257	138
Conservancy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ambulances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

## 4.3 Parent Municipality Adjustments Budget Tables

Table 36: MBRR B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	4 464 238	4 464 238	–	–	–	–	(2 550)	(2 550)	4 461 688	4 693 011	5 307 427
Service charges	12 941 255	12 941 255	–	–	–	–	(189 450)	(189 450)	12 751 805	14 133 068	15 313 727
Investment revenue	39 337	39 337	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 337	28 952	29 789
Transfers recognised - operational	2 866 024	2 866 024	–	–	–	24 539	–	24 539	2 890 564	3 117 850	3 581 642
Other own revenue	1 337 122	1 337 122	–	–	–	297	(21 888)	(21 591)	1 315 531	1 405 479	1 510 999
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24 836</b>	<b>(213 888)</b>	<b>(189 051)</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>23 578 360</b>	<b>25 803 583</b>
Employee costs	6 027 862	6 038 062	–	–	–	–	(29 643)	(29 643)	6 008 420	6 462 974	6 876 176
Remuneration of councillors	101 080	101 130	–	–	–	–	(6 000)	(6 000)	95 130	104 938	115 781
Depreciation & asset impairment	951 258	951 258	–	–	–	–	112 364	112 364	1 063 622	981 554	956 793
Finance charges	858 811	858 811	–	–	–	–	(43 328)	(43 328)	815 482	942 759	1 036 406
Materials and bulk purchases	8 014 150	7 856 389	–	–	–	–	(268 801)	(268 801)	7 587 588	8 656 737	9 369 370
Transfers and grants	242 918	242 853	–	–	–	–	–	–	242 853	249 694	257 578
Other expenditure	5 450 898	5 598 474	–	–	–	24 837	21 521	46 357	5 644 831	5 918 498	6 582 904
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24 837</b>	<b>(213 888)</b>	<b>(189 051)</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>23 317 154</b>	<b>25 195 009</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>261 206</b>	<b>608 574</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	2 097 039	2 097 039	–	–	–	122 740	–	122 740	2 219 779	2 414 181	2 478 532
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>39 594</b>	<b>162 334</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 593 968</b>	<b>4 533 669</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	2 097 039	2 097 039	–	–	–	122 740	–	122 740	2 219 779	2 414 181	2 478 532
Public contributions & donations	95 900	95 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 900	93 100	80 500
Borrowing	1 600 000	1 600 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Internally generated funds	552 317	552 317	–	–	–	–	39 594	39 594	591 912	586 687	574 637
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>39 594</b>	<b>162 334</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 593 968</b>	<b>4 533 669</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	5 984 721	5 984 721	–	–	–	–	(293 737)	(293 737)	5 690 984	5 860 800	6 282 762
Total non current assets	26 808 896	26 808 896	–	–	–	–	746 412	746 412	27 555 308	31 244 412	35 124 078
Total current liabilities	6 631 697	6 631 697	–	–	–	–	(41 200)	(41 200)	6 590 497	6 936 373	7 394 291
Total non current liabilities	10 633 530	10 633 530	–	–	–	–	4 346	4 346	10 637 876	11 616 779	12 243 469
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>15 528 389</b>	<b>15 528 389</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>489 530</b>	<b>489 530</b>	<b>16 017 919</b>	<b>18 652 060</b>	<b>21 769 080</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	3 230 220	3 230 220	–	–	–	–	145 794	145 794	3 376 014	3 729 926	4 150 708
Net cash from (used) investing	(4 205 764)	(4 205 764)	–	–	–	–	(142 359)	(142 359)	(4 348 123)	(4 510 209)	(4 445 655)
Net cash from (used) financing	980 667	980 667	–	–	–	–	31 251	31 251	1 011 918	912 013	684 482
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>1 639 163</b>	<b>1 639 163</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(277 233)</b>	<b>(277 233)</b>	<b>1 361 930</b>	<b>1 493 661</b>	<b>1 883 195</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	1 986 272	1 986 272	–	–	–	–	(516 965)	(516 965)	1 469 308	1 701 038	2 183 906
Application of cash and investments	1 650 133	1 650 133	–	–	–	–	822 101	822 101	2 472 235	2 881 697	3 533 682
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>336 139</b>	<b>336 139</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 339 066)</b>	<b>(1 339 066)</b>	<b>(1 002 927)</b>	<b>(1 180 659)</b>	<b>(1 349 776)</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	26 340 506	26 340 506	–	–	–	–	968 768	968 768	27 309 274	30 988 820	34 665 386
Depreciation & asset impairment	951 258	951 258	–	–	–	–	112 364	112 364	1 063 622	981 554	956 793
Renewal of Existing Assets	2 259 385	2 286 385	–	–	–	104 914	37 037	141 951	2 428 335	2 935 992	2 400 421
Repairs and Maintenance	1 289 963	1 389 644	–	–	–	–	22 238	22 238	1 411 882	1 531 126	1 826 245
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	371 386	371 386	–	–	–	–	–	–	371 386	461 032	540 232
Revenue cost of free services provided	599 130	599 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	599 130	719 424	842 691
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	31	31	–	–	–	–	–	–	31	31	32
Sanitation/sewerage:	11	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	11	11
Energy:	48	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	48	46	44
Refuse:	120	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	109	98

Table 37: MBRR B2 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)

Standard Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	7 425 138	7 425 138	--	--	--	104 468	(3 523)	100 946	7 526 084	8 131 558	8 990 955
Executive and council	104 547	104 547	--	--	--	104 282	27	104 309	208 855	111 989	120 140
Budget and treasury office	7 019 320	7 019 320	--	--	--	187	(2 550)	(2 363)	7 016 957	7 717 911	8 516 652
Corporate services	301 271	301 271	--	--	--	--	(1 000)	(1 000)	300 271	301 658	354 163
<i>Community and public safety</i>	876 748	876 748	--	--	--	1 895	509	2 404	879 153	1 325 774	1 304 916
Community and social services	44 137	44 137	--	--	--	(398)	267	(131)	44 006	60 414	77 712
Sport and recreation	33 439	33 439	--	--	--	--	--	--	33 439	25 136	26 971
Public safety	107 439	107 439	--	--	--	--	192	192	107 631	109 119	110 713
Housing	583 207	583 207	--	--	--	2 293	--	2 293	585 500	1 014 473	966 780
Health	108 526	108 526	--	--	--	--	50	50	108 576	116 632	122 742
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1 357 004	1 357 004	--	--	--	39 876	1 675	41 551	1 398 555	1 370 571	2 025 853
Planning and development	200 588	200 588	--	--	--	20 746	500	21 246	221 834	181 078	190 539
Road transport	1 156 263	1 156 263	--	--	--	18 734	--	18 734	1 174 997	1 188 902	1 834 949
Environmental protection	152	152	--	--	--	396	1 175	1 571	1 723	557	366
<i>Trading services</i>	13 886 771	13 886 771	--	--	--	1 336	(189 450)	(188 114)	13 698 657	14 954 146	15 740 567
Electricity	9 345 211	9 344 931	--	--	--	1 332	(200 900)	(199 568)	9 145 363	10 313 552	10 768 316
Water	2 540 257	2 540 537	--	--	--	5	--	5	2 540 542	2 790 371	3 064 688
Waste water management	1 185 762	1 185 762	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 185 762	843 496	802 679
Waste management	815 541	815 541	--	--	--	--	11 450	11 450	826 991	1 006 727	1 104 884
Other	198 354	198 354	--	--	--	--	(23 099)	(23 099)	175 255	210 526	219 821
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>23 744 015</b>	<b>23 744 015</b>	--	--	--	<b>147 576</b>	<b>(213 888)</b>	<b>(66 311)</b>	<b>23 677 704</b>	<b>25 992 541</b>	<b>28 282 115</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	4 199 343	4 196 077	--	--	--	1 187	(83 257)	(82 070)	4 114 007	4 348 873	4 625 339
Executive and council	632 505	639 602	--	--	--	1 000	82 225	83 225	722 827	686 636	724 165
Budget and treasury office	594 219	594 216	--	--	--	187	(72 209)	(72 022)	522 194	545 072	587 776
Corporate services	2 972 618	2 962 260	--	--	--	--	(93 273)	(93 273)	2 868 985	3 117 165	3 313 397
<i>Community and public safety</i>	3 531 858	3 535 288	--	--	--	(398)	(19 803)	(20 201)	3 515 085	3 744 749	3 964 987
Community and social services	455 074	462 387	--	--	--	(398)	30 480	30 081	492 468	517 422	541 278
Sport and recreation	624 978	624 677	--	--	--	--	(19 544)	(19 544)	605 133	673 830	731 780
Public safety	1 715 872	1 715 206	--	--	--	--	(32 540)	(32 540)	1 682 666	1 803 909	1 902 495
Housing	377 525	377 485	--	--	--	--	(7 229)	(7 229)	370 256	367 842	388 751
Health	358 410	355 534	--	--	--	--	9 030	9 030	364 564	381 745	400 683
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	2 083 817	2 084 531	--	--	--	24 043	50 209	74 252	2 158 783	2 360 659	2 674 430
Planning and development	510 877	511 343	--	--	--	20 746	58 269	79 015	590 358	545 888	580 764
Road transport	1 514 204	1 514 262	--	--	--	3 000	(8 504)	(5 504)	1 508 759	1 750 714	2 025 909
Environmental protection	58 736	58 925	--	--	--	297	445	742	59 667	64 057	67 757
<i>Trading services</i>	11 634 060	11 633 181	--	--	--	5	(133 636)	(133 632)	11 499 550	12 654 417	13 709 207
Electricity	8 358 924	8 358 613	--	--	--	--	(147 183)	(147 183)	8 211 430	9 063 059	9 801 238
Water	2 069 777	2 164 727	--	--	--	5	21 323	21 328	2 186 055	2 301 010	2 515 332
Waste water management	629 525	534 168	--	--	--	--	(2 578)	(2 578)	531 589	671 690	732 658
Waste management	575 834	575 674	--	--	--	--	(5 198)	(5 198)	570 476	618 658	659 978
Other	197 900	197 900	--	--	--	--	(27 401)	(27 401)	170 499	208 456	221 046
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	--	--	--	<b>24 837</b>	<b>(213 888)</b>	<b>(189 051)</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>23 317 154</b>	<b>25 195 009</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	--	--	--	<b>122 740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>

**Table 38: MBRR B3 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>											
City Planning and Development	88 412	88 412	–	–	–	8 096	500	8 596	97 008	91 388	93 793
Corporate & Shared Services	82 853	82 853	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	81 853	86 308	89 269
Economic Development	32 552	32 552	–	–	–	12 650	–	12 650	45 202	3 041	3 181
Emergency Services	66 303	66 303	–	–	–	–	242	242	66 545	70 013	73 623
Environmental Management	935 127	935 127	–	–	–	396	14 525	14 921	950 048	1 135 291	1 239 435
Group Financial Services	7 062 086	7 062 086	–	–	–	1 470	(2 550)	(1 080)	7 061 006	7 747 380	8 547 027
Housing & Human Settlement	561 278	561 278	–	–	–	2 293	–	2 293	563 571	991 357	942 600
Group Information & Communication Technology	16	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	16	17	17
Metro Police Services	224 868	224 868	–	–	–	–	–	–	224 868	232 650	239 929
Office of the City Manager	100 000	100 000	–	–	–	101 496	–	101 496	201 496	111 855	120 000
Office of the Speaker	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	205 162	205 162	–	–	–	–	–	–	205 162	179 089	185 659
Service Infrastructure	13 062 219	13 062 219	–	–	–	1 336	(200 900)	(199 564)	12 862 655	13 946 352	14 634 567
Transport	1 090 703	1 090 703	–	–	–	18 734	(24 999)	(6 265)	1 084 438	1 119 559	1 762 063
Other Votes	232 438	232 438	–	–	–	1 104	294	1 398	233 836	278 241	350 954
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>23 744 015</b>	<b>23 744 015</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>147 576</b>	<b>(213 888)</b>	<b>(66 311)</b>	<b>23 677 704</b>	<b>25 992 541</b>	<b>28 282 115</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>											
City Planning and Development	240 606	240 566	–	–	–	8 096	(7 868)	228	240 795	251 219	266 441
Corporate & Shared Services	1 452 459	1 452 459	–	–	–	–	(55 225)	(55 225)	1 397 235	1 563 725	1 675 824
Economic Development	213 965	213 965	–	–	–	12 650	65 063	77 713	291 678	231 153	244 985
Emergency Services	463 590	463 590	–	–	–	–	40 340	40 340	503 930	489 983	517 651
Environmental Management	584 005	584 005	–	–	–	297	9 427	9 724	593 729	649 746	695 659
Group Financial Services	1 296 180	1 296 180	–	–	–	1 187	(128 353)	(127 166)	1 169 013	1 250 147	1 334 937
Housing & Human Settlement	275 298	275 268	–	–	–	–	(9 181)	(9 181)	266 087	254 216	268 924
Group Information & Communication Technology	410 985	410 985	–	–	–	–	29 280	29 280	440 266	452 157	469 960
Metro Police Services	1 439 722	1 439 722	–	–	–	–	(68 470)	(68 470)	1 371 252	1 512 831	1 596 327
Office of the City Manager	155 933	155 933	–	–	–	–	(4 007)	(4 007)	151 926	130 655	140 982
Office of the Speaker	168 453	168 453	–	–	–	–	39 000	39 000	207 453	178 867	191 377
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	2 551 480	2 555 729	–	–	–	–	(15 700)	(15 700)	2 540 029	2 739 971	2 969 386
Service Infrastructure	10 127 003	10 121 290	–	–	–	5	(98 251)	(98 246)	10 023 043	11 031 264	11 939 720
Transport	1 256 495	1 256 495	–	–	–	3 000	(31 960)	(28 960)	1 227 535	1 457 769	1 714 283
Other Votes	1 010 801	1 012 336	–	–	–	(398)	22 017	21 618	1 033 954	1 123 450	1 168 551
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24 837</b>	<b>(213 888)</b>	<b>(189 051)</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>23 317 154</b>	<b>25 195 009</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>

Table 39: MBRR B4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	4 464 238	4 464 238	--	--	--	--	(2 550)	(2 550)	4 461 688	4 893 011	5 367 427
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 916 104	8 915 824	--	--	--	--	(200 900)	(200 900)	8 714 924	9 605 583	10 362 128
Service charges - water revenue	2 435 867	2 436 147	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 436 147	2 679 454	2 947 399
Service charges - sanitation revenue	619 815	619 815	--	--	--	--	--	--	619 815	681 523	736 045
Service charges - refuse revenue	741 497	741 497	--	--	--	--	11 450	11 450	752 947	926 270	1 016 866
Service charges - other	227 971	227 971	--	--	--	--	--	--	227 971	240 237	251 288
Rental of facilities and equipment	122 595	122 595	--	--	--	--	(1 000)	(1 000)	121 595	128 482	133 558
Interest earned - external investments	38 337	38 337	--	--	--	--	--	--	38 337	28 952	29 789
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	213 723	213 723	--	--	--	--	--	--	213 723	229 410	245 877
Dividends received	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fines	79 185	79 185	--	--	--	--	30	30	79 215	79 447	79 677
Licences and permits	52 984	52 984	--	--	--	--	--	--	52 984	55 578	58 134
Agency services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers recognised - operating	2 866 024	2 866 024	--	--	--	24 539	--	24 539	2 890 564	3 117 850	3 581 642
Other revenue	868 634	868 634	--	--	--	297	(20 918)	(20 621)	848 014	912 563	993 752
Gains on disposal of PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	--	--	--	<b>24 836</b>	<b>(213 888)</b>	<b>(189 051)</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>23 578 368</b>	<b>25 803 583</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	6 027 862	6 038 062	--	--	--	--	(29 643)	(29 643)	6 008 420	6 462 974	6 876 176
Remuneration of councillors	101 080	101 130	--	--	--	--	(6 000)	(6 000)	95 130	104 938	115 781
Debt impairment	867 976	867 976	--	--	--	--	(9 407)	(9 407)	858 569	948 585	1 030 786
Depreciation & asset impairment	951 258	951 258	--	--	--	--	112 364	112 364	1 063 622	981 554	956 793
Finance charges	858 811	858 811	--	--	--	--	(43 328)	(43 328)	815 482	942 759	1 036 408
Bulk purchases	7 429 446	7 426 646	--	--	--	--	(147 953)	(147 953)	7 278 693	8 043 361	8 718 417
Other materials	584 704	429 743	--	--	--	--	(120 839)	(120 839)	308 904	613 376	650 954
Contracted services	1 415 857	1 533 054	--	--	--	--	44 994	44 994	1 578 048	1 588 418	1 793 883
Transfers and grants	242 918	242 853	--	--	--	--	--	--	242 853	249 694	257 578
Other expenditure	3 167 065	3 197 444	--	--	--	24 837	(14 067)	10 770	3 208 214	3 381 494	3 758 235
Loss on disposal of PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	--	--	--	<b>24 837</b>	<b>(213 888)</b>	<b>(189 051)</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>23 317 154</b>	<b>25 195 009</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	--	--	--	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>261 206</b>	<b>608 574</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	2 097 039	2 097 039	--	--	--	122 740	--	122 740	2 219 779	2 414 181	2 478 532
Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Contributed assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	--	--	--	<b>122 740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>
Taxation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	--	--	--	<b>122 740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>
Attributable to minorities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	--	--	--	<b>122 740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	--	--	--	<b>122 740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>

Table 40: MBRR B5 – Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore, Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>											
City Planning and Development	1 200	1 200	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 200	1 200	1 200
Corporate & Shared Services	88 500	88 500	--	--	--	--	17 500	17 500	106 000	56 000	31 000
Economic Development	1 500	1 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 500	2 100	2 100
Emergency Services	17 800	17 800	--	--	--	--	37	37	17 837	27 837	5 537
Environmental Management	43 350	43 350	--	--	--	99	(5 500)	(5 401)	37 949	54 000	62 650
Group Financial Services	7 500	7 500	--	--	--	283	200	483	7 983	5 500	5 500
Housing & Human Settlement	570 303	570 303	--	--	--	2 293	--	2 293	572 597	1 051 305	1 002 385
Group Information & Communication Technology	185 500	185 500	--	--	--	--	(11 500)	(11 500)	174 000	90 300	95 500
Metro Police Services	57 000	57 000	--	--	--	--	39	39	57 039	12 000	15 000
Office of the City Manager	102 000	102 000	--	--	--	101 496	--	101 496	203 496	113 705	121 850
Office of the Speaker	500	500	--	--	--	--	--	--	500	500	500
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	308 150	308 150	--	--	--	--	40	40	308 190	119 850	73 000
Service Infrastructure	1 383 653	1 383 653	--	--	--	1 332	--	1 332	1 384 985	1 680 495	1 213 400
Transport	1 534 300	1 534 300	--	--	--	15 734	(2 912)	12 823	1 547 122	1 313 676	1 792 547
Other Votes	30 000	30 000	--	--	--	1 502	12 463	13 965	43 965	65 000	101 000
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>4 331 256</b>	<b>4 331 256</b>	--	--	--	<b>122 740</b>	<b>10 367</b>	<b>133 107</b>	<b>4 464 363</b>	<b>4 593 468</b>	<b>4 523 169</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>											
City Planning and Development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Corporate & Shared Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 727	3 727	3 727	--	--
Economic Development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Emergency Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Environmental Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Group Financial Services	7 000	7 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	7 000	--	--
Housing & Human Settlement	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Group Information & Communication Technology	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Metro Police Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 000
Office of the City Manager	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Office of the Speaker	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	7 000	7 000	--	--	--	--	25 500	25 500	32 500	--	4 500
Service Infrastructure	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transport	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	500	1 000
Other Votes	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>14 000</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>29 227</b>	<b>29 227</b>	<b>43 227</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>10 500</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	--	--	--	<b>122 740</b>	<b>39 594</b>	<b>162 334</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 593 968</b>	<b>4 533 669</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>416 950</b>	<b>416 950</b>	--	--	--	<b>103 282</b>	<b>21 967</b>	<b>125 248</b>	<b>542 198</b>	<b>291 255</b>	<b>275 850</b>
Executive and council	123 950	123 950	--	--	--	103 282	740	104 021	227 971	126 455	130 850
Budget and treasury office	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Corporate services	293 000	293 000	--	--	--	--	21 227	21 227	314 227	164 800	145 000
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>953 853</b>	<b>953 853</b>	--	--	--	<b>2 293</b>	<b>26 039</b>	<b>28 332</b>	<b>982 185</b>	<b>1 250 742</b>	<b>1 185 471</b>
Community and social services	44 900	44 900	--	--	--	--	5 963	5 963	50 863	39 100	31 000
Sport and recreation	222 350	222 350	--	--	--	--	20 000	20 000	242 350	60 000	54 550
Public safety	74 800	74 800	--	--	--	--	76	76	74 876	39 837	25 537
Housing	570 303	570 303	--	--	--	2 293	--	2 293	572 597	1 051 305	1 002 385
Health	41 500	41 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	41 500	60 500	72 000
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>1 525 400</b>	<b>1 525 400</b>	--	--	--	<b>15 833</b>	<b>(5 412)</b>	<b>10 422</b>	<b>1 535 821</b>	<b>1 314 926</b>	<b>1 805 147</b>
Planning and development	2 700	2 700	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 700	3 300	3 300
Road transport	1 513 100	1 513 100	--	--	--	15 734	(2 912)	12 823	1 525 922	1 301 426	1 787 047
Environmental protection	9 600	9 600	--	--	--	99	(2 500)	(2 401)	7 199	10 200	14 800
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>1 412 153</b>	<b>1 412 153</b>	--	--	--	<b>1 332</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>(1 668)</b>	<b>1 410 485</b>	<b>1 702 995</b>	<b>1 235 900</b>
Electricity	440 157	440 157	--	--	--	1 332	--	1 332	441 489	897 250	639 000
Water	209 200	209 200	--	--	--	--	--	--	209 200	179 000	214 050
Waste water management	745 296	745 296	--	--	--	--	--	--	745 296	604 245	360 350
Waste management	17 500	17 500	--	--	--	--	(3 000)	(3 000)	14 500	22 500	22 500
Other	36 900	36 900	--	--	--	--	--	--	36 900	34 050	31 300
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	--	--	--	<b>122 740</b>	<b>39 594</b>	<b>162 334</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 593 968</b>	<b>4 533 669</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government	2 025 510	2 025 510	--	--	--	118 645	--	118 645	2 144 155	2 387 181	2 430 032
Provincial Government	71 529	71 529	--	--	--	4 095	--	4 095	75 624	27 000	48 500
District Municipality	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other transfers and grants	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Capital transfers recognised</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	--	--	--	<b>122 740</b>	--	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 414 181</b>	<b>2 478 532</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>95 900</b>	<b>95 900</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	<b>95 900</b>	<b>93 100</b>	<b>80 500</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>1 600 000</b>	<b>1 600 000</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	<b>1 600 000</b>	<b>1 500 000</b>	<b>1 400 000</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>552 317</b>	<b>552 317</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>39 594</b>	<b>39 594</b>	<b>591 912</b>	<b>586 087</b>	<b>574 637</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	--	--	--	<b>122 740</b>	<b>39 594</b>	<b>162 334</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 593 968</b>	<b>4 533 669</b>

Table 41: MBRR B6 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash	166 954	166 954	--	--	--	--	33 046	33 046	200 000	211 000	220 706
Call investment deposits	1 472 209	1 472 209	--	--	--	--	(310 279)	(310 279)	1 161 930	1 282 661	1 662 489
Consumer debtors	2 933 288	2 933 288	--	--	--	--	230 019	230 019	3 163 307	3 167 119	3 139 202
Other debtors	788 239	788 239	--	--	--	--	(219 949)	(219 949)	568 291	566 321	592 371
Current portion of long-term receivables	162 120	162 120	--	--	--	--	13 897	13 897	176 017	189 062	202 924
Inventory	461 910	461 910	--	--	--	--	(40 472)	(40 472)	421 439	444 618	465 070
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>5 994 721</b>	<b>5 994 721</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>(293 737)</b>	<b>(293 737)</b>	<b>5 690 984</b>	<b>5 860 800</b>	<b>6 282 762</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables	121 280	121 280	--	--	--	--	17 376	17 376	138 657	148 215	157 971
Investments	347 109	347 109	--	--	--	--	(239 732)	(239 732)	107 377	207 377	300 711
Investment property	565 548	565 548	--	--	--	--	381 956	381 956	947 504	943 666	939 629
Investment in Associate	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Property, plant and equipment	25 638 712	25 638 712	--	--	--	--	381 445	381 445	26 020 157	29 776 081	33 529 036
Agricultural	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible	136 246	136 246	--	--	--	--	205 368	205 368	341 613	269 073	196 532
Other non-current assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>26 808 895</b>	<b>26 808 895</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>746 412</b>	<b>746 412</b>	<b>27 555 308</b>	<b>31 344 412</b>	<b>35 124 078</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>32 793 617</b>	<b>32 793 617</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>452 675</b>	<b>452 675</b>	<b>33 246 292</b>	<b>37 205 212</b>	<b>41 406 841</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Borrowing	816 251	816 251	--	--	--	--	(42 352)	(42 352)	773 899	792 374	940 345
Consumer deposits	488 681	488 681	--	--	--	--	(28 688)	(28 688)	459 994	505 993	556 592
Trade and other payables	5 326 765	5 326 765	--	--	--	--	29 849	29 849	5 356 615	5 638 006	5 897 354
Provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>6 631 697</b>	<b>6 631 697</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>(41 200)</b>	<b>(41 200)</b>	<b>6 590 497</b>	<b>6 936 373</b>	<b>7 394 291</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing	8 569 167	8 569 167	--	--	--	--	(34 691)	(34 691)	8 534 476	9 402 223	9 910 375
Provisions	2 064 363	2 064 363	--	--	--	--	39 037	39 037	2 103 399	2 214 555	2 333 094
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>10 633 530</b>	<b>10 633 530</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>4 346</b>	<b>4 346</b>	<b>10 637 876</b>	<b>11 616 779</b>	<b>12 243 469</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>17 265 227</b>	<b>17 265 227</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>(36 854)</b>	<b>(36 854)</b>	<b>17 228 373</b>	<b>18 553 152</b>	<b>19 637 760</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>15 528 389</b>	<b>15 528 389</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>489 530</b>	<b>489 530</b>	<b>16 017 919</b>	<b>18 652 060</b>	<b>21 769 080</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	15 326 202	15 326 202	--	--	--	--	335 048	335 048	15 661 249	18 316 013	21 418 077
Reserves	202 188	202 188	--	--	--	--	154 482	154 482	356 670	336 047	351 004
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>15 528 389</b>	<b>15 528 389</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>489 530</b>	<b>489 530</b>	<b>16 017 919</b>	<b>18 652 060</b>	<b>21 769 080</b>

Table 42: MBRR B7 – Adjustments Budget Cash-flows

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Ratepayers and other	17 759 349	17 759 349	-	-	-	-	(553 243)	(553 243)	17 206 106	19 359 126	21 028 479
Government - operating	2 866 024	2 866 024	-	-	-	-	24 539	24 539	2 890 564	3 117 850	3 581 642
Government - capital	2 097 039	2 097 039	-	-	-	-	122 740	122 740	2 219 779	2 414 181	2 478 532
Interest	38 337	38 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 337	28 952	29 789
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees	(18 428 801)	(18 428 801)	-	-	-	-	485 043	485 043	(17 943 758)	(19 997 728)	(21 700 583)
Finance charges	(858 811)	(858 811)	-	-	-	-	43 328	43 328	(815 482)	(942 759)	(1 036 406)
Transfers and Grants	(242 918)	(242 918)	-	-	-	-	23 387	23 387	(219 531)	(249 694)	(230 744)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>3 230 220</b>	<b>3 230 220</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>145 794</b>	<b>145 794</b>	<b>3 376 014</b>	<b>3 729 926</b>	<b>4 150 708</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	146 664	146 664	-	-	-	-	(146 664)	(146 664)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(94 077)	(94 077)	-	-	-	-	73 240	73 240	(20 837)	(100 000)	(93 333)
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets	(4 258 351)	(4 258 351)	-	-	-	-	(68 935)	(68 935)	(4 327 287)	(4 410 209)	(4 352 322)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(4 295 764)</b>	<b>(4 295 764)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(142 359)</b>	<b>(142 359)</b>	<b>(4 348 123)</b>	<b>(4 510 209)</b>	<b>(4 445 655)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 600 000	1 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	44 426	44 426	-	-	-	-	(2 608)	(2 608)	41 818	45 999	50 599
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing	(663 759)	(663 759)	-	-	-	-	33 859	33 859	(629 900)	(633 986)	(766 118)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>980 667</b>	<b>980 667</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 251</b>	<b>31 251</b>	<b>1 011 918</b>	<b>912 013</b>	<b>684 482</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>5 123</b>	<b>5 123</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 686</b>	<b>34 686</b>	<b>39 809</b>	<b>131 731</b>	<b>389 534</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 634 040	1 634 040	-	-	-	-	(311 919)	(311 919)	1 322 122	1 361 930	1 493 661
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 639 163	1 639 163	-	-	-	-	(277 233)	1 322 122	1 361 930	1 493 661	1 883 195

Table 43: MBRR B8 – Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash and Investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 639 163	1 639 163	-	-	-	-	(277 233)	(277 233)	1 361 930	1 493 661	1 883 195
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - investments	347 109	347 109	-	-	-	-	(239 732)	(239 732)	107 377	207 377	300 711
<b>Cash and Investments available:</b>	<b>1 986 272</b>	<b>1 986 272</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(516 965)</b>	<b>(516 965)</b>	<b>1 469 308</b>	<b>1 701 038</b>	<b>2 183 906</b>
<b>Applications of cash and Investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 533	12 533	12 533	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	1 367 731	1 367 731	-	-	-	-	285 387	285 387	1 653 118	1 857 724	2 104 683
Other provisions	47 414	47 414	-	-	-	-	6 964	6 964	54 378	57 698	61 089
Long term investments committed	172 034	172 034	-	-	-	-	440 776	440 776	612 810	803 928	1 185 143
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	62 955	62 955	-	-	-	-	76 441	76 441	139 396	162 348	182 767
<b>Total Application of cash and Investments:</b>	<b>1 650 133</b>	<b>1 650 133</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>822 101</b>	<b>822 101</b>	<b>2 472 235</b>	<b>2 881 697</b>	<b>3 533 682</b>



Table 44: MBRR B9 – Asset Management

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	NaI. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	2 085 872	2 058 872	--	--	--	17 826	2 557	20 383	2 079 255	1 657 976	2 133 247
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 374 500	1 347 500	--	--	--	15 534	--	15 534	1 363 034	1 151 628	1 624 097
Infrastructure - Electricity	197 500	197 500	--	--	--	407	--	407	197 907	269 750	274 000
Infrastructure - Water	60 500	60 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	60 500	51 500	64 550
Infrastructure - Sanitation	4 000	4 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 000	--	--
Infrastructure - Other	124 950	124 950	--	--	--	--	(25 000)	(25 000)	99 950	22 100	10 700
Infrastructure	1 761 450	1 734 450	--	--	--	15 941	(25 000)	(9 059)	1 725 391	1 494 976	1 983 247
Community	274 200	274 200	--	--	--	--	25 500	25 500	299 700	124 100	108 000
Heritage assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets	50 222	50 222	--	--	--	1 085	2 057	3 942	54 164	38 900	42 000
Agricultural Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangibles	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2 259 385	2 286 385	--	--	--	104 914	37 037	141 951	2 428 335	2 935 992	2 400 421
Infrastructure - Road transport	134 000	161 000	--	--	--	200	--	200	161 200	126 700	137 150
Infrastructure - Electricity	235 885	235 885	--	--	--	925	--	925	236 810	627 500	362 000
Infrastructure - Water	473 214	473 214	--	--	--	--	--	--	473 214	245 500	209 300
Infrastructure - Sanitation	416 783	416 783	--	--	--	--	--	--	416 783	487 245	300 550
Infrastructure - Other	56 500	56 500	--	--	--	--	(5 500)	(5 500)	51 000	47 750	66 000
Infrastructure	1 316 381	1 343 381	--	--	--	1 125	(5 500)	(4 375)	1 339 008	1 534 695	1 075 000
Community	181 800	181 800	--	--	--	101 496	--	101 496	283 296	148 655	169 500
Heritage assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties	569 803	569 803	--	--	--	2 293	--	2 293	572 097	1 050 805	1 001 885
Other assets	189 400	189 400	--	--	--	--	42 537	42 537	231 937	199 837	152 037
Agricultural Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangibles	2 000	2 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 000	2 000	2 000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4 345 256	4 345 256	--	--	--	122 740	39 594	162 334	4 507 590	4 593 968	4 533 669
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>											
Infrastructure - Road transport	6 109 908	6 109 908	--	--	--	--	(764 900)	(764 900)	5 345 005	6 431 370	7 947 739
Infrastructure - Electricity	4 098 389	4 098 389	--	--	--	--	(309 211)	(309 211)	3 789 178	4 551 691	5 098 984
Infrastructure - Water	4 686 947	4 686 947	--	--	--	--	(221 777)	(221 777)	4 465 170	4 717 570	4 953 225
Infrastructure - Sanitation	606 208	606 208	--	--	--	--	(295 007)	(295 007)	311 201	725 279	983 909
Infrastructure - Other	3 256 177	3 256 177	--	--	--	--	2 278 037	2 278 037	5 534 214	5 593 575	5 667 322
Infrastructure	18 757 627	18 757 627	--	--	--	--	687 142	687 142	19 444 769	22 019 485	24 651 179
Community	2 150 498	2 150 498	--	--	--	--	433 635	433 635	2 584 134	2 815 930	3 054 726
Heritage assets	25 734	25 734	--	--	--	--	(47)	(47)	25 686	25 686	25 686
Investment properties	565 548	565 548	--	--	--	--	381 958	381 958	947 504	943 666	939 829
Other assets	4 704 854	4 704 854	--	--	--	--	(739 286)	(739 286)	3 965 568	4 914 979	5 797 445
Intangibles	136 246	136 246	--	--	--	--	205 368	205 368	341 613	269 073	196 532
Agricultural Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	26 340 506	26 340 506	--	--	--	--	968 768	968 768	27 309 274	30 988 020	34 665 396
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>											
<u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>	951 258	951 258	--	--	--	--	112 364	112 364	1 063 622	981 554	956 793
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	1 289 963	1 389 644	--	--	--	--	22 238	22 238	1 411 882	1 531 126	1 826 245
Infrastructure - Road transport	155 505	148 479	--	--	--	--	(1)	(1)	148 477	179 193	212 313
Infrastructure - Electricity	248 953	367 471	--	--	--	--	9 532	9 532	377 002	306 408	370 500
Infrastructure - Water	146 339	146 529	--	--	--	--	(200)	(200)	146 339	169 088	200 192
Infrastructure - Sanitation	52 938	52 686	--	--	--	--	--	--	52 686	62 203	75 351
Infrastructure - Other	9 338	12 838	--	--	--	--	--	--	12 838	10 630	12 391
Infrastructure	613 072	728 093	--	--	--	--	9 330	9 330	737 333	727 522	870 747
Community	115 340	117 589	--	--	--	--	2 013	2 013	119 602	133 008	156 384
Heritage assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets	561 551	544 052	--	--	--	--	10 895	10 895	554 947	670 598	709 114
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>	2 241 220	2 340 802	--	--	--	--	134 602	134 602	2 475 503	2 512 681	2 783 038
<b>% of capital exp on renewal of assets</b>	52,0%	52,6%							53,9%	63,9%	52,9%
<b>Renewal of existing assets as % of deprecn</b>	237,5%	240,4%							226,3%	299,1%	250,9%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	4,9%	5,3%							5,2%	4,9%	5,3%
<b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	13,5%	14,0%							14,1%	14,4%	12,2%

Table 45: MBRR B10 – Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Household service targets</b>											
<b>Water:</b>											
Piped water inside dwelling	863 090	863 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	863 090	863 420	904 090
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	59 280	59 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 280	57 800	56 360
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	922 370	922 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	922 370	941 220	960 450
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	31 100	31 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 100	31 320	31 540
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	31 100	31 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 100	31 320	31 540
Total number of households	953 470	953 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	953 470	972 540	991 990
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	781 270	781 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	781 270	799 730	818 460
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	160 880	160 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 880	161 850	162 820
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	942 150	942 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	942 150	961 580	981 280
Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions	11 320	11 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 320	10 960	10 710
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	11 320	11 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 320	10 960	10 710
Total number of households	953 470	953 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	953 470	972 540	991 990
<b>Energy:</b>											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	686 580	686 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	686 580	703 120	719 040
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	218 730	218 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 730	223 100	228 470
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	905 310	905 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	905 310	926 220	947 510
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	48 160	48 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 160	46 320	44 480
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	48 160	48 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 160	46 320	44 480
Total number of households	953 470	953 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	953 470	972 540	991 990
<b>Refuse:</b>											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	833 150	833 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	833 150	863 380	893 990
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	833 150	833 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	833 150	863 380	893 990
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	120 320	120 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 320	109 160	98 000
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	120 320	120 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 320	109 160	98 000
Total number of households	953 470	953 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	953 470	972 540	991 990
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>											
Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)	130 000	130 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 000	140 000	150 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	130 000	130 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 000	140 000	150 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	130 000	130 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 000	140 000	150 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	130 000	130 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 000	140 000	150 000
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>											
Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)	123 799	123 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 799	144 654	167 932
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	6 160	6 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 160	34 589	49 742
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	148 739	148 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 739	174 357	200 410
Refuse (removed once a week)	92 688	92 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 688	107 431	122 148
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	371 386	371 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	371 386	461 032	540 232
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	150 000	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitre per household per month)	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month)	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	30	32
Electricity (kw per household per month)	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)	85	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	85	85
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebates)	16 634	16 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 634	19 698	23 220
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	149 702	149 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 702	177 282	208 980
Water	140 681	140 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 681	166 653	198 412
Sanitation	42 195	42 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 195	49 985	57 839
Electricity/other energy	167 310	167 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 310	194 594	225 180
Refuse	82 610	82 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 610	111 213	131 060
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	599 130	599 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	599 130	719 424	842 691

## 4.4 Parent Municipality Supporting Adjustment Budget Tables

Table 46: MBRR SB1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	5 756 834	5 756 834	--	--	--	--	(2 550)	(2 550)	5 754 284	6 314 660	6 931 488
less Revenue Forgone	1 292 596	1 292 596	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 292 596	1 421 855	1 564 041
Net Property Rates	4 464 238	4 464 238	--	--	--	--	(2 550)	(2 550)	4 461 688	4 893 011	5 367 427
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6 984 254	6 983 974	--	--	--	--	(200 000)	(200 000)	6 783 974	9 095 783	10 471 808
less Revenue Forgone	68 150	68 150	--	--	--	--	--	--	68 150	90 200	100 770
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	6 916 104	6 915 824	--	--	--	--	(200 000)	(200 000)	6 714 924	9 005 583	10 362 128
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	2 400 017	2 400 297	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 400 297	2 749 604	3 030 609
less Revenue Forgone	54 150	54 150	--	--	--	--	--	--	54 150	70 350	83 300
Net Service charges - water revenue	2 435 867	2 435 147	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 435 147	2 679 454	2 947 309
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	619 815	619 815	--	--	--	--	--	--	619 815	681 523	736 045
less Revenue Forgone	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	619 815	619 815	--	--	--	--	--	--	619 815	681 523	736 045
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	741 497	741 497	--	--	--	--	11 450	11 450	752 947	926 270	1 016 866
Total landfill revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
less Revenue Forgone	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	741 497	741 497	--	--	--	--	11 450	11 450	752 947	926 270	1 016 866
<b>Other Revenue by Source</b>											
Fuel levy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other revenue	868 634	868 634	--	--	--	297	(20 916)	(20 621)	848 014	912 563	993 752
Total 'Other' Revenue	868 634	868 634	--	--	--	297	(20 916)	(20 621)	848 014	912 563	993 752
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 619 719	3 594 548	--	--	--	--	(26 787)	(26 787)	3 567 761	3 901 876	4 151 995
Pension and UIF Contributions	842 764	842 286	--	--	--	--	(833)	(833)	842 455	898 529	956 856
Medical Aid Contributions	394 999	394 465	--	--	--	--	(21 829)	(21 829)	372 666	420 567	447 759
Overtime	161 373	191 653	--	--	--	--	20 709	20 709	212 382	169 799	176 396
Performance Bonus	282 429	282 059	--	--	--	--	(330)	(330)	281 729	300 449	320 062
Motor Vehicle Allowance	303 644	304 500	--	--	--	--	(1 637)	(1 637)	302 863	321 966	342 894
Cellphone Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances	31 273	31 282	--	--	--	--	(44)	(44)	31 228	33 299	35 456
Other benefits and allowances	294 133	299 604	--	--	--	--	1 137	1 137	300 741	313 714	333 313
Payments in lieu of leave	88 511	88 624	--	--	--	--	(7)	(7)	88 617	94 253	100 369
Long service awards	6 018	6 020	--	--	--	--	(22)	(22)	7 998	8 523	9 078
Post-retirement benefit obligations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>sub-total</b>	6 027 862	6 038 062	--	--	--	--	(29 643)	(29 643)	6 008 420	6 462 974	6 876 176
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Employee related costs	6 027 862	6 038 062	--	--	--	--	(29 643)	(29 643)	6 008 420	6 462 974	6 876 176
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
List contributions by contract	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Contributions recognised - capital	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	951 258	951 258	--	--	--	--	112 364	112 364	1 063 622	981 554	956 793
Lease amortisation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital asset impairment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	951 258	951 258	--	--	--	--	112 364	112 364	1 063 622	981 554	956 793
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity	6 079 638	6 079 638	--	--	--	--	(129 532)	(129 532)	5 950 106	6 557 148	7 082 156
Water	1 349 808	1 347 008	--	--	--	--	(16 431)	(16 431)	1 328 577	1 486 213	1 636 256
Total bulk purchases	7 429 446	7 426 646	--	--	--	--	(147 963)	(147 963)	7 278 683	8 043 361	8 718 417
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Consultant Fees	27 058	29 418	--	--	--	--	(4 961)	(4 961)	24 457	21 915	22 786
Security Services	254 485	258 430	--	--	--	--	160	160	258 816	260 546	277 293
Rental of Property, Plant and Equipment	259 185	269 160	--	--	--	--	(1)	(1)	259 159	303 779	365 505
Advertising and Marketing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Labour Cost	161 833	178 030	--	--	--	--	(2 465)	(2 465)	175 565	180 760	200 412
Insurance Cost	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Management Systems	3 283	3 283	--	--	--	--	(433)	(433)	2 849	3 039	3 214
Information and Communication Technology	130 332	145 922	--	--	--	--	54 730	54 730	200 052	177 340	208 234
Other	551 670	628 803	--	--	--	--	(2 058)	(2 058)	625 747	625 040	718 436
<b>sub-total</b>	1 416 857	1 533 054	--	--	--	--	44 994	44 994	1 578 048	1 588 418	1 793 863
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total contracted services	1 416 857	1 533 054	--	--	--	--	44 994	44 994	1 578 048	1 588 418	1 793 863
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs	80 580	90 590	--	--	--	--	(6 958)	(6 958)	81 632	86 221	90 750
Audit fees	42 706	42 100	--	--	--	--	5 000	5 000	47 106	48 745	50 757
General expenses	3 033 770	3 064 740	--	--	--	24 637	(10 109)	14 728	3 079 476	3 246 528	3 166 728
General expenses	1 960 580	1 967 370	--	--	--	24 637	(12 980)	11 657	1 999 226	2 130 770	2 449 885
Insurance	215 000	213 000	--	--	--	--	(10 403)	(10 403)	202 537	227 000	239 668
Advertising and Marketing	16 329	21 629	--	--	--	--	(1 088)	(1 088)	20 741	16 822	17 175
Rental of Property Plant and Equipment	242 638	326 816	--	--	--	--	48 416	48 416	377 332	315 948	266 599
Lease of Property Plant and Equipment	431 605	345 945	--	--	--	--	(41 994)	(41 994)	303 951	411 771	492 879
Management Systems	44 274	44 274	--	--	--	--	--	--	44 274	46 124	46 102
Project Linked Housing	30 043	30 043	--	--	--	--	--	--	30 043	--	--
Information and Communication Technology	93 373	93 373	--	--	--	--	8 000	8 000	101 373	98 093	102 412
Total Other Expenditure	3 167 865	3 197 444	--	--	--	24 637	(14 067)	10 770	3 208 214	3 381 494	3 756 235

Table 47: MBRR SB2 - Supporting detail to Financial Position Budget

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavaild. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusls. F	Total Adjusls. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<u>Call investment deposits</u>											
Call deposits < 90 days	1 472 209	1 472 209	--	--	--	--	(310 279)	(310 279)	1 161 930	1 282 661	1 662 489
Other current investments > 90 days	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	<b>1 472 209</b>	<b>1 472 209</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(310 279)</b>	<b>(310 279)</b>	<b>1 161 930</b>	<b>1 282 661</b>	<b>1 662 489</b>
<u>Consumer debtors</u>											
Consumer debtors	6 429 414	6 429 414	--	--	--	--	545 759	545 759	6 975 173	7 527 570	8 130 438
Less: provision for debt impairment	3 496 126	3 496 126	--	--	--	--	315 740	315 740	3 811 865	4 360 450	4 991 237
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>2 933 288</b>	<b>2 933 288</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>230 019</b>	<b>230 019</b>	<b>3 163 307</b>	<b>3 167 119</b>	<b>3 139 202</b>
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>											
Balance at the beginning of the year	3 028 150	3 028 150	--	--	--	--	325 146	325 146	3 353 296	3 811 865	4 360 450
Contributions to the provision	867 976	867 976	--	--	--	--	(9 407)	(9 407)	858 569	948 585	1 030 786
Bad debts written off	(400 000)	(400 000)	--	--	--	--	--	--	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>3 496 126</b>	<b>3 496 126</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>315 740</b>	<b>315 740</b>	<b>3 811 865</b>	<b>4 360 450</b>	<b>4 991 237</b>
<u>Property, plant &amp; equipment</u>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	33 128 185	33 128 185	--	--	--	--	679 563	679 563	33 807 747	38 553 305	43 265 610
Leases recognised as PPE	506 216	506 216	--	--	--	--	(317 395)	(317 395)	188 821	207 704	228 474
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>	<u>7 995 689</u>	<u>7 995 689</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(19 277)</u>	<u>(19 277)</u>	<u>7 976 412</u>	<u>8 984 928</u>	<u>9 965 049</u>
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	<b>25 638 712</b>	<b>25 638 712</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>381 445</b>	<b>381 445</b>	<b>26 028 157</b>	<b>29 776 081</b>	<b>33 529 036</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Current portion of long-term liabilities	816 251	816 251	--	--	--	--	(42 362)	(42 362)	773 889	792 374	940 345
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>816 251</b>	<b>816 251</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(42 362)</b>	<b>(42 362)</b>	<b>773 889</b>	<b>792 374</b>	<b>940 345</b>
<u>Trade and other payables</u>											
Creditors	5 039 010	5 039 010	--	--	--	--	208 038	208 038	5 247 048	5 535 635	5 790 274
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	--	--	--	--	--	--	12 533	12 533	12 533	--	--
VAT	287 756	287 756	--	--	--	--	(190 722)	(190 722)	97 034	102 371	107 080
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>5 326 765</b>	<b>5 326 765</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>29 849</b>	<b>29 849</b>	<b>5 356 615</b>	<b>5 638 006</b>	<b>5 897 354</b>
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Borrowing	8 354 725	8 354 725	--	--	--	--	121 560	121 560	8 476 285	9 338 213	9 839 953
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	214 442	214 442	--	--	--	--	(156 251)	(156 251)	58 192	64 011	70 412
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>8 569 167</b>	<b>8 569 167</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(34 691)</b>	<b>(34 691)</b>	<b>8 534 476</b>	<b>9 402 223</b>	<b>9 910 375</b>
<u>Provisions - non current</u>											
Retirement benefits	1 749 006	1 749 006	--	--	--	--	79 405	79 405	1 828 411	1 904 780	1 986 850
List other major items	26 249	26 249	--	--	--	--	1 641	1 641	27 890	29 424	30 778
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	20 485	20 485	--	--	--	--	(9 136)	(9 136)	11 350	17 274	23 529
Other	268 621	268 621	--	--	--	--	(32 873)	(32 873)	235 748	263 077	291 937
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>	<b>2 064 363</b>	<b>2 064 363</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>39 037</b>	<b>39 037</b>	<b>2 103 399</b>	<b>2 214 555</b>	<b>2 333 094</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<u>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</u>											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	15 344 150	15 344 150	--	--	--	--	325 048	325 048	15 669 198	18 336 637	21 403 120
Appropriations to Reserves	168 052	168 052	--	--	--	--	--	--	168 052	177 377	225 625
Transfers from Reserves	(166 000)	(166 000)	--	--	--	--	10 000	10 000	(176 000)	(198 000)	(210 668)
Depreciation offsets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other adjustments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>15 326 202</b>	<b>15 326 202</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>335 048</b>	<b>335 048</b>	<b>15 661 249</b>	<b>18 316 013</b>	<b>21 418 077</b>
<u>Reserves</u>											
Housing Development Fund	128 851	128 851	--	--	--	--	27 591	27 591	156 443	156 443	156 443
Capital replacement	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Self-insurance	24 300	24 300	--	--	--	--	68 164	68 164	92 464	115 415	135 634
Capitalisation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Government grant	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Donations and public contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
COVID Reserve	49 036	49 036	--	--	--	--	58 727	58 727	107 764	64 189	58 727
Revaluation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>202 188</b>	<b>202 188</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>154 482</b>	<b>154 482</b>	<b>356 670</b>	<b>336 047</b>	<b>351 004</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>15 528 389</b>	<b>15 528 389</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>489 530</b>	<b>489 530</b>	<b>16 017 919</b>	<b>18 652 060</b>	<b>21 769 080</b>

Table 48: MBRR SB4 - Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial Indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14			Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	AA3 (Stable)	A1-	Prime-1.2a	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7,5%	5,3%	15,8%	7,0%	7,0%	6,7%	6,8%	7,2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	77,9%	54,1%	172,7%	71,2%	71,2%	69,9%	68,8%	68,1%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	70,1%	1692,9%	2143,9%	4238,2%	4238,2%	2392,8%	2797,9%	2823,4%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,91	0,81	0,88	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,8	0,8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3,49	3,55	3,35	3,5	3,5	3,6	4,0	4,2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,17	0,16	0,21	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	113,4%	94,0%	91,9%	91,9%	95,5%	92,9%	94,8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	23,2%	19,2%	19,9%	18,5%	18,5%	18,9%	17,3%	15,9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash		460,6%	547,1%	392,6%	325,0%	325,0%	393,3%	377,5%	313,2%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	908 355 000	1 276 475 000	1 107 600	1 223 540 000	1 223 540 000	1 223 540 000	1 211 305 000	1 199 190 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	376	651	6	791	791	791	846	905
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kL)	70 167 000	85 560 000	802 190	83 009 520	83 009 520	83 009 520	82 179 420	81 357 630
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	256	389	405	457	457	457	493	537
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28,8%	25,5%	26,7%	27,8%	27,9%	28,0%	27,4%	26,6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7,1%	6,4%	7,2%	6,0%	6,4%	6,6%	6,5%	7,1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9,7%	9,1%	9,4%	8,4%	8,4%	8,8%	8,2%	7,7%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability Indicators</u></b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	11,1	16,7	5,6	12,3	12,3	12,8	13,0	12,3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	17,7%	14,8%	16,0%	13,6%	13,6%	14,7%	13,4%	12,2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1

**Table 49: MBRR SB5 - Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

Description of economic indicator	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Demographics (000)</b>									
Population	1 670	1 986	2 346	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 921	2 921	2 921
Females aged 5 - 14	153	171	251	194	218	224	226	226	226
Males aged 5 - 14	144	161	236	183	206	211	221	221	221
Females aged 15 - 34	340	416	441	498	555	569	580	580	580
Males aged 15 - 34	320	391	415	469	534	548	568	568	568
Unemployment	186	306	334	348	391	398	374	374	374
<b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b>									
None	-	348 959	267 103	295 459	323 275	331 856	354 588	354 588	354 588
R1 - R1 600	-	115 921	153 121	169 376	185 322	190 241	203 273	203 273	203 273
R1 601 - R3 200	-	44 815	45 318	50 129	54 849	56 305	60 161	60 161	60 161
R3 201 - R6 400	-	41 230	38 452	42 534	46 538	47 774	51 046	51 046	51 046
R6 401 - R12 800	-	26 291	36 392	40 255	44 045	45 214	48 311	48 311	48 311
R12 801 - R25 600	-	12 548	19 913	22 027	24 100	24 740	26 435	26 435	26 435
R25 601 - R51 200	-	4 183	10 300	11 393	12 466	12 797	13 673	13 673	13 673
R52 201 - R102 400	-	1 793	3 433	3 798	4 155	4 266	4 558	4 558	4 558
R102 401 - R204 800	-	1 195	1 373	1 519	1 662	1 706	1 823	1 823	1 823
R204 801 - R409 600	-	598	687	760	831	853	912	912	912
R409 601 - R819 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	110 549	122 285	133 797	137 349	146 757	146 757	146 757
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>									
< R2 060 per household per month									
Insert description									
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>									
Number of people in municipal area	1 670	1 986	2 346	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 921	2 921	2 921
Number of poor people in municipal area	802	1 160	1 214	1 237	1 425	1 440	1 454	1 454	1 454
Number of households in municipal area	426	563	687	760	831	853	912	912	912
Number of poor households in municipal area	29	99	122	132	150	154	158	158	158
Definition of poor household (R per month)	-	-	-	1 700	2 100	2 280	2 520	2 520	2 520
<b>Housing statistics</b>									
Formal	337 609	423 086	486 141	563 009	606 659	622 763	769 450	769 450	769 450
Informal	88 477	139 567	200 499	196 527	224 381	230 337	184 020	184 020	184 020
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>426 086</b>	<b>562 653</b>	<b>686 640</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>
Dwellings provided by municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Economic</b>									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)				5,2%	5,5%	5,9%	5,1%	5,1%	5,1%
Interest rate - borrowing				12,0%	10,5%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%
Interest rate - investment				15,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%
Remuneration increases				8,5%	7,5%	6,5%	6,9%	6,9%	6,9%
Consumption growth (electricity)				2,0%	0,0%	0,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)				1,0%	0,0%	3,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Collection rates</b>									
Property tax/service charges				94,0%	94,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment				94,0%	94,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Interest - external investments				100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - debtors				50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%
Revenue from agency services				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Table 50: MBRR SB6 - Adjustments Budget - funding measurement

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Funding measures</b>								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	859 580	927 954	1 322 122	1 639 163	1 639 163	1 361 930	1 493 661	1 883 195
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	(340 595)	(1 110 954)	(969 198)	336 139	336 139	(1 002 927)	(1 180 659)	(1 349 776)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	1 083 256	1 981 003	1 887 399	2 097 039	2 097 039	2 219 779	2 675 387	3 087 106
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	N/A	15,6%	5,8%	5,1%	0,0%	3,9%	4,5%	2,7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	113%	94%	92%	96%	96%	93%	95%	95%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	5,5%	5,8%	5,5%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	123,1%	149,9%	98,8%	98,0%	98,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	77,9%	52,4%	171,5%	71,2%	71,2%	69,9%	68,8%	68,1%
Grants % of Govt legislated/gazetted allocations	99,8%	100,5%	100,3%	100,3%	100,3%	100,3%	100,0%	100,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	N/A	5,8%	9,0%	2,4%	2,4%	0,6%	0,4%	0,3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	N/A	-20,8%	10,7%	16,3%	16,3%	14,3%	6,9%	6,6%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	6,1%	5,7%	5,8%	4,9%	5,3%	5,2%	4,9%	5,3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	71,9%	66,3%	52,9%	52,0%	52,6%	53,9%	63,9%	52,9%

Table 51: MBRR SB7 - Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts

Description	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	2 727 075	2 727 675	--	8 098	--	8 098	2 735 771	2 999 477	3 457 569
Local Government Equitable Share	1 168 964	1 168 964	--	--	--	--	1 168 964	1 371 322	1 628 130
Fuel Levy	1 308 179	1 308 179	--	--	--	--	1 308 179	1 368 460	1 431 410
Finance Management Grant	4 500	4 500	--	--	--	--	4 500	5 000	4 700
Municipal Systems Improvement	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Restructuring	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	178 362	178 362	--	--	--	--	178 362	209 695	343 329
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Urban Settlement Development Grant	40 000	40 000	--	--	--	--	40 000	45 000	50 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	29 670	29 670	--	--	--	--	29 670	--	--
Integrated City Development Grant	--	--	--	8 098	--	8 098	8 098	--	--
Provincial Government:	138 933	130 933	--	3 602	--	3 602	140 235	118 373	124 073
Primary Health Care	35 837	35 837	--	--	--	--	35 837	39 967	42 085
Emergency Medical Services	53 750	53 750	--	--	--	--	53 750	56 683	59 687
HIV and Aids Grant	10 403	10 403	--	--	--	--	10 403	10 923	11 501
Opex Grants: DACE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Agriculture and Environmental Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts and Culture)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Research and Technology Development and Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Accreditation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Top Structure	30 043	30 043	--	--	--	--	30 043	--	--
Incorporation of Metsweding	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sports and Recreation: Community Libraries	3 100	3 100	--	(398)	--	(398)	2 702	10 800	10 800
Operation Clean Audit	--	--	--	1 000	--	1 000	1 000	--	--
Debtors Book	3 500	3 500	--	--	--	--	3 500	--	--
Gautrans	--	--	--	3 000	--	3 000	3 000	--	--
LED: Tshepo 10 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:	1 716	1 716	--	--	400	400	2 116	--	--
Job Creation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
DBSA	780	780	--	--	--	--	780	--	--
Opex Boniflo Ko Botha	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refund: Motor Vehicle	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
NDMC Reservists	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
EPWP	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Event Sponsorship	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	--	--	--	--	400	400	400	--	--
Housing Company Tswane	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
TEDA	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LGSETA	936	936	--	--	--	--	936	--	--
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>2 868 024</b>	<b>2 868 024</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>11 698</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>12 098</b>	<b>2 878 122</b>	<b>3 117 850</b>	<b>3 581 642</b>
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	2 025 510	2 025 510	--	99 136	--	99 136	2 124 646	2 387 181	2 439 032
Urban Settlement Development Grant	1 250 611	1 250 611	--	--	--	--	1 250 611	1 424 450	1 471 361
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	595 399	595 399	--	--	--	--	595 399	785 876	756 671
Integrated National Electrification Programme	65 000	65 000	--	--	--	--	65 000	40 000	72 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Affairs	14 000	14 000	--	--	--	--	14 000	15 000	--
Restructuring	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	100 000	100 000	--	99 136	--	99 136	199 136	111 855	120 000
Finance Management Grant	500	500	--	--	--	--	500	--	--
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Gautrans Job Creation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10 000	10 000
Provincial Government:	59 529	59 529	--	598	--	598	60 127	38 800	48 500
Sport and Recreation: HM Piše Stadium	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	1 000	1 000	--	398	--	398	1 398	--	--
Housing	58 029	58 029	--	--	--	--	58 029	--	--
Housing: Acquisition of Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing: Accreditation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Economic Development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Gautrans	--	--	--	200	--	200	200	11 800	--
Housing Delti Grant	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Social Infrastructure Grant: 20 Priority Township Project	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Hammanakraal	500	500	--	--	--	--	500	27 000	48 500
District Municipality:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:	12 000	12 000	--	--	99	99	12 099	--	--
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	12 000	12 000	--	--	--	--	12 000	--	--
Monument Golf Club	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Gauteng SRAC: Tomba Stadium Upgrade	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Works: Unforeseen Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
City of Delti: Community Centre (Housing)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Merit Award: LGSETA	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Gautrans Job Creation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
DBSA/SANBI Groen Sebenza	--	--	--	--	99	99	99	--	--
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>99 734</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>99 833</b>	<b>2 196 872</b>	<b>2 425 981</b>	<b>2 478 532</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>4 965 063</b>	<b>4 965 063</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>111 432</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>111 931</b>	<b>5 074 994</b>	<b>5 543 831</b>	<b>6 000 174</b>



Table 52: MBRR SB8 - Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>2 727 075</b>	<b>2 727 075</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>11 788</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>11 788</b>	<b>2 739 463</b>	<b>2 909 477</b>	<b>3 457 509</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	1 166 994	1 166 994	--	--	--	--	1 166 994	1 371 322	1 628 130
Fuel Levy	1 308 179	1 308 179	--	--	--	--	1 308 179	1 368 460	1 431 410
Finance Management Grant	4 500	4 500	--	187	--	187	4 687	5 000	4 700
Municipal Systems Improvement	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Restructuring	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	--	--	--	5	--	5	5	--	--
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	178 362	178 362	--	--	--	--	178 362	209 695	343 329
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Urban Settlement Development Grant	40 000	40 000	--	--	--	--	40 000	45 000	50 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	29 670	29 670	--	3 500	--	3 500	33 170	--	--
Integrated City Development Grant	--	--	--	8 096	--	8 096	8 096	--	--
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>136 633</b>	<b>136 633</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>12 352</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>12 352</b>	<b>148 985</b>	<b>118 373</b>	<b>124 073</b>
Primary Health Care	35 837	35 837	--	--	--	--	35 837	39 967	42 085
Emergency Medical Services	53 750	53 750	--	--	--	--	53 750	56 683	59 687
HIV and Aids Grant	10 403	10 403	--	--	--	--	10 403	10 923	11 501
Opex Grants: DACE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Agriculture and Environmental Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts and Culture)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Research and Technology Development and Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Accreditation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Top Structure	30 043	30 043	--	--	--	--	30 043	--	--
Incorporation of Melswelding	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sports and Recreation: Community Libraries	3 100	3 100	--	(398)	--	(398)	2 702	10 800	10 800
Operation Clean Audit	--	--	--	1 000	--	1 000	1 000	--	--
Debtors Book	3 500	3 500	--	--	--	--	3 500	--	--
Gautrans	--	--	--	3 000	--	3 000	3 000	--	--
LED: Tshepo 10 000	--	--	--	8 750	--	8 750	8 750	--	--
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>									
0									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>1 716</b>	<b>1 716</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>2 116</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Job Creation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
DBSA	780	780	--	--	--	--	780	--	--
Opex Bantlwe Ke Bantlwe	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refund: Motor Vehicle	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
NDMG Reservists	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
EPWP	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Event Sponsorship	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation: Drenskensburg Promotions CC.	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	--	--	--	--	400	400	400	--	--
Housing Company Tshwane	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
TEDA	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LGSETA	936	936	--	--	--	--	936	--	--
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>2 868 024</b>	<b>2 868 024</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>24 139</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>24 539</b>	<b>2 890 564</b>	<b>3 117 850</b>	<b>3 581 642</b>
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>2 025 510</b>	<b>2 025 510</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>118 645</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>118 645</b>	<b>2 144 155</b>	<b>2 387 181</b>	<b>2 430 032</b>
Urban Settlement Development Grant	1 250 611	1 250 611	--	--	--	--	1 250 611	1 424 450	1 471 361
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	595 399	595 399	--	15 534	--	15 534	610 933	785 876	756 671
Integrated National Electrification Programme	65 000	65 000	--	--	--	--	65 000	40 000	72 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10 000	10 000
Water Affairs	14 000	14 000	--	--	--	--	14 000	15 000	--
Restructuring	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	100 000	100 000	--	101 496	--	101 496	201 496	111 855	120 000
Finance Management Grant	500	500	--	283	--	283	783	--	--
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	--	--	--	925	--	925	925	--	--
Gautrans Job Creation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	--	--	--	407	--	407	407	--	--
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>59 529</b>	<b>59 529</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>3 998</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>3 998</b>	<b>63 525</b>	<b>27 000</b>	<b>48 500</b>
Sport and Recreation: HM Piše Stadium	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	1 000	1 000	--	1 502	--	1 502	2 502	--	--
Housing	58 029	58 029	--	--	--	--	58 029	--	--
Housing: Acquisition of Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing: Accreditation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Economic Development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Gautrans	--	--	--	200	--	200	200	--	--
Housing Delt Grant	--	--	--	2 293	--	2 293	2 293	--	--
Social Infrastructure Grant 20 Priority Township Project Hamman	500	500	--	--	--	--	500	27 000	48 500
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>									
0									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>12 099</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	12 000	12 000	--	--	--	--	12 000	--	--
Monument Golf Club	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Gauteng SRAC: Tomba Stadium Upgrade	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Works: Unforeseen Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
City of Delft: Community Centre (Housing)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Merit Award: LGSETA	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Gautrans Job Creation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
DBSA/SANBI Groen Sebenza	--	--	--	--	99	99	99	--	--
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>122 641</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 414 181</b>	<b>2 478 532</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>4 965 063</b>	<b>4 965 063</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>146 780</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>147 279</b>	<b>5 110 342</b>	<b>5 532 031</b>	<b>6 060 174</b>

**Table 53: MBRR SB9 - Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	—	—	—	3 692	—	3 692	3 692	—	—
Current year receipts	2 727 675	2 727 675	—	8 096	—	8 096	2 735 771	2 999 477	3 457 569
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	2 727 675	2 727 675	—	11 788	—	11 788	2 739 463	2 999 477	3 457 569
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	—	—	—	8 750	—	8 750	8 750	—	—
Current year receipts	136 633	136 633	—	3 602	—	3 602	140 235	118 373	124 073
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	136 633	136 633	—	12 352	—	12 352	148 985	118 373	124 073
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts	1 716	1 716	—	—	400	400	2 116	—	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 716	1 716	—	—	400	400	2 116	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>2 866 024</b>	<b>2 866 024</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>24 139</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>24 539</b>	<b>2 890 564</b>	<b>3 117 850</b>	<b>3 581 642</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	—	—	—	19 509	—	19 509	19 509	—	—
Current year receipts	2 025 510	2 025 510	—	99 136	—	99 136	2 124 646	2 387 181	2 430 032
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	2 025 510	2 025 510	—	118 645	—	118 645	2 144 155	2 387 181	2 430 032
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	—	—	—	3 397	—	3 397	3 397	—	—
Current year receipts	59 529	59 529	—	598	—	598	60 127	27 000	48 500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	59 529	59 529	—	3 996	—	3 996	63 525	27 000	48 500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts	12 000	12 000	—	—	99	99	12 099	—	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	12 000	12 000	—	—	99	99	12 099	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>122 641</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>122 740</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 414 181</b>	<b>2 478 532</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>4 963 063</b>	<b>4 963 063</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>146 780</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>147 279</b>	<b>5 110 342</b>	<b>5 532 031</b>	<b>6 060 174</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

Table 54: MBRR SB10 - Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
<u>Cash transfers to other municipalities</u>											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>											
<i>Municipal Entity</i>	219 596	219 531	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 531	224 041	230 744
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS*	219 596	219 531	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 531	224 041	230 744
<u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u>											
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	219 596	219 531	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 531	224 041	230 744
<u>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</u>											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</u>											
<i>Grants-in-Aid: Assessment Rates</i>	23 322	23 322	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 322	25 654	26 834
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	23 322	23 322	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 322	25 654	26 834
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	23 322	23 322	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 322	25 654	26 834
TOTAL TRANSFERS	242 918	242 853	–	–	–	–	–	–	242 853	249 694	257 578

Table 55: MBRR SB11 - Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2013/14								
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands									
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	98 580	98 580	-	-	-	-	(5 950)	(5 950)	92 630
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>98 580</b>	<b>98 580</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 950)</b>	<b>(5 950)</b>	<b>92 630</b>
% Increase		-							(0)
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	43 181	43 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 181
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	540	540	-	-	-	-	477	477	1 017
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>43 721</b>	<b>43 721</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>44 199</b>
% Increase		-							0
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 858 967	3 858 967	-	-	-	-	(52 658)	(52 658)	3 806 309
Pension and UIF Contributions	971 846	971 846	-	-	-	-	(833)	(833)	971 014
Medical Aid Contributions	394 999	394 999	-	-	-	-	(22 343)	(22 343)	372 656
Overtime	161 373	161 373	-	-	-	-	50 989	50 989	212 362
Performance Bonus	160	160	-	-	-	-	90	90	251
Motor Vehicle Allowance	303 644	303 644	-	-	-	-	(781)	(781)	302 863
Cellphone Allowance	21 027	21 027	-	-	-	-	303	303	21 330
Housing Allowances	31 273	31 273	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	31 238
Other benefits and allowances	261 879	261 879	-	-	-	-	5 651	5 651	267 530
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	73 303	73 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 303
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>6 078 472</b>	<b>6 078 472</b>					<b>(19 617)</b>	<b>(19 617)</b>	<b>6 058 854</b>
% Increase									
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>6 220 773</b>	<b>6 220 773</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(25 090)</b>	<b>(25 090)</b>	<b>6 195 683</b>
<b>COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION &amp; ENTITY REMUNERATION</b>	<b>6 220 773</b>	<b>6 220 773</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(25 090)</b>	<b>(25 090)</b>	<b>6 195 683</b>
% Increase									
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>6 122 193</b>	<b>6 122 193</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19 140)</b>	<b>(19 140)</b>	<b>6 103 053</b>

Table 56: MBRR SB12 – Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
City Planning and Development	8 605	4 976	4 015	6 560	10 799	4 537	9 579	9 579	9 579	9 579	9 579	9 579	9 619	91 388	93 793	
Corporata & Shared Services	4 442	6 032	7 210	2 039	4 761	2 262	9 177	9 177	9 177	9 177	9 177	9 223	81 853	86 309	89 269	
Economic Development	245	145	200	11 995	163	57	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 400	45 202	3 041	3 181	
Emergency Services	28 055	1 052	1 234	1 236	11 870	648	1 053	1 053	9 116	1 053	1 053	9 121	66 545	70 013	73 623	
Environmental Management	75 266	90 828	80 895	77 237	78 299	62 220	80 310	85 377	85 121	81 672	84 862	67 960	950 046	1 135 291	1 239 435	
Group Financial Services	858 010	390 636	793 746	380 497	755 280	816 518	384 669	384 669	1 171 178	384 669	384 669	366 463	7 061 006	7 747 380	8 547 027	
Housing & Human Settlement	33 598	17 375	42 432	44 395	14 836	101 203	44 911	44 911	44 911	44 911	28 692	101 395	563 571	991 357	942 600	
Group Information & Communication Technology	—	0	0	1	14	—	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	17	17	
Metro Police Services	1 710	14 210	12 635	11 775	13 792	10 895	25 022	25 022	25 022	25 022	25 022	34 741	224 868	232 650	239 929	
Office of the City Manager	304	(154)	1 625	12 169	12 303	7 546	27 950	27 950	27 950	27 950	27 950	27 950	201 466	111 855	120 000	
Office of the Speaker	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	3 670	14 562	7 421	31 292	1 827	3 386	15 177	17 498	30 806	20 980	21 969	36 573	205 162	179 099	185 669	
Service Infrastructure	961 590	1 179 584	1 113 843	1 091 178	1 009 916	1 019 795	1 115 886	1 099 335	1 064 511	1 038 187	1 111 094	1 057 735	12 862 655	13 946 352	14 634 567	
Transport	113 679	(62 617)	142 701	87 743	99 919	142 993	45 010	142 080	85 248	84 930	97 426	105 322	1 084 438	1 119 559	1 762 063	
Other Votes	3 468	5 112	9 584	12 337	7 297	2 776	32 176	32 176	32 176	32 176	32 176	32 176	233 835	278 241	350 954	
Total Revenue by Vote	2 092 672	1 661 743	2 207 523	1 770 453	2 021 076	2 174 836	1 796 320	1 884 228	2 600 195	1 765 708	1 839 073	1 863 877	23 677 704	25 992 541	28 282 115	
Expenditure by Vote																
City Planning and Development	16 434	16 739	16 743	17 390	26 219	16 702	22 030	22 030	22 317	22 030	22 030	20 130	240 795	251 219	266 441	
Corporata & Shared Services	39 769	112 102	137 499	157 676	138 295	147 198	122 343	122 343	123 270	122 343	122 343	52 054	1 397 235	1 553 725	1 675 824	
Economic Development	9 972	22 586	17 795	28 795	17 276	31 506	27 262	27 262	27 370	27 262	27 262	27 327	231 678	231 153	244 985	
Emergency Services	42 896	41 642	40 504	41 467	57 384	41 956	40 470	40 728	40 437	40 191	40 207	35 638	503 930	489 993	517 651	
Environmental Management	37 333	21 514	56 707	76 872	55 207	33 669	53 384	53 384	53 584	53 384	53 384	45 304	593 729	649 746	695 669	
Group Financial Services	53 070	65 743	154 781	132 727	84 244	299 631	63 466	63 372	63 439	63 479	63 366	61 696	1 169 013	1 250 147	1 334 937	
Housing & Human Settlement	10 586	15 371	21 413	20 408	17 125	15 537	31 118	31 118	31 155	31 118	31 118	10 023	266 087	254 216	268 924	
Group Information & Communication Technology	17 044	14 951	21 166	52 816	24 998	43 284	44 284	44 284	44 341	44 284	44 284	44 527	440 266	452 167	469 960	
Metro Police Services	70 791	100 695	93 888	96 031	142 049	100 133	125 825	125 876	126 240	126 068	126 068	137 600	1 371 252	1 512 831	1 596 327	
Office of the City Manager	4 899	15 289	7 474	15 140	13 411	14 355	13 408	13 408	13 842	13 408	13 408	13 885	151 926	130 655	140 882	
Office of the Speaker	14 960	18 073	18 577	21 316	26 401	19 246	14 695	14 695	15 017	14 695	14 695	15 083	207 453	178 867	191 377	
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	191 045	198 117	208 235	213 201	314 615	197 678	231 764	231 700	231 802	231 741	231 723	58 407	2 540 029	2 739 971	2 969 385	
Service Infrastructure	220 488	1 008 131	969 571	1 210 021	729 100	642 302	796 555	864 420	774 417	800 048	789 394	1 217 595	10 023 043	11 031 264	11 939 720	
Transport	161 957	(27 911)	85 156	60 566	139 615	120 932	95 407	191 702	98 085	97 936	94 970	89 121	1 227 535	1 457 769	1 714 283	
Other Votes	61 007	59 309	60 990	80 213	92 382	107 737	94 512	95 495	97 648	97 470	95 034	93 168	1 033 954	1 123 450	1 168 551	
Total Expenditure by Vote	952 250	1 681 343	1 910 898	2 244 639	1 878 321	1 831 875	1 778 523	1 941 817	1 762 967	1 785 458	1 760 285	1 921 549	21 457 925	23 317 154	25 195 009	
Surplus/ (Deficit)	1 140 422	(19 601)	296 625	(474 186)	142 755	342 961	17 797	(57 588)	837 228	(19 750)	70 788	(57 672)	2 219 779	2 675 387	3 087 106	

Table 57: MBRR SB13 - Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

R thousands	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
	Description - Standard classification												Full year budget		Budget Year 2013/14		Budget Year +2 2015/16	
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
<b>Governance and administration</b>	862 714	399 941	796 386	396 959	774 989	828 671	449 691	449 691	1 236 199	449 691	449 691	431 666	7 526 289	7 526 289	7 526 289	8 991 182		
Executive and council	306	(152)	1 627	12 405	12 232	7 548	29 153	29 153	29 153	29 153	29 153	29 154	208 885	208 885	208 885	112 070		
Budget and treasury office	854 245	387 592	781 542	377 672	750 565	808 410	381 443	381 443	1 167 982	381 443	381 443	363 215	7 016 957	7 016 957	7 016 957	7 717 911		
Corporate services	8 163	12 511	13 217	6 882	12 192	12 713	39 095	39 095	39 095	39 095	39 095	39 297	300 448	300 448	300 448	301 843		
<b>Community and public safety</b>	69 868	28 130	53 418	77 830	29 940	103 700	67 895	70 216	73 688	58 469	154 195	878 947	300 448	300 448	300 448	354 356		
Community and social services	1 255	1 622	2 281	1 889	5 034	674	1 695	4 017	5 694	4 017	15 195	878 947	300 448	300 448	300 448	1 304 691		
Sport and recreation	349	3 474	1 290	2 335	2 095	561	2 717	2 717	2 717	2 717	2 717	33 439	43 830	43 830	43 830	60 228		
Public safety	2 123	2 243	2 206	2 647	2 189	844	15 831	15 831	15 831	15 831	15 831	16 194	107 602	107 602	107 602	110 881		
Housing	35 431	19 188	44 398	46 373	16 902	101 342	46 810	46 810	46 810	46 810	46 810	104 033	585 500	585 500	585 500	1 014 473		
Health	30 710	1 602	3 244	2 586	3 720	279	841	841	20 534	841	30 592	104 033	585 500	585 500	585 500	956 760		
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	122 923	(48 419)	157 382	121 999	124 071	157 307	77 298	174 369	117 537	117 537	129 718	147 182	1 398 555	1 398 555	1 398 555	1 370 537		
Planning and development	9 247	5 550	6 432	25 036	12 876	4 977	26 109	26 109	26 109	26 109	26 109	26 109	221 834	221 834	221 834	190 539		
Road transport	113 666	(53 990)	150 941	95 952	111 177	152 320	50 932	148 002	91 170	90 852	103 351	120 625	1 174 997	1 174 997	1 174 997	1 834 949		
Environmental protection	10	22	9	11	18	9	258	258	258	258	357	1 723	1 723	1 723	1 723	366		
<b>Trading services</b>	1 024 611	1 285 856	1 185 856	1 158 138	1 077 347	1 069 949	1 187 028	1 175 545	1 140 464	1 140 464	1 186 786	1 116 382	13 698 657	13 698 657	13 698 657	14 954 146		
Electricity	738 363	873 110	820 351	719 391	701 858	694 532	801 802	771 069	741 873	728 875	814 866	739 183	9 145 363	9 145 363	9 145 363	10 768 316		
Water	171 420	222 109	222 413	255 511	222 243	210 435	213 730	213 540	217 959	217 185	212 319	161 859	2 540 542	2 540 542	2 540 542	3 064 689		
Waste water management	52 087	86 512	71 727	118 165	86 007	115 828	100 981	113 542	105 304	92 743	84 534	157 322	1 185 762	1 185 762	1 185 762	843 495		
Waste management	62 711	84 125	71 355	66 071	67 239	49 094	70 516	75 584	75 326	71 879	75 069	58 018	826 991	826 991	826 991	1 006 727		
Other	12 555	16 204	14 481	15 527	14 729	15 210	14 408	14 408	14 408	14 408	14 408	14 481	175 255	175 255	175 255	210 856		
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2 092 872	1 861 743	2 207 523	1 770 453	2 021 078	2 174 836	1 796 320	1 884 228	2 600 195	1 765 708	1 839 073	1 863 877	23 677 704	23 677 704	23 677 704	28 252 115		
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																		
<b>Governance and administration</b>	180 953	274 432	383 459	450 561	363 521	615 610	336 245	336 898	339 536	338 977	336 497	266 410	4 223 097	4 223 097	4 223 097	4 737 751		
Executive and council	50 740	58 829	48 277	79 246	84 202	61 233	62 516	62 209	65 935	62 262	62 274	64 869	762 151	762 151	762 151	723 253		
Budget and treasury office	83 994	18 763	108 593	20 004	21 359	8 233	41 950	41 950	41 950	41 950	41 950	42 097	512 783	512 783	512 783	535 072		
Corporate services	46 229	196 839	228 589	351 311	257 960	546 144	231 779	232 738	232 083	232 738	232 773	159 444	2 948 164	2 948 164	2 948 164	3 302 664		
<b>Community and public safety</b>	238 173	238 025	253 361	252 955	346 318	253 887	325 668	326 164	326 316	325 872	325 872	175 308	3 387 796	3 387 796	3 387 796	3 831 300		
Community and social services	23 706	26 835	27 613	26 833	26 921	26 921	35 931	35 999	36 085	36 059	36 003	28 026	380 093	380 093	380 093	400 472		
Sport and recreation	47 327	32 414	46 072	50 073	68 862	48 233	66 414	66 414	66 414	66 414	65 414	(19 917)	605 133	605 133	605 133	673 830		
Public safety	95 139	122 672	116 753	112 930	163 150	116 400	155 026	155 025	155 402	155 193	155 135	164 267	1 667 751	1 667 751	1 667 751	1 885 076		
Housing	41 124	27 118	33 937	33 919	31 368	32 836	38 739	38 739	38 739	38 739	38 739	(23 776)	370 256	370 256	370 256	387 842		
Health	30 877	29 986	28 988	29 201	42 857	29 416	29 559	29 477	29 560	29 468	29 468	26 708	364 564	364 564	364 564	381 745		
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	216 687	44 364	152 330	162 250	237 138	197 480	179 169	275 484	183 103	181 718	178 752	168 479	2 176 953	2 176 953	2 176 953	2 685 705		
Planning and development	28 198	41 496	36 469	48 722	47 251	50 471	59 102	59 102	60 880	59 102	59 102	58 664	608 558	608 558	608 558	662 039		
Road transport	184 021	111 234	109 680	102 655	142 228	114 620	115 042	211 337	116 973	117 570	114 605	105 034	1 508 759	1 508 759	1 508 759	2 025 909		
Environmental protection	4 468	4 468	4 627	3 948	7 233	4 790	5 046	5 046	5 046	5 046	5 046	4 780	59 657	59 657	59 657	64 057		
<b>Trading services</b>	305 930	1 111 346	1 111 346	1 369 277	916 238	740 866	922 228	988 087	898 072	933 697	912 084	1 300 210	11 499 550	11 499 550	11 499 550	12 664 417		
Electricity	117 195	902 699	857 232	1 091 992	612 062	537 085	607 927	672 788	608 145	607 927	607 927	988 653	8 211 430	8 211 430	8 211 430	9 801 236		
Water	134 066	147 807	154 166	151 395	177 415	147 350	200 769	211 106	185 098	211 106	199 468	266 518	2 186 055	2 186 055	2 186 055	2 515 332		
Waste water management	24 029	31 679	46 860	51 245	77 159	27 919	53 609	53 261	53 296	53 340	53 757	6 436	531 589	531 589	531 589	732 266		
Waste management	30 608	29 622	54 069	74 645	49 653	28 612	50 933	50 933	50 933	50 933	50 933	48 603	570 476	570 476	570 476	618 658		
Other	10 508	13 158	10 402	9 596	15 055	23 923	15 194	15 194	15 940	15 194	15 194	11 142	170 499	170 499	170 499	221 046		
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	952 250	1 867 343	1 910 888	2 244 639	1 876 321	1 831 875	1 778 523	1 941 817	1 762 867	1 785 458	1 768 285	1 921 549	21 457 925	21 457 925	21 457 925	25 165 009		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 140 422	(19 601)	296 625	(474 186)	142 755	342 961	17 797	(57 588)	837 228	(19 750)	70 788	(57 672)	12 219 779	12 219 779	12 219 779	3 087 105		

Table 58: MBRR SB14 - Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	353 885	369 513	330 225	359 619	343 849	354 388	394 735	394 735	394 735	394 735	394 735	376 532	4 461 688	4 893 011	5 367 427	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Service charges - electricity revenue	728 540	853 473	799 004	689 526	674 302	678 578	736 500	697 705	693 298	692 239	770 745	701 013	8 714 924	9 605 583	10 362 128	
Service charges - water revenue	166 571	214 413	217 493	248 621	216 529	205 352	209 805	211 346	213 849	213 084	208 174	110 910	2 436 147	2 679 454	2 947 399	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	47 930	52 516	51 655	55 002	51 833	46 580	51 559	56 475	52 626	54 807	53 472	45 349	619 815	681 523	736 045	
Service charges - refuse	62 704	61 394	67 016	60 990	62 406	61 395	62 294	67 362	67 106	63 657	66 847	49 777	752 947	926 270	1 016 866	
Service charges - other	5 589	28 793	9 413	12 020	12 164	(14 710)	20 400	20 626	21 058	21 058	21 108	70 449	227 971	240 237	251 288	
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 399	6 110	11 559	6 147	9 147	4 414	12 886	12 774	12 776	12 775	12 775	12 835	128 482	133 558	143 558	
Interest earned - external investments	2 939	3 342	1 858	2 149	2 498	8 061	2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	2 940	38 337	28 952	29 789	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20 561	26 181	20 950	24 244	23 806	24 437	12 241	12 241	12 241	12 241	12 241	12 332	213 723	229 410	245 877	
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fines	635	406	379	349	333	242	12 812	12 812	12 812	12 812	12 812	12 813	79 215	79 447	79 677	
Licences and permits	244	5 423	4 849	4 379	5 340	4 747	4 044	4 044	4 044	4 044	4 044	7 781	52 984	55 578	58 134	
Agency services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfers recognised - operational	627 402	(104 001)	450 218	37 973	422 127	474 626	10 301	104 816	816 504	10 301	10 301	29 995	2 890 564	3 117 850	3 581 642	
Other revenue	34 306	58 399	50 139	57 913	64 741	45 609	88 237	88 287	88 309	88 313	88 294	95 467	848 014	912 563	983 752	
Gains on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2 058 704</b>	<b>1 575 965</b>	<b>2 014 773</b>	<b>1 558 934</b>	<b>1 889 075</b>	<b>1 893 718</b>	<b>1 618 726</b>	<b>1 686 134</b>	<b>2 392 268</b>	<b>1 582 976</b>	<b>1 658 499</b>	<b>1 528 194</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>23 578 360</b>	<b>25 803 593</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	458 578	452 954	456 198	459 294	715 776	461 123	498 294	498 370	498 401	498 544	498 599	512 288	6 008 420	6 462 974	6 876 176	
Remuneration of councillors	7 536	7 541	7 803	7 577	7 644	7 794	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 237	95 130	104 938	115 761	
Debt impairment	39 139	31 367	38 234	38 240	38 244	(0)	112 129	112 129	112 129	112 129	112 129	112 701	858 569	948 585	1 030 786	
Depreciation & asset impairment	74 504	74 779	74 483	72 488	72 126	79 895	102 537	102 537	102 537	102 537	102 537	102 643	1 063 622	981 554	956 793	
Finance charges	(46)	1 297	89 326	68 250	3 669	249 289	67 209	67 209	67 209	67 209	67 209	67 209	815 482	942 759	1 036 406	
Bulk purchases	107 907	875 881	829 417	1 059 980	544 703	520 771	484 562	550 450	457 611	484 554	471 844	891 004	7 278 683	8 043 361	8 718 417	
Other materials	13 309	28 926	26 188	27 762	23 341	15 675	29 017	28 636	28 631	28 463	28 879	30 078	308 904	613 376	650 954	
Contracted services	25 991	110 713	149 549	136 414	137 301	129 260	137 389	138 300	144 622	139 742	139 385	189 383	1 578 048	1 588 418	1 793 883	
Grants and subsidies	83	817	14 128	26 954	41 005	13 406	24 408	24 408	24 408	24 408	24 408	24 421	242 853	249 694	257 578	
Other expenditure	225 250	97 069	224 874	347 669	262 560	354 591	320 211	417 012	324 652	325 104	320 528	(11 395)	3 208 214	3 381 494	3 758 235	
Loss on disposal of PPE	—	—	688	1	31 832	72	(5 432)	(5 432)	(5 432)	(5 432)	(5 432)	(5 432)	—	—	—	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>952 250</b>	<b>1 681 343</b>	<b>1 910 898</b>	<b>2 244 639</b>	<b>1 878 321</b>	<b>1 831 875</b>	<b>1 778 523</b>	<b>1 941 817</b>	<b>1 762 967</b>	<b>1 785 458</b>	<b>1 766 285</b>	<b>1 921 549</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>23 517 154</b>	<b>25 195 009</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 106 454</b>	<b>(105 378)</b>	<b>103 876</b>	<b>(685 704)</b>	<b>10 754</b>	<b>61 843</b>	<b>(159 797)</b>	<b>(255 683)</b>	<b>629 300</b>	<b>(202 482)</b>	<b>(109 826)</b>	<b>(395 355)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>261 206</b>	<b>608 574</b>	
Transfers recognised - capital	33 968	85 777	192 750	211 519	132 001	281 118	177 594	198 095	207 928	182 732	180 614	335 683	2 219 779	2 414 181	2 478 532	
Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>1 140 422</b>	<b>(19 601)</b>	<b>298 625</b>	<b>(474 186)</b>	<b>142 755</b>	<b>342 961</b>	<b>17 797</b>	<b>(57 588)</b>	<b>837 228</b>	<b>(19 750)</b>	<b>70 788</b>	<b>(57 672)</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 675 387</b>	<b>3 087 106</b>	

Table 59: MBRR SB15 - Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year Budget	Budget Year 2013/14 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16 Adjusted Budget
<b>R. thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>																
Property rates	353 885	369 813	330 225	359 619	342 849	354 388	357 266	357 266	357 266	357 266	357 266	340 791	4 238 604	4 238 604	4 926 513	5 075 138
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - electricity revenue	728 540	853 473	799 004	693 526	674 302	678 578	661 718	626 862	622 902	621 951	626 862	629 835	8 279 178	8 279 178	8 891 720	9 579 850
Service charges - water revenue	160 571	214 413	217 403	248 621	216 520	205 352	187 910	190 846	191 531	190 846	186 449	99 335	2 314 340	2 314 340	2 427 123	2 669 834
Service charges - sanitation revenue	47 930	52 618	51 665	55 002	46 500	46 475	46 475	50 906	47 437	49 402	48 169	40 877	588 825	588 825	632 103	682 672
Service charges - refuse	61 394	61 394	67 016	60 990	62 406	61 395	56 074	60 636	60 405	57 301	60 172	44 807	715 300	715 300	658 981	940 897
Service charges - other	5 589	28 793	9 413	12 020	12 164	(14 710)	19 069	19 280	19 684	19 684	19 684	65 853	215 572	215 572	228 225	238 723
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 398	6 110	11 559	6 147	9 147	4 414	11 866	11 763	11 764	11 764	11 764	11 820	115 516	115 516	122 058	126 880
Interest earned - external investments	2 939	3 342	1 858	2 479	2 488	8 001	2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	38 337	38 337	28 952	28 769
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20 561	26 181	20 956	24 244	23 806	24 437	(5 547)	(5 547)	(5 547)	(5 547)	(5 547)	(5 547)	106 862	106 862	114 705	122 939
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines	635	406	378	349	333	242	12 812	12 812	12 812	12 812	12 812	12 812	79 215	79 215	79 447	79 677
Licences and permits	244	5 423	4 849	4 379	5 340	4 747	4 044	4 044	4 044	4 044	4 044	7 781	52 984	52 984	55 578	58 134
Agency services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfer receipts - operational	627 402	(104 001)	450 218	37 973	422 127	474 626	10 301	104 816	816 904	10 301	10 301	29 995	2 890 564	2 890 564	3 117 850	3 581 642
Other revenue	34 306	58 395	50 191	57 913	64 741	45 609	88 237	88 237	88 309	88 313	88 294	95 457	848 014	848 014	912 583	993 752
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>2 058 704</b>	<b>1 575 965</b>	<b>2 014 773</b>	<b>1 558 934</b>	<b>1 889 075</b>	<b>1 893 718</b>	<b>1 453 136</b>	<b>1 523 326</b>	<b>2 230 023</b>	<b>1 421 048</b>	<b>1 488 882</b>	<b>1 376 725</b>	<b>20 484 309</b>	<b>20 484 309</b>	<b>22 995 787</b>	<b>24 179 926</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital	—	100 099	135 095	120 088	149 560	199 786	269 212	216 989	234 610	230 652	218 164	345 864	2 219 779	2 219 779	2 414 181	2 478 552
Contributions & Contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase in consumer deposits	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 485	266 667	250 000	233 333	250 000	166 667	433 333	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 485	—	—	45 986	50 586
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(1 736)	(100 000)	(93 333)
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>2 060 452</b>	<b>1 577 813</b>	<b>2 152 217</b>	<b>1 680 781</b>	<b>2 046 383</b>	<b>2 095 252</b>	<b>1 989 763</b>	<b>1 962 073</b>	<b>2 699 714</b>	<b>1 903 488</b>	<b>1 875 461</b>	<b>2 157 670</b>	<b>22 704 088</b>	<b>24 325 068</b>	<b>25 855 978</b>	<b>28 015 724</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	458 578	452 954	456 168	459 294	715 776	461 123	488 329	488 403	488 434	488 574	488 628	502 043	5 948 335	5 948 335	6 398 244	6 807 414
Remuneration of councillors	7 535	7 541	7 803	7 577	7 644	7 794	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 237	95 130	95 130	104 938	115 781
Collection costs	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	80 816	80 816	85 359	89 842
Interest paid	(46)	1 297	80 326	68 250	3 699	249 289	67 209	67 209	67 209	67 209	67 209	67 209	815 482	815 482	942 759	1 038 406
Bulk purchases - Electricity	495 842	495 842	495 842	495 842	495 842	495 842	495 842	495 842	495 842	495 842	495 842	495 842	5 950 106	5 950 106	6 857 148	7 082 158
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	110 715	110 715	110 715	110 715	110 715	110 715	110 715	110 715	110 715	110 715	110 715	110 715	1 328 577	1 328 577	1 488 213	1 636 259
Other materials	13 309	28 926	26 188	27 762	23 341	15 675	28 501	28 126	28 122	27 957	28 366	29 843	305 815	305 815	607 242	644 444
Contracted services	25 991	110 713	149 849	136 414	137 301	129 260	122 458	123 269	128 905	124 555	124 337	168 801	1 481 452	1 481 452	1 487 176	1 686 102
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Grants and subsidies paid - other	83	817	14 128	25 954	41 005	13 406	20 521	20 521	20 521	20 521	20 521	20 521	219 531	219 531	249 684	230 744
General expenses	225 250	97 069	224 574	347 609	282 650	354 591	300 315	381 102	304 480	304 905	300 612	(10 887)	3 102 828	3 102 828	2 861 179	3 178 600
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>1 343 991</b>	<b>1 312 609</b>	<b>1 581 357</b>	<b>1 687 212</b>	<b>1 804 707</b>	<b>1 844 430</b>	<b>1 648 825</b>	<b>1 740 133</b>	<b>1 659 163</b>	<b>1 655 212</b>	<b>1 651 065</b>	<b>1 399 382</b>	<b>19 022 258</b>	<b>19 328 073</b>	<b>20 780 052</b>	<b>22 507 750</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	15 150	174 109	323 990	393 479	319 940	468 140	280 412	410 940	459 393	418 254	348 798	736 682	4 327 287	4 327 287	4 410 209	4 352 322
Repayment of borrowing	52 492	52 492	52 492	52 492	52 492	52 492	52 492	52 492	52 492	52 492	52 492	52 492	629 900	629 900	635 986	766 118
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>1 411 633</b>	<b>1 539 209</b>	<b>1 957 438</b>	<b>2 133 183</b>	<b>2 177 138</b>	<b>2 363 061</b>	<b>1 961 729</b>	<b>2 203 554</b>	<b>2 171 047</b>	<b>2 125 958</b>	<b>2 052 355</b>	<b>2 188 556</b>	<b>23 979 445</b>	<b>24 285 260</b>	<b>25 824 247</b>	<b>27 626 190</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>648 820</b>	<b>138 604</b>	<b>194 376</b>	<b>(452 402)</b>	<b>(136 756)</b>	<b>(267 809)</b>	<b>28 034</b>	<b>(211 481)</b>	<b>528 667</b>	<b>(222 469)</b>	<b>(176 893)</b>	<b>(30 885)</b>	<b>(1 275 357)</b>	<b>39 809</b>	<b>131 731</b>	<b>389 534</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year beginning:	1 322 122	1 970 941	2 109 545	2 303 924	1 851 522	1 714 767	1 440 958	1 474 982	1 263 511	1 792 178	1 569 709	1 302 816	1 322 122	1 322 122	1 361 930	1 493 661
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end:	1 970 941	2 109 545	2 303 924	1 851 522	1 714 767	1 440 958	1 474 982	1 474 982	1 263 511	1 792 178	1 569 709	1 302 816	1 361 930	1 361 930	1 493 661	1 893 195



Table 60: MBRR SB16 - Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation																
City Planning and Development	—	47	39	51	87	—	—	231	46	—	—	700	1 200	1 200	1 200	
Corporate & Shared Services	(0)	—	118	9	17 867	1 903	11 877	33 828	34 854	2 079	2 066	1 400	106 000	56 000	31 000	
Economic Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	857	286	214	—	143	1 500	2 100	2 100	
Emergency Services	—	21	1 700	165	1 520	1 454	3 746	4 402	1 584	406	406	2 434	17 837	27 837	5 537	
Environmental Management	(115)	62	1 363	1 652	1 291	87	3 423	7 692	5 816	7 372	3 236	6 081	37 949	54 000	62 650	
Group Financial Services	26	—	—	236	3 788	—	659	659	659	659	659	637	7 983	5 500	5 500	
Housing & Human Settlement	2 374	18 278	43 625	44 317	14 758	101 792	39 402	39 402	39 402	39 402	23 402	166 437	572 597	1 051 305	1 002 385	
Group Information & Communication Technology	(203)	4 535	16	21 815	2 672	—	5 214	33 071	24 561	45 623	8 766	27 930	174 000	90 300	95 500	
Metro Police Services	—	—	—	615	644	159	833	27 073	22 953	2 611	1 278	872	57 039	12 000	15 000	
Office of the City Manager	298	(154)	1 625	12 169	12 303	7 546	28 285	28 285	28 285	28 285	28 285	28 285	203 496	113 705	121 850	
Office of the Speaker	—	—	443	—	—	—	9	9	9	9	9	9	500	500	500	
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	1 640	17 529	24 775	25 530	20 587	34 900	13 784	21 042	20 695	23 900	21 173	82 634	308 190	119 850	75 000	
Service Infrastructure	10 836	76 577	73 375	130 826	107 634	143 864	103 604	159 689	141 004	126 005	89 117	222 453	1 384 985	1 680 495	1 213 400	
Transport	263	56 901	176 288	154 453	135 007	172 731	53 861	67 839	162 854	162 020	187 404	217 500	1 547 122	1 313 676	1 792 547	
Other Votes	31	73	566	87	1 050	75	6 359	7 557	7 574	7 793	6 365	6 437	43 965	65 000	101 000	
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	15 150	173 868	323 923	391 926	319 208	464 510	271 057	431 637	490 563	446 379	372 170	763 952	4 464 363	4 593 468	4 523 169	
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
City Planning and Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Corporate & Shared Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 727	3 727	—	—	
Economic Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Emergency Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Environmental Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Group Financial Services	—	—	—	—	—	1 088	—	—	—	—	—	4 823	7 000	—	—	
Housing & Human Settlement	—	—	—	1 088	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Group Information & Communication Technology	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Metro Police Services	—	—	—	—	(98)	—	—	—	—	—	—	98	—	—	5 000	
Office of the City Manager	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Office of the Speaker	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	—	241	67	465	830	542	7 178	7 428	250	500	500	14 500	32 500	—	4 500	
Service Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transport	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other Votes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	500	1 000	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	—	241	67	1 553	732	1 630	7 178	7 428	250	500	500	23 148	43 227	500	10 500	
Total Capital Expenditure	15 150	174 109	323 990	393 479	319 940	466 140	278 235	439 064	490 833	446 879	372 670	787 101	4 507 590	4 593 968	4 533 669	

Table 61: MBRR SB17 - Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>																
Executive and council	129	4 471	2 768	35 932	37 420	10 624	52 042	102 934	94 468	83 755	45 884	72 871	542 198	291 255	275 850	
Budget and treasury office	328	(199)	2 069	13 977	12 882	8 819	30 649	31 230	30 757	30 743	30 730	35 926	227 971	126 455	130 850	
Corporate services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	(199)	4 611	699	21 855	24 538	1 805	21 393	71 704	63 711	52 011	15 154	36 945	314 227	164 800	145 000	
<b>Community and public safety</b>																
Community and social services	4 037	34 369	70 067	70 400	38 629	138 079	63 892	98 909	84 947	67 101	45 616	266 139	982 185	1 250 742	1 185 471	
Sport and recreation	22	(2)	—	619	3 372	430	1 812	5 702	7 741	10 258	8 731	12 178	50 863	39 100	31 000	
Public safety	1 640	15 159	23 363	24 051	15 613	30 729	14 844	16 060	6 496	8 764	7 247	78 384	242 350	60 000	54 550	
Housing	—	21	1 700	780	2 066	1 613	4 579	31 475	24 537	3 017	1 664	3 404	74 876	39 837	25 537	
Health	2 374	18 278	43 625	44 317	14 758	101 792	39 402	39 402	39 402	39 402	23 407	166 437	572 597	1 051 305	1 002 385	
	—	913	1 380	633	2 820	3 517	3 255	6 270	6 770	5 659	4 548	5 736	41 500	60 500	72 000	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>																
Planning and development	148	55 956	173 664	149 694	128 977	170 166	54 590	69 156	165 338	162 485	187 841	218 006	1 535 821	1 314 926	1 805 147	
Road transport	—	47	39	51	286	—	83	671	415	298	83	727	2 700	3 300	3 300	
Environmental protection	263	55 847	173 625	149 643	128 692	170 166	53 632	67 610	162 147	161 312	186 682	216 304	1 525 922	1 301 426	1 787 047	
	(115)	62	0	—	—	—	876	876	2 776	876	876	875	7 199	10 200	14 800	
<b>Trading services</b>																
Electricity	10 836	78 259	73 475	131 961	107 308	144 639	107 293	163 379	144 693	129 694	92 806	226 142	1 410 485	1 702 995	1 235 900	
Water	10 478	23 322	17 268	31 764	25 768	36 959	39 248	88 918	59 581	62 183	34 514	11 486	441 489	897 250	639 000	
Waste water management	358	10 985	19 142	20 228	24 624	20 126	9 836	10 315	17 715	20 227	21 068	34 577	209 200	179 000	214 050	
Waste management	—	43 952	37 065	79 099	56 916	87 554	55 938	61 874	65 126	45 012	34 953	177 807	745 256	604 245	360 350	
	—	—	—	870	—	—	2 272	2 272	2 272	2 272	2 272	2 272	14 500	22 500	22 500	
Other	—	1 054	4 016	5 592	7 606	2 632	417	4 686	1 388	4 844	722	3 942	36 900	34 050	31 300	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	15 150	174 109	323 990	393 479	319 940	466 140	278 235	439 064	490 833	446 579	372 570	787 101	4 507 590	4 593 968	4 533 689	

Table 62: MBRR SB18a - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1 761 450</b>	<b>1 734 450</b>	--	--	--	15 941	(25 000)	(9 059)	1 725 391	1 494 976	1 983 247
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 374 500	1 347 500	--	--	--	15 534	--	15 534	1 363 034	1 151 626	1 624 997
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 087 350	1 033 275	--	--	--	15 534	--	15 534	1 048 809	971 126	1 407 247
Storm water	287 150	314 225	--	--	--	--	--	--	314 225	180 500	217 750
Infrastructure - Electricity	197 500	197 500	--	--	--	407	--	407	197 907	269 750	274 000
Generation	183 500	183 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	183 500	251 250	257 000
Transmission & Retification	6 000	6 000	--	--	--	407	--	407	6 407	18 500	17 000
Street Lighting	8 000	8 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	8 000	--	--
Infrastructure - Water	60 500	60 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	60 500	51 500	64 550
Dams & Reservoirs	56 500	56 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	56 500	47 500	46 550
Water purification	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refiltration	4 000	4 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 000	4 000	18 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	4 000	4 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 000	--	--
Refiltration	4 000	4 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 000	--	--
Sewerage purification	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure - Other	124 950	124 950	--	--	--	--	(25 000)	(25 000)	99 950	22 100	19 700
Refuse	10 500	10 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	10 500	--	--
Transportation	24 450	24 450	--	--	--	--	--	--	24 450	19 100	16 700
Gas	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	90 000	90 000	--	--	--	--	(25 000)	(25 000)	65 000	3 000	3 000
<b>Community</b>	<b>274 200</b>	<b>274 200</b>	--	--	--	--	25 500	25 500	299 700	124 100	108 000
Parks & gardens	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sports Fields & stadia	173 800	173 800	--	--	--	--	--	--	173 800	15 000	--
Swimming pools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community halls	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries	5 000	5 000	--	--	--	--	20 000	20 000	25 000	26 000	--
Recreational facilities	10 000	10 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	10 000	10 000	10 000
Fire, safety & emergency	5 000	5 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 000	--	--
Security and policing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Buses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics	46 000	46 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	46 000	40 000	44 500
Museums & Art Galleries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries	26 900	26 900	--	--	--	--	--	--	26 900	6 100	5 000
Social rental housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	7 500	7 500	--	--	--	--	5 500	5 500	13 000	27 000	48 500
<b>Heritage assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Investment properties</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>50 222</b>	<b>50 222</b>	--	--	--	1 885	2 057	3 942	54 164	38 900	42 000
General vehicles	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Specialised vehicles	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 200	650
Plant & equipment	700	700	--	--	--	--	--	--	700	700	700
Computers - hardware/equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Furniture and other office equipment	33 222	33 222	--	--	--	1 885	(1 670)	215	33 437	30 100	26 350
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets	1 800	1 800	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 800	2 200	2 600
Civic Land and Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Buildings	14 100	14 100	--	--	--	--	--	--	14 100	4 700	11 300
Other Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	400	400	--	--	--	--	3 727	3 727	4 127	--	400
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Biological assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Intangibles</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computers - software & programming	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other (list sub-class)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	<b>2 085 872</b>	<b>2 059 872</b>	--	--	--	17 826	2 557	20 383	2 079 255	1 657 976	2 133 247
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 200	650
Refuse	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 200	650
Conservancy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ambulances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Table 63: MBRR SB18b - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1 316 381</b>	<b>1 343 381</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>1 125</b>	<b>(5 500)</b>	<b>(4 375)</b>	<b>1 339 006</b>	<b>1 534 695</b>	<b>1 075 000</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	134 000	161 000	--	--	--	200	--	200	161 200	126 700	137 150
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	108 100	122 100	--	--	--	200	--	200	122 300	100 000	110 950
Storm water	25 900	38 900	--	--	--	--	--	--	38 900	26 700	26 200
Infrastructure - Electricity	235 885	235 885	--	--	--	925	--	925	236 810	627 500	362 000
Generation	120 235	120 235	--	--	--	925	--	925	121 160	490 000	257 500
Transmission & Retiulation	67 500	67 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	67 500	87 500	74 500
Street Lighting	48 150	48 150	--	--	--	--	--	--	48 150	50 000	30 000
Infrastructure - Water	473 214	473 214	--	--	--	--	--	--	473 214	245 500	209 300
Dams & Reservoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water purification	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Retiulation	473 214	473 214	--	--	--	--	--	--	473 214	245 500	209 300
Infrastructure - Sanitation	416 783	416 783	--	--	--	--	--	--	416 783	487 245	300 550
Retiulation	376 365	376 365	--	--	--	--	--	--	376 365	443 666	251 550
Sewerage purification	40 418	40 418	--	--	--	--	--	--	40 418	43 579	49 000
Infrastructure - Other	56 500	56 500	--	--	--	--	(5 500)	(5 500)	51 000	47 750	66 000
Refuse	20 500	20 500	--	--	--	--	(5 500)	(5 500)	15 000	26 500	27 500
Transportation	2 000	2 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 000	13 250	18 500
Gas	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	34 000	34 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	34 000	8 000	20 000
<b>Community</b>	<b>181 800</b>	<b>181 800</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>101 496</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>101 496</b>	<b>283 296</b>	<b>148 655</b>	<b>169 500</b>
Parks & gardens	27 000	27 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	27 000	29 000	35 000
Sports Fields & stadia	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Swimming pools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community halls	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Recreational facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire, safety & emergency	800	800	--	--	--	--	--	--	800	800	--
Security and policing	52 000	52 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	52 000	7 000	10 000
Buses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums & Art Galleries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries	2 000	2 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 000	--	4 500
Social rental housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	100 000	100 000	--	--	--	101 496	--	101 496	201 496	111 855	120 000
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>569 803</b>	<b>569 803</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>572 097</b>	<b>1 050 805</b>	<b>1 001 885</b>
Housing development	569 803	569 803	--	--	--	2 293	--	2 293	572 097	1 050 805	1 001 885
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>189 400</b>	<b>189 400</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>42 537</b>	<b>42 537</b>	<b>231 937</b>	<b>199 837</b>	<b>152 037</b>
General vehicles	80 000	80 000	--	--	--	--	7 000	7 000	87 000	55 000	30 000
Specialised vehicles	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Plant & equipment	3 000	3 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 000	3 000	5 000
Computers - hardware/equipment	20 000	20 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	20 000	6 000	6 000
Furniture and other office equipment	16 000	16 000	--	--	--	--	12 037	12 037	28 037	16 037	16 537
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets	3 900	3 900	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 900	4 000	5 500
Civic Land and Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Buildings	16 500	16 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	16 500	42 000	22 000
Other Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	50 000	50 000	--	--	--	--	23 500	23 500	73 500	73 800	67 000
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>
Computers - software & programming	2 000	2 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 000	2 000	2 000
Other (list sub-class)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	<b>2 259 385</b>	<b>2 286 385</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>104 914</b>	<b>37 037</b>	<b>141 951</b>	<b>2 428 335</b>	<b>2 935 982</b>	<b>2 400 421</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Refuse	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conservancy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ambulances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Table 64: MBRR SB18c - Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>613 071 708</b>	<b>728 002 877</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 330 412</b>	<b>9 330 412</b>	<b>737 333 289</b>	<b>727 522 329</b>	<b>870 746 754</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	155 505 076	148 478 859	-	-	-	-	-1 388	-1 388	148 477 471	179 192 910	212 312 524
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	117 895 079	110 868 859	-	-	-	-	-1 388	-1 388	110 867 471	134 719 250	158 438 649
Storm water	37 610 000	37 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 610 000	44 473 660	53 873 875
Infrastructure - Electricity	248 953 300	367 470 686	-	-	-	-	9 531 800	9 531 800	377 002 486	306 408 160	370 500 100
Generation	71 935 400	108 935 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 935 400	85 063 330	103 042 625
Transmission & Reticulation	151 223 400	232 723 400	-	-	-	-	9 531 800	9 531 800	242 255 200	190 842 710	230 508 225
Street Lighting	25 794 500	25 811 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 811 886	30 502 120	36 949 250
Infrastructure - Water	146 339 056	146 529 056	-	-	-	-	-200 000	-200 000	146 329 056	169 087 812	200 192 416
Dams & Reservoirs	10 901 400	10 901 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 901 400	12 891 010	15 615 625
Water purification	7 893 900	8 143 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 143 900	8 895 130	10 053 250
Reticulation	127 543 758	127 483 758	-	-	-	-	-200 000	-200 000	127 283 758	147 391 672	174 523 541
Infrastructure - Sanitation	52 935 900	52 685 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 685 900	62 203 361	75 351 000
Reticulation	14 212 900	13 962 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 962 900	16 806 680	20 359 125
Sewerage purification	38 723 000	38 723 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 723 000	45 396 681	54 991 875
Infrastructure - Other	9 338 376	12 838 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 838 376	10 630 066	12 390 714
Refuse	9 338 376	12 838 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 838 376	10 630 066	12 390 714
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	<b>115 340 245</b>	<b>117 589 076</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2 012 566</b>	<b>2 012 566</b>	<b>119 601 642</b>	<b>133 007 670</b>	<b>156 384 123</b>
Parks & gardens	35 982 279	35 782 279	-	-	-	-	569 366	569 366	36 351 645	41 419 225	48 052 718
Sports Fields & stadia	262 472	262 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	262 472	275 331	287 994
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	400 400	400 400	-	-	-	-	-400 400	-400 400	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	16 734 968	16 534 968	-	-	-	-	-56 800	-56 800	16 478 168	18 750 177	21 334 409
Fire, safety & emergency	16 987 535	16 436 217	-	-	-	-	18 018	18 018	16 454 235	19 576 558	23 212 904
Security and policing	35 893 092	35 767 024	-	-	-	-	1 481 982	1 481 982	37 249 006	42 177 203	50 866 471
Buses	75 000	3 401 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 401 217	88 660	107 375
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	5 700	5 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 700	6 000	6 300
Cemeteries	7 702 699	7 702 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 702 699	8 888 147	10 584 778
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 298 100	1 298 100	-	-	-	-	400 400	400 400	1 698 500	1 826 370	1 951 175
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>502 644 047</b>	<b>484 935 457</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-9 325 304</b>	<b>-9 325 304</b>	<b>475 610 153</b>	<b>584 139 039</b>	<b>694 704 665</b>
General vehicles	217 749 200	192 129 200	-	-	-	-	-7 000 000	-7 000 000	185 129 200	251 449 360	299 058 900
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	29 094 518	29 547 252	-	-	-	-	24 244	24 244	29 571 496	33 474 848	39 664 956
Computers - hardware/equipment	3 596 600	5 695 010	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	5 705 010	4 252 930	5 151 375
Furniture and other office equipment	16 362 950	18 058 174	-	-	-	-	95 804	95 804	18 153 978	19 074 419	22 447 605
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	2 665 874	2 665 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 665 874	3 076 153	3 656 426
Other Buildings	116 589 300	119 677 111	-	-	-	-	-935 581	-935 581	118 741 550	138 397 493	165 755 626
Other Land	104 543 464	104 920 695	-	-	-	-	-2 033 555	-2 033 555	102 887 140	119 764 614	142 303 193
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 242 141	12 242 141	-	-	-	-	513 764	513 764	12 755 905	14 649 222	16 668 384
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>List sub-class</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>List sub-class</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>58 706 600</b>	<b>59 116 600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 220 000</b>	<b>20 220 000</b>	<b>79 336 600</b>	<b>86 457 270</b>	<b>104 409 250</b>
Computers - software & programming	58 706 600	59 116 600	-	-	-	-	20 220 000	20 220 000	79 336 600	86 457 270	104 409 250
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	<b>1 289 962 600</b>	<b>1 389 644 010</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 237 674</b>	<b>22 237 674</b>	<b>1 411 001 684</b>	<b>1 531 126 308</b>	<b>1 826 244 792</b>

Table 65: MBRR SB18d - Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	673 795	673 795	--	--	--	--	(86 556)	(86 556)	587 239	647 324	645 418
Infrastructure - Road transport	330 239	330 239	--	--	--	--	--	--	330 239	273 129	371 887
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	261 706	252 933	--	--	--	--	--	--	252 933	228 859	320 403
Storm water	68 532	77 306	--	--	--	--	--	--	77 306	44 271	51 484
Infrastructure - Electricity	94 876	94 876	--	--	--	--	--	--	94 876	191 708	134 223
Generation	66 493	66 493	--	--	--	--	--	--	66 493	158 377	108 581
Transmission & Retiulation	16 091	16 091	--	--	--	--	--	--	16 091	22 648	19 310
Street Lighting	12 292	12 292	--	--	--	--	--	--	12 292	10 683	6 331
Infrastructure - Water	116 840	116 840	--	--	--	--	--	--	116 840	63 457	57 794
Dams & Reservoirs	12 369	12 369	--	--	--	--	--	--	12 369	10 149	9 824
Water purification	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Retiulation	104 471	104 471	--	--	--	--	--	--	104 471	53 309	47 970
Infrastructure - Sanitation	92 117	92 117	--	--	--	--	--	--	92 117	104 105	63 429
Retiulation	83 269	83 269	--	--	--	--	--	--	83 269	94 794	53 087
Sewerage purification	8 848	8 848	--	--	--	--	--	--	8 848	9 311	10 341
Infrastructure - Other	39 723	39 723	--	--	--	--	(86 556)	(86 556)	(46 833)	14 924	18 085
Refuse	6 786	6 786	--	--	--	--	(15 608)	(15 608)	(8 822)	5 662	5 804
Transportation	5 790	5 790	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 790	6 912	7 429
Gas	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	27 146	27 146	--	--	--	--	(70 947)	(70 947)	(43 801)	2 350	4 854
<b>Community</b>	99 827	99 827	--	--	--	--	72 366	72 366	172 193	58 277	58 564
Parks & gardens	5 911	5 911	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 911	6 196	7 385
Sports Fields & stadia	38 048	38 048	--	--	--	--	--	--	38 048	3 205	--
Swimming pools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community halls	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries	1 095	1 095	--	--	--	--	56 758	56 758	57 852	5 555	--
Recreational facilities	2 189	2 189	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 189	2 137	2 110
Fire, safety & emergency	1 270	1 270	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 270	171	--
Security and policing	11 384	11 384	--	--	--	--	--	--	11 384	1 496	2 110
Buses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics	10 070	10 070	--	--	--	--	--	--	10 070	8 546	9 391
Museums & Art Galleries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries	6 327	6 327	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 327	1 303	2 005
Social rental housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	23 534	23 534	--	--	--	--	15 608	15 608	39 142	29 668	35 561
<b>Heritage assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Investment properties</b>	124 741	124 741	--	--	--	--	--	--	124 741	224 517	211 439
Housing development	124 741	124 741	--	--	--	--	--	--	124 741	224 517	211 439
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Other assets</b>	52 458	52 458	--	--	--	--	126 553	126 553	179 011	51 009	40 950
General vehicles	17 513	17 513	--	--	--	--	19 865	19 865	37 379	11 751	6 331
Specialised vehicles	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	256	137
Plant & equipment	810	810	--	--	--	--	--	--	810	791	1 203
Computers - hardware/equipment	4 378	4 378	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 378	1 282	1 266
Furniture and other office equipment	10 776	10 776	--	--	--	--	29 420	29 420	40 195	9 859	9 051
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets	1 248	1 248	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 248	1 325	1 709
Civic Land and Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Buildings	6 699	6 699	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 699	9 978	7 028
Other Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	11 034	11 034	--	--	--	--	77 268	77 268	88 302	15 768	14 224
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Biological assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Intangibles</b>	438	438	--	--	--	--	--	--	438	427	422
Computers - software & programming	438	438	--	--	--	--	--	--	438	427	422
Other (list sub-class)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	951 258	951 258	--	--	--	--	112 364	112 364	1 063 022	981 554	956 793
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	256	137
Refuse	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	256	137
Conservancy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ambulances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Table 66: MBRR SB19 – Adjustments Budget – List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GFS co-ordinates						Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
													Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand													Original Budget	Original Budget	Original Budget			
Parent municipality:																		
Audit and Risk	Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)	712449	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets							8 000	8 000	8 000			8 000
Corporate and Shared Services	Purchase of Vehicles	710859	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets							20 000	55 000	30 000			30 000
Corporate and Shared Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712553	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets							500	1 000	500			1 000
Corporate and Shared Services	Tsawana Leadership and Management Academy	712553	F	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other							2 100	12 100	-			-
Corporate and Shared Services	Construction of VCM Wash Bay Fleet Central Depot :	712558	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other							-	1 300	-			-
Corporate and Shared Services	Tshapo 10 000	712558	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other							-	2 427	-			-
Corporate and Shared Services	Construction of Fleet Access Gate, security hall around wash bay no 03 Bosman Street	712559	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other							-	3 037	3 037			3 537
Emergency Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712705	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets							3 000	9 000	9 000			9 000
Environmental Management	Bulk Containers	712050	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other							4 000	9 000	4 000			5 000
Environmental Management	1000 Litre Containers	712053	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other							3 000	4 000	5 000			5 000
Environmental Management	Groen Sabenza Jobs Fund Partnership Project	712557	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets							-	99	-			-
Financial Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets							2 000	500	500			500
Financial Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets							500	783	-			-
Health and Social Development	Capital Funded from Operating	712756	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets							500	953	500			500
Housing and Human Settlement	Project Linked Housing - Housing Facilities	710860	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development							-	2 253	-			-
Information and Communication Technology	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets							15 000	38 500	35 000			35 000
Information and Communication Technology	SAP HANNA Licence	712551	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other							45 000	10 000	-			-
Metro Police Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712752	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets							5 000	5 039	5 000			5 000
Office of the City Manager	Implementation of Tsosidoro Programme	712553	D	Yes	Community	Other							100 000	201 465	140 000			120 000
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	Capital Funded from Operating	712526	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets							3 950	3 950	4 250			500
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	Cullinan Library Park	712936	C	Yes	Community	Libraries							-	8 500	-			-
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	Cullinan Library Park	712936	C	Yes	Community	Libraries							5 000	16 500	-			-
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	Mechanical Sweepers	712 938	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets							-	5 500	-			-
Service Infrastructure	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation							-	925	-			-
Service Infrastructure	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	712688	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refuelation							-	407	10 000			10 000
Sports and Recreation	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets							1 000	2 502	-			-
Transport	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) (Transport Infrastructure)	712591	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges							445 359	450 033	730 876			756 671
Transport	Capital Funded from Operating	712760	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets							3 000	86	3 000			3 000
Transport	Upgrading of Garfontein road	712556	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges							-	200	-			-
Entities:																		
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity																		
Entity Name																		
Project name																		

Table 67: MBRR SB20 - Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b><u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u></b>											
Housing Company Tshwane	23 192	23 192	--	--	--	--	(1 975)	(1 975)	21 217	21 901	22 654
Sandspruit Works Association	454 327	454 327	--	--	--	--	(1 949)	(1 949)	452 379	494 183	535 469
Tshwane Economic Development Agency	47 500	47 500	--	--	--	--	14 109	14 109	61 609	47 584	47 620
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>525 019</b>	<b>525 019</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>10 185</b>	<b>10 185</b>	<b>535 204</b>	<b>563 668</b>	<b>605 743</b>
<b><u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u></b>											
Housing Company Tshwane	23 192	23 192	--	--	--	--	(1 975)	(1 975)	21 217	21 901	22 654
Sandspruit Works Association	454 327	454 327	--	--	--	--	(1 949)	(1 949)	452 379	494 183	535 469
Tshwane Economic Development Agency	47 500	47 500	--	--	--	--	14 109	14 109	61 609	47 584	47 620
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>525 019</b>	<b>525 019</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>10 185</b>	<b>10 185</b>	<b>535 204</b>	<b>563 668</b>	<b>605 743</b>
<b><u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u></b>											
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>



## 4.5 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance per municipal department

Table 68: Audit and Risk – budgeted financial performance

Group Audit and Risk					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	(7 219 000)	(7 219 000)	(7 219 000)	(7 572 700)	(7 921 000)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(167 771 900)	(167 771 900)	(167 771 900)	(177 081 800)	(225 333 485)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(174 990 900)</b>	<b>(174 990 900)</b>	<b>(174 990 900)</b>	<b>(184 654 500)</b>	<b>(233 254 485)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	62 003 273	62 003 273	62 003 273	66 000 400	70 257 100
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	133 186	133 186	133 186	101 919	27 694
Finance charges	35 000	35 013	35 013	35 015	36 617
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	254 602	312 919	312 919	229 506	237 798
Contracted services	448 244	858 244	858 244	479 601	547 652
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	211 302 506	205 463 487	205 463 487	228 492 300	242 294 895
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>274 176 811</b>	<b>268 806 122</b>	<b>268 806 122</b>	<b>295 338 741</b>	<b>313 401 756</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>99 185 911</b>	<b>93 815 222</b>	<b>93 815 222</b>	<b>110 684 241</b>	<b>80 147 271</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>99 185 911</b>	<b>93 815 222</b>	<b>93 815 222</b>	<b>110 684 241</b>	<b>80 147 271</b>

Table 69: City Planning and Development – Budgeted Financial Performance

City Planning and Development					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(5 178)	(5 178)	(5 178)	(5 432)	(5 682)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(310 220)	(310 220)	(310 220)	(325 408)	(340 366)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(88 096 418)	(88 596 418)	(88 596 418)	(91 057 387)	(93 446 759)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	(8 096 000)	(8 096 000)	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(88 411 816)</b>	<b>(97 007 816)</b>	<b>(97 007 816)</b>	<b>(91 388 227)</b>	<b>(93 792 807)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	201 013 284	193 013 284	193 013 284	214 078 000	227 975 200
Remuneration of councillors	881 225	881 225	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 881 510	6 881 510	6 881 510	7 643 155	7 477 151
Finance charges	1 492 814	1 203 695	1 203 695	1 399 254	1 542 995
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	1 019 443	791 190	791 190	915 391	949 519
Contracted services	812 170	712 374	712 374	727 272	740 772
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	28 505 723	37 311 255	37 311 255	25 487 067	26 689 525
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>240 606 169</b>	<b>240 794 533</b>	<b>240 794 533</b>	<b>251 219 487</b>	<b>266 441 445</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>152 194 353</b>	<b>143 786 717</b>	<b>143 786 717</b>	<b>159 831 260</b>	<b>172 648 638</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>152 194 353</b>	<b>143 786 717</b>	<b>143 786 717</b>	<b>159 831 260</b>	<b>172 648 638</b>

Table 70: City Strategies and Performance Management – Budgeted Financial Performance

City Strategies and Performance Management					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	17 722 169	17 722 169	17 722 169	18 677 500	19 694 300
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	48 929	48 929	48 929	44 173	22 784
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	70 459	73 030	73 030	61 961	64 248
Contracted services	3 362 150	3 362 150	3 362 150	4 208 534	4 336 820
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 229 056	2 201 504	2 201 504	2 392 915	2 488 034
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>23 432 763</b>	<b>23 407 782</b>	<b>23 407 782</b>	<b>25 385 083</b>	<b>26 606 186</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>23 432 763</b>	<b>23 407 782</b>	<b>23 407 782</b>	<b>25 385 083</b>	<b>26 606 186</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>23 432 763</b>	<b>23 407 782</b>	<b>23 407 782</b>	<b>25 385 083</b>	<b>26 606 186</b>

**Table 71: Communications, Marketing and Events – Budgeted Financial Performance**

Communications, Marketing and Events					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(39 800 500)	(39 800 500)	(39 800 500)	(41 835 300)	(43 759 800)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(39 800 500)</b>	<b>(39 800 500)</b>	<b>(39 800 500)</b>	<b>(41 835 300)</b>	<b>(43 759 800)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	38 079 880	38 079 880	38 079 880	40 553 600	43 187 800
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	180 935	180 935	180 935	147 545	52 975
Finance charges	-	72	72	83	91
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	180 698	201 813	201 813	152 102	157 946
Contracted services	48 500	48 500	48 500	51 200	53 500
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	99 048 175	105 910 505	105 910 505	106 039 891	104 332 632
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>137 538 188</b>	<b>144 421 705</b>	<b>144 421 705</b>	<b>146 944 421</b>	<b>147 784 945</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>97 737 688</b>	<b>104 621 205</b>	<b>104 621 205</b>	<b>105 109 121</b>	<b>104 025 145</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>97 737 688</b>	<b>104 621 205</b>	<b>104 621 205</b>	<b>105 109 121</b>	<b>104 025 145</b>

Table 72: Corporate and Shared Services – Budgeted Financial Performance

Corporate and Shared Services					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(62 713 473)	(61 713 473)	(61 713 473)	(65 452 301)	(67 866 906)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(20 139 108)	(20 139 108)	(20 139 108)	(20 855 420)	(21 401 870)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(82 852 581)</b>	<b>(81 852 581)</b>	<b>(81 852 581)</b>	<b>(86 307 721)</b>	<b>(89 268 776)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	364 949 307	347 681 259	347 681 259	388 287 675	412 789 975
Remuneration of councillors	881 225	881 225	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	17 202 551	17 202 551	17 202 551	14 332 708	11 617 083
Finance charges	9 027 965	7 447 126	7 447 126	8 657 031	9 546 339
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	120 477 360	119 810 665	119 810 665	128 257 220	136 982 094
Contracted services	21 250 429	9 037 880	9 037 880	21 153 379	22 260 275
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	918 670 529	895 174 071	895 174 071	1 002 067 207	1 081 562 350
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 452 459 366</b>	<b>1 397 234 777</b>	<b>1 397 234 777</b>	<b>1 563 724 568</b>	<b>1 675 824 399</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>1 369 606 785</b>	<b>1 315 382 196</b>	<b>1 315 382 196</b>	<b>1 477 416 847</b>	<b>1 586 555 623</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>1 369 606 785</b>	<b>1 315 382 196</b>	<b>1 315 382 196</b>	<b>1 477 416 847</b>	<b>1 586 555 623</b>

Table 73: Economic Development – Budgeted Financial Performance

Economic Development					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	(2 882 177)	(2 882 177)	(2 882 177)	(3 040 700)	(3 180 523)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	(29 670 000)	(42 320 000)	(42 320 000)	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(32 552 177)</b>	<b>(45 202 177)</b>	<b>(45 202 177)</b>	<b>(3 040 700)</b>	<b>(3 180 523)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	42 572 867	40 572 867	40 572 867	45 338 650	48 284 825
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 316 927	3 316 927	3 316 927	3 162 794	3 024 848
Finance charges	1 279 554	1 280 821	1 280 821	1 488 910	1 641 860
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	224 429	200 571	200 571	200 855	208 009
Contracted services	60 030 800	94 530 800	94 530 800	70 032 700	80 034 225
Transfer and grants	47 500 000	47 500 000	47 500 000	47 500 000	47 500 000
Other expenditure	59 040 034	104 275 957	104 275 957	63 429 112	64 290 962
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>213 964 611</b>	<b>291 677 943</b>	<b>291 677 943</b>	<b>231 153 021</b>	<b>244 984 728</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>181 412 434</b>	<b>246 475 766</b>	<b>246 475 766</b>	<b>228 112 321</b>	<b>241 804 205</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>181 412 434</b>	<b>246 475 766</b>	<b>246 475 766</b>	<b>228 112 321</b>	<b>241 804 205</b>

Table 74: Emergency Services – Budgeted Financial Performance

Emergency Services					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(36 600)	(66 600)	(66 600)	(67 900)	(69 600)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(12 515 978)	(12 727 990)	(12 727 990)	(13 262 506)	(13 865 934)
Transfers recognised - operational	(53 750 000)	(53 750 000)	(53 750 000)	(56 683 000)	(59 687 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(66 302 578)</b>	<b>(66 544 590)</b>	<b>(66 544 590)</b>	<b>(70 013 406)</b>	<b>(73 622 534)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	423 352 241	458 532 241	458 532 241	450 808 300	479 977 600
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	16 598 964	16 598 964	16 598 964	13 536 452	9 875 004
Finance charges	3 767 576	4 980 884	4 980 884	5 790 108	6 384 906
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	2 157 095	1 782 187	1 782 187	1 870 420	1 976 054
Contracted services	1 601 574	1 231 574	1 231 574	971 739	1 027 178
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 112 507	19 804 516	19 804 516	16 005 504	17 409 870
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>463 589 957</b>	<b>503 930 366</b>	<b>503 930 366</b>	<b>489 982 524</b>	<b>517 650 612</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>397 287 379</b>	<b>437 385 776</b>	<b>437 385 776</b>	<b>419 969 118</b>	<b>444 028 078</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>397 287 379</b>	<b>437 385 776</b>	<b>437 385 776</b>	<b>419 969 118</b>	<b>444 028 078</b>

Table 75: Environmental Management – Budgeted Financial Performance

Environmental Management					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	(741 497 400)	(752 947 400)	(752 947 400)	(926 270 100)	(1 016 866 120)
Service charges - other	(15 582 400)	(15 582 400)	(15 582 400)	(16 439 400)	(17 195 600)
Rental of facilities and equipment	(15 094 000)	(15 094 000)	(15 094 000)	(15 837 900)	(16 328 900)
Interest earned - external investments	(1 087 287)	(1 087 287)	(1 087 287)	(1 087 287)	(1 087 287)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(14 664 900)	(14 664 900)	(14 664 900)	(15 741 300)	(16 871 500)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(1 300)	(1 300)	(1 300)	(1 400)	(1 500)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(147 199 362)	(150 571 362)	(150 571 362)	(159 913 363)	(171 083 883)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(935 126 649)</b>	<b>(949 948 649)</b>	<b>(949 948 649)</b>	<b>(1 135 290 750)</b>	<b>(1 239 434 790)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	280 622 491	271 322 491	271 322 491	303 695 100	323 139 700
Remuneration of councillors	881 225	881 225	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	43 808 080	44 108 866	44 108 866	50 801 009	55 146 682
Depreciation & asset impairment	22 374 949	22 374 949	22 374 949	20 763 391	19 702 392
Finance charges	38 288 700	37 226 436	37 226 436	40 755 098	43 498 146
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	1 939 987	2 311 625	2 311 625	1 869 963	1 960 413
Contracted services	155 884 143	170 794 680	170 794 680	184 378 638	198 237 109
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	40 205 260	44 708 719	44 708 719	46 513 224	52 908 269
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>584 004 835</b>	<b>593 728 991</b>	<b>593 728 991</b>	<b>649 745 771</b>	<b>695 658 994</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>(351 121 814)</b>	<b>(356 219 658)</b>	<b>(356 219 658)</b>	<b>(485 544 979)</b>	<b>(543 775 796)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	(99 000)	(99 000)	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>(351 121 814)</b>	<b>(356 318 658)</b>	<b>(356 318 658)</b>	<b>(485 544 979)</b>	<b>(543 775 796)</b>



Table 76: Financial Services – Budgeted Financial Performance

Group Financial Services					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	(4 464 237 900)	(4 461 687 900)	(4 461 687 900)	(4 893 011 400)	(5 367 427 000)
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	(30 031 113)	(30 031 113)	(30 031 113)	(20 291 613)	(20 780 213)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(56 099 000)	(56 099 000)	(56 099 000)	(60 215 800)	(64 535 700)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(28 074 689)	(28 074 689)	(28 074 689)	(29 079 645)	(30 043 919)
Transfers recognised - operational	(2 483 143 000)	(2 484 330 076)	(2 484 330 076)	(2 744 782 000)	(3 064 240 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(7 061 585 702)</b>	<b>(7 060 222 778)</b>	<b>(7 060 222 778)</b>	<b>(7 747 380 458)</b>	<b>(8 547 026 832)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	436 928 937	410 830 937	410 830 937	461 689 200	489 123 400
Remuneration of councillors	881 225	881 225	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	127 256 556	126 014 022	126 014 022	148 541 561	171 366 716
Depreciation & asset impairment	138 153 550	138 153 550	138 153 550	142 475 552	146 197 471
Finance charges	117 910 669	91 369 839	91 369 839	103 822 375	112 900 390
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	11 168 918	9 814 242	9 814 242	10 215 718	10 698 983
Contracted services	8 476 220	8 714 220	8 714 220	5 754 561	6 017 038
Transfer and grants	23 321 700	23 321 700	23 321 700	25 653 815	26 833 900
Other expenditure	432 081 999	359 913 704	359 913 704	351 025 231	370 733 152
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 296 179 774</b>	<b>1 169 013 439</b>	<b>1 169 013 439</b>	<b>1 250 147 360</b>	<b>1 334 937 332</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>(5 765 405 928)</b>	<b>(5 891 209 339)</b>	<b>(5 891 209 339)</b>	<b>(6 497 233 098)</b>	<b>(7 212 089 500)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(500 000)	(783 090)	(783 090)	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>(5 765 905 928)</b>	<b>(5 891 992 429)</b>	<b>(5 891 992 429)</b>	<b>(6 497 233 098)</b>	<b>(7 212 089 500)</b>

Table 77: Health and Social Development – Budgeted Financial Performance

Health and Social Development					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(5 300)	(5 300)	(5 300)	(5 600)	(5 900)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(2 258 784)	(2 258 784)	(2 258 784)	(2 355 425)	(2 463 764)
Transfers recognised - operational	(10 403 000)	(10 403 000)	(10 403 000)	(10 923 000)	(11 501 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(12 667 084)</b>	<b>(12 667 084)</b>	<b>(12 667 084)</b>	<b>(13 284 025)</b>	<b>(13 970 664)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	175 047 087	171 572 087	171 572 087	187 956 400	200 138 200
Remuneration of councillors	881 225	881 225	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 761 391	4 761 391	4 761 391	4 118 557	1 183 995
Finance charges	853 038	1 392 648	1 392 648	1 618 905	1 785 210
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	2 432 331	1 964 093	1 964 093	2 332 964	2 462 751
Contracted services	1 485 956	2 135 650	2 135 650	1 663 481	1 727 769
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	57 873 024	61 739 055	61 739 055	85 031 514	86 423 519
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>243 334 052</b>	<b>244 446 149</b>	<b>244 446 149</b>	<b>283 691 168</b>	<b>294 787 727</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>230 666 968</b>	<b>231 779 065</b>	<b>231 779 065</b>	<b>270 407 143</b>	<b>280 817 063</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(500 000)	(500 000)	(500 000)	(27 000 000)	(48 500 000)
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>230 166 968</b>	<b>231 279 065</b>	<b>231 279 065</b>	<b>243 407 143</b>	<b>232 317 063</b>

**Table 78: Housing and Human Settlement – Budgeted Financial Performance**

Housing and Human Settlement					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(3 381 086)	(3 381 086)	(3 381 086)	(3 551 826)	(3 715 186)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	(30 043 000)	(30 043 000)	(30 043 000)	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(33 424 086)</b>	<b>(33 424 086)</b>	<b>(33 424 086)</b>	<b>(3 551 826)</b>	<b>(3 715 186)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	53 322 809	53 292 809	53 292 809	56 788 400	60 479 200
Remuneration of councillors	881 225	881 225	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	62 645 707	62 645 707	62 645 707	67 301 771	71 115 773
Finance charges	61 347 504	52 988 032	52 988 032	61 596 792	67 924 433
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	384 041	333 348	333 348	350 161	366 179
Contracted services	49 233 773	42 213 545	42 213 545	49 304 193	49 375 070
Transfer and grants	12 825 000	12 825 000	12 825 000	12 825 000	12 825 000
Other expenditure	34 658 280	40 907 642	40 907 642	5 080 832	5 772 231
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>275 298 339</b>	<b>266 087 309</b>	<b>266 087 309</b>	<b>254 216 497</b>	<b>268 924 169</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>241 874 253</b>	<b>232 663 223</b>	<b>232 663 223</b>	<b>250 664 671</b>	<b>265 208 983</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(527 853 650)	(530 147 072)	(530 147 072)	(987 804 765)	(938 884 650)
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>(285 979 397)</b>	<b>(297 483 849)</b>	<b>(297 483 849)</b>	<b>(737 140 094)</b>	<b>(673 675 667)</b>

Table 79: Information and Communication Technology – Budgeted Financial Performance

Group Information and Communication Technology					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(15 938)	(15 938)	(15 938)	(16 713)	(17 488)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(15 938)</b>	<b>(15 938)</b>	<b>(15 938)</b>	<b>(16 713)</b>	<b>(17 488)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	67 817 359	64 817 359	64 817 359	72 224 700	76 917 600
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	67 124 589	67 124 589	67 124 589	57 694 789	40 283 633
Finance charges	18 340 274	29 776 582	29 776 582	34 614 268	38 170 081
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	1 137 759	980 632	980 632	1 038 128	1 074 299
Contracted services	65 549 000	92 549 000	92 549 000	92 937 031	110 644 467
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	191 016 428	185 017 467	185 017 467	193 647 632	202 869 674
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>410 985 409</b>	<b>440 265 629</b>	<b>440 265 629</b>	<b>452 156 548</b>	<b>469 959 754</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>410 969 471</b>	<b>440 249 691</b>	<b>440 249 691</b>	<b>452 139 835</b>	<b>469 942 266</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>410 969 471</b>	<b>440 249 691</b>	<b>440 249 691</b>	<b>452 139 835</b>	<b>469 942 266</b>

Table 80: Legal Services – Budgeted Financial Performance

Group Legal Services					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(356 100)	(356 100)	(356 100)	(375 700)	(375 700)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(356 100)</b>	<b>(356 100)</b>	<b>(356 100)</b>	<b>(375 700)</b>	<b>(375 700)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	66 358 587	62 358 587	62 358 587	70 671 697	75 256 400
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	402 808	402 808	402 808	318 891	51 731
Finance charges	-	4 056	4 056	4 715	5 199
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	213 864	173 102	173 102	182 644	190 274
Contracted services	23 103 692	24 533 692	24 533 692	25 625 069	26 779 520
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 282 606	2 055 859	2 055 859	2 180 183	2 264 680
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>92 361 557</b>	<b>89 528 104</b>	<b>89 528 104</b>	<b>98 983 199</b>	<b>104 547 804</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>92 005 457</b>	<b>89 172 004</b>	<b>89 172 004</b>	<b>98 607 499</b>	<b>104 172 104</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>92 005 457</b>	<b>89 172 004</b>	<b>89 172 004</b>	<b>98 607 499</b>	<b>104 172 104</b>

Table 81: Metro Police Services – Budgeted Financial Performance

Metro Police Services					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(9 800)	(9 800)	(9 800)	(9 900)	(10 300)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(77 835 718)	(77 835 718)	(77 835 718)	(78 002 818)	(78 167 392)
Licences and permits	(50 102 100)	(50 102 100)	(50 102 100)	(52 537 030)	(54 953 700)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(96 920 748)	(96 920 748)	(96 920 748)	(102 100 624)	(106 797 175)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(224 868 366)</b>	<b>(224 868 366)</b>	<b>(224 868 366)</b>	<b>(232 650 372)</b>	<b>(239 928 567)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	1 031 232 730	966 232 730	966 232 730	1 097 791 600	1 168 281 700
Remuneration of councillors	881 225	881 225	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	19 071 282	19 071 282	19 071 282	15 018 020	12 249 748
Finance charges	9 152 551	9 748 089	9 748 089	11 326 032	12 486 326
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	5 135 976	4 203 269	4 203 269	4 814 831	5 049 283
Contracted services	266 544 015	266 544 015	266 544 015	278 992 311	290 440 053
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	107 704 519	104 571 778	104 571 778	103 918 993	106 753 637
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 439 722 298</b>	<b>1 371 252 387</b>	<b>1 371 252 387</b>	<b>1 512 831 135</b>	<b>1 596 327 030</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>1 214 853 932</b>	<b>1 146 384 021</b>	<b>1 146 384 021</b>	<b>1 280 180 763</b>	<b>1 356 398 463</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>1 214 853 932</b>	<b>1 146 384 021</b>	<b>1 146 384 021</b>	<b>1 280 180 763</b>	<b>1 356 398 463</b>

Table 82: Office of the Chief Whip – Budgeted Financial Performance

Office of the Chief Whip					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	14 840 321	14 880 321	14 880 321	15 844 800	16 832 200
Remuneration of councillors	3 381 225	3 381 225	3 381 225	3 469 348	3 566 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 501	1 501	1 501	3 141	3 542
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	144 476	116 725	116 725	132 231	137 014
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 246 520	3 319 926	3 319 926	3 476 619	3 665 419
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>21 614 043</b>	<b>21 699 698</b>	<b>21 699 698</b>	<b>22 926 139</b>	<b>24 204 458</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>21 614 043</b>	<b>21 699 698</b>	<b>21 699 698</b>	<b>22 926 139</b>	<b>24 204 458</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>21 614 043</b>	<b>21 699 698</b>	<b>21 699 698</b>	<b>22 926 139</b>	<b>24 204 458</b>

**Table 83: Office of the City Manager – Budgeted Financial Performance**

Office of the City Manager					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	63 904 589	64 104 589	64 104 589	71 449 080	76 075 000
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 432 288	1 432 288	1 432 288	1 390 586	1 260 911
Finance charges	2 630 194	2 563 879	2 563 879	2 980 423	3 286 593
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	326 389	506 887	506 887	282 034	290 871
Contracted services	1 253 030	703 030	703 030	1 685 295	1 736 132
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	86 386 641	82 615 153	82 615 153	52 867 730	58 332 924
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>155 933 131</b>	<b>151 925 826</b>	<b>151 925 826</b>	<b>130 655 147</b>	<b>140 982 431</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>155 933 131</b>	<b>151 925 826</b>	<b>151 925 826</b>	<b>130 655 147</b>	<b>140 982 431</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(100 000 000)	(201 496 019)	(201 496 019)	(111 855 000)	(120 000 000)
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>55 933 131</b>	<b>(49 570 193)</b>	<b>(49 570 193)</b>	<b>18 800 147</b>	<b>20 982 431</b>



**Table 84: Office of the Executive Mayor – Budgeted Financial Performance**

Office of the Executive Mayor					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	72 878 106	72 878 106	72 878 106	80 418 350	85 251 775
Remuneration of councillors	1 174 968	1 224 968	1 224 968	1 292 465	1 421 712
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	585 271	585 271	585 271	387 157	61 209
Finance charges	639 778	564 478	564 478	656 186	723 594
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	996 720	988 014	988 014	1 024 584	1 054 039
Contracted services	2 118 058	6 580 058	6 580 058	2 130 332	2 145 430
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	71 433 136	92 000 381	92 000 381	85 010 225	85 480 766
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>149 826 037</b>	<b>174 821 276</b>	<b>174 821 276</b>	<b>170 919 299</b>	<b>176 138 526</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>149 826 037</b>	<b>174 821 276</b>	<b>174 821 276</b>	<b>170 919 299</b>	<b>176 138 526</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>149 826 037</b>	<b>174 821 276</b>	<b>174 821 276</b>	<b>170 919 299</b>	<b>176 138 526</b>

Table 85: Office of the Speaker – Budgeted Financial Performance

Office of the Speaker					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	34 456 634	74 456 634	74 456 634	36 501 200	38 724 800
Remuneration of councillors	87 711 193	81 711 193	81 711 193	90 482 355	100 130 548
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	79 391	79 391	79 391	64 959	18 956
Finance charges	-	14	14	16	18
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	3 876 557	1 695 803	1 695 803	3 930 913	4 050 500
Contracted services	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 500	6 800
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	42 322 740	49 503 494	49 503 494	47 881 187	48 445 406
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>168 452 715</b>	<b>207 452 729</b>	<b>207 452 729</b>	<b>178 867 130</b>	<b>191 377 028</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>168 452 715</b>	<b>207 452 729</b>	<b>207 452 729</b>	<b>178 867 130</b>	<b>191 377 028</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>168 452 715</b>	<b>207 452 729</b>	<b>207 452 729</b>	<b>178 867 130</b>	<b>191 377 028</b>

Table 86: Research and Innovation – Budgeted Financial Performance

Research and Innovation					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	9 994 800	17 994 800	17 994 800	10 644 400	11 336 200
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	822	1 521
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	219 640	219 640	-	-
Contracted services	-	100 000	100 000	-	-
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	28 411 700	17 609 050	17 609 050	28 402 770	28 398 370
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>38 406 500</b>	<b>35 923 490</b>	<b>35 923 490</b>	<b>39 047 992</b>	<b>39 736 091</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>38 406 500</b>	<b>35 923 490</b>	<b>35 923 490</b>	<b>39 047 992</b>	<b>39 736 091</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>38 406 500</b>	<b>35 923 490</b>	<b>35 923 490</b>	<b>39 047 992</b>	<b>39 736 091</b>

**Table 87: Service Delivery and Transformation Management – Budgeted Financial Performance**

Service Delivery and Transformation Management					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	(22 260 500)	(22 260 500)	(22 260 500)	(23 484 800)	(24 565 100)
Rental of facilities and equipment	(26 189 463)	(26 189 463)	(26 189 463)	(27 616 241)	(28 886 526)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(801 300)	(801 300)	(801 300)	(840 600)	(879 301)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(37 137 549)	(37 137 549)	(37 137 549)	(37 180 443)	(39 243 422)
Transfers recognised - operational	(76 773 000)	(76 773 000)	(76 773 000)	(84 967 000)	(92 085 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(163 161 812)</b>	<b>(163 161 812)</b>	<b>(163 161 812)</b>	<b>(174 089 084)</b>	<b>(185 659 349)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	1 522 935 648	1 517 020 951	1 517 020 951	1 647 358 153	1 752 864 989
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	118 878 048	141 878 048	141 878 048	117 156 176	108 978 075
Finance charges	87 677 733	84 774 973	84 774 973	98 383 901	108 396 301
Bulk purchases	9 531 800	-	-	-	-
Other materials	42 896 115	36 350 309	36 350 309	46 567 305	49 193 475
Contracted services	338 394 477	315 733 864	315 733 864	363 966 723	430 519 687
Transfer and grants	123 147 200	123 082 200	123 082 200	126 410 400	132 143 800
Other expenditure	308 019 203	321 188 545	321 188 545	340 127 923	387 290 171
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 551 480 224</b>	<b>2 540 028 890</b>	<b>2 540 028 890</b>	<b>2 739 970 580</b>	<b>2 969 386 497</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>2 388 318 412</b>	<b>2 376 867 078</b>	<b>2 376 867 078</b>	<b>2 565 881 496</b>	<b>2 783 727 148</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(42 000 000)	(42 000 000)	(42 000 000)	(5 000 000)	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>2 346 318 412</b>	<b>2 334 867 078</b>	<b>2 334 867 078</b>	<b>2 560 881 496</b>	<b>2 783 727 148</b>

Table 88: Service Infrastructure – Budgeted Financial Performance

Service Infrastructure					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	(8 916 104 400)	(8 714 924 400)	(8 714 924 400)	(9 605 583 000)	(10 362 128 400)
Service charges - water revenue	(2 435 867 180)	(2 436 147 180)	(2 436 147 180)	(2 679 454 440)	(2 947 399 360)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(619 815 410)	(619 815 410)	(619 815 410)	(681 523 490)	(736 045 280)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	(190 127 800)	(190 127 800)	(190 127 800)	(200 312 400)	(209 526 800)
Rental of facilities and equipment	(60 200)	(60 200)	(60 200)	(63 600)	(66 600)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(142 959 100)	(142 959 100)	(142 959 100)	(153 452 400)	(164 470 200)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(194 162)	(194 162)	(194 162)	(203 674)	(213 042)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(125 424 943)	(125 424 943)	(125 424 943)	(129 213 600)	(132 717 633)
Transfers recognised - operational	(780 000)	(784 833)	(784 833)	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(12 431 333 195)</b>	<b>(12 230 438 028)</b>	<b>(12 230 438 028)</b>	<b>(13 449 806 604)</b>	<b>(14 552 567 315)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	689 959 171	736 609 485	736 609 485	744 730 427	792 552 600
Remuneration of councillors	881 225	881 225	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	695 811 480	687 346 333	687 346 333	748 142 659	803 173 016
Depreciation & asset impairment	259 270 508	348 634 367	348 634 367	310 082 739	317 919 550
Finance charges	348 708 465	350 581 115	350 581 115	407 474 301	449 297 048
Bulk purchases	7 419 914 300	7 278 683 481	7 278 683 481	8 043 360 980	8 718 416 830
Other materials	308 027 581	69 506 986	69 506 986	322 919 920	343 639 594
Contracted services	275 938 378	400 865 661	400 865 661	325 274 445	376 953 775
Transfer and grants	36 123 600	36 123 600	36 123 600	37 305 100	38 275 000
Other expenditure	92 368 150	113 811 230	113 811 230	91 004 327	98 426 622
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>10 127 002 858</b>	<b>10 023 043 483</b>	<b>10 023 043 483</b>	<b>11 031 264 246</b>	<b>11 939 720 318</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>(2 304 330 337)</b>	<b>(2 207 394 545)</b>	<b>(2 207 394 545)</b>	<b>(2 418 542 358)</b>	<b>(2 612 846 997)</b>
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>(630 885 544)</b>	<b>(632 217 114)</b>	<b>(632 217 114)</b>	<b>(496 545 236)</b>	<b>(82 000 000)</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>(2 935 215 881)</b>	<b>(2 839 611 659)</b>	<b>(2 839 611 659)</b>	<b>(2 915 087 594)</b>	<b>(2 694 846 997)</b>

Table 89: Sports and Recreation – Budgeted Financial Performance

Sport and Recreation					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(1 400)	(1 400)	(1 400)	(1 500)	(1 600)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(21 800)	(316 207)	(316 207)	(290 407)	(291 507)
Transfers recognised - operational	(3 100 000)	(2 701 578)	(2 701 578)	(10 800 000)	(10 800 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(3 123 200)</b>	<b>(3 019 185)</b>	<b>(3 019 185)</b>	<b>(11 091 907)</b>	<b>(11 093 107)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	15 427 318	15 799 918	15 799 918	16 823 400	17 908 900
Remuneration of councillors	881 225	881 225	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	674 130	674 130	674 130	698 097	534 029
Finance charges	284 345	258 200	258 200	300 149	330 982
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	330 747	237 612	237 612	307 248	317 968
Contracted services	64 100	121 100	121 100	67 600	70 700
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 449 597	12 927 525	12 927 525	21 048 504	21 115 140
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>30 111 462</b>	<b>30 899 710</b>	<b>30 899 710</b>	<b>40 214 346</b>	<b>41 344 002</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>26 988 262</b>	<b>27 880 525</b>	<b>27 880 525</b>	<b>29 122 439</b>	<b>30 250 895</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(1 000 000)	(2 502 441)	(2 502 441)	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>25 988 262</b>	<b>25 378 084</b>	<b>25 378 084</b>	<b>29 122 439</b>	<b>30 250 895</b>

Table 90: Transport – Budgeted Financial Performance

Transport					
Description	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(15 140 800)	(15 140 800)	(15 140 800)	(15 943 100)	(16 676 400)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(102 900 566)	(77 901 546)	(77 901 546)	(107 944 602)	(112 910 035)
Transfers recognised - operational	(178 362 031)	(181 362 031)	(181 362 031)	(209 695 081)	(343 328 914)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(296 403 397)</b>	<b>(274 404 377)</b>	<b>(274 404 377)</b>	<b>(333 582 783)</b>	<b>(472 915 349)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	342 442 890	336 642 890	336 642 890	364 642 500	389 126 500
Remuneration of councillors	881 225	881 225	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	211 439 343	211 439 343	211 439 343	205 110 991	205 133 140
Finance charges	157 374 626	139 286 466	139 286 466	161 855 810	178 449 356
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	81 308 664	56 329 656	56 329 656	85 719 875	89 892 349
Contracted services	140 251 754	136 672 208	136 672 208	159 007 809	190 228 766
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	322 696 478	346 182 837	346 182 837	480 362 979	660 286 472
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 256 494 980</b>	<b>1 227 534 626</b>	<b>1 227 534 626</b>	<b>1 457 769 311</b>	<b>1 714 282 865</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>960 091 583</b>	<b>953 130 249</b>	<b>953 130 249</b>	<b>1 124 186 528</b>	<b>1 241 367 516</b>
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>(794 299 775)</b>	<b>(810 033 945)</b>	<b>(810 033 945)</b>	<b>(785 975 919)</b>	<b>(1 289 147 436)</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>165 791 808</b>	<b>143 096 304</b>	<b>143 096 304</b>	<b>338 210 609</b>	<b>(47 779 920)</b>

## 4.6 Municipal Entities

**Table 91: Sandspruit Works Association - Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14								Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent munl.	Unfore. Unavold.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - electricity revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - water revenue	152 767	152 767	--	--	--	948	948	153 716	168 808	184 001
Service charges - sanitation revenue	46 110	46 110	--	--	--	(1 916)	(1 916)	44 194	50 951	56 046
Service charges - refuse revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - other	51 413	51 413	--	--	--	(5 286)	(5 286)	46 127	56 297	61 364
Rental of facilities and equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Interest earned - external investments	--	--	--	--	--	195	195	195	300	320
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	26 806	26 806	--	--	--	(195)	(195)	26 611	28 701	31 191
Dividends received	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fines	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and permits	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Agency services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers recognised - operational	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other revenue	177 232	177 232	--	--	--	4 304	4 304	181 536	189 125	202 548
Gains on disposal of PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>454 327</b>	<b>454 327</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(1 949)</b>	<b>(1 949)</b>	<b>452 379</b>	<b>494 183</b>	<b>535 469</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	87 770	87 770	--	--	--	(1 748)	(1 748)	86 022	96 282	105 306
Remuneration of board members	350	350	--	--	--	201	201	551	650	716
Debt impairment	79 432	79 432	--	--	--	4 005	4 005	83 437	85 389	91 367
Collection costs	6 844	6 844	--	--	--	(6 844)	(6 844)	--	7 357	7 872
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 950	2 950	--	--	--	(685)	(685)	2 265	3 028	3 510
Finance charges	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk purchases	126 412	126 412	--	--	--	--	--	126 412	139 685	153 654
Other materials	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Contracted services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers and grants	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other expenditure	150 569	150 569	--	--	--	3 121	3 121	153 691	161 791	173 045
Loss on disposal of PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>454 327</b>	<b>454 327</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(1 949)</b>	<b>(1 949)</b>	<b>452 379</b>	<b>494 183</b>	<b>535 469</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Contributions recognised - capital	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Contributions of PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Taxation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>



Table 93: Sandspruit Works Association - Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows

Description	Budget Year 2013/14								Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent munl.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Ratopayers and other	375 726	375 726	-	-	-	(17 376)	(17 376)	358 350	412 831	454 232
Government - operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	26 806	26 806	-	-	-	29	29	26 835	29 001	31 511
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees	(395 841)	(395 841)	-	-	-	16 392	16 392	(379 449)	(433 123)	(483 293)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>6 691</b>	<b>6 691</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(955)</b>	<b>(955)</b>	<b>5 735</b>	<b>8 709</b>	<b>2 450</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets	(8 000)	(8 000)	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	(6 300)	(3 450)	(3 650)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(8 000)</b>	<b>(8 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>(6 300)</b>	<b>(3 450)</b>	<b>(3 650)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	200	200	-	-	-	215	215	415	200	200
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(1 109)</b>	<b>(1 109)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>(149)</b>	<b>5 459</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 500	21 500	20 391	20 391	20 391	20 391	20 391	21 500	21 351	26 810
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 391	20 391	20 391	20 391	20 391	21 351	21 351	21 351	26 810	25 810

Table 94: Housing Company Tshwane - Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance

Description	Budget Year 2013/14								Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent munl.	Unfore. Unavold.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 761	8 761	-	-	-	(2 059)	(2 059)	6 703	7 373	8 110
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3	3	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	2	2	2
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	14 373	14 373	-	-	-	-	-	14 373	14 373	14 373
Other revenue	54	54	-	-	-	85	85	139	153	168
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>23 192</b>	<b>23 192</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 975)</b>	<b>(1 975)</b>	<b>21 217</b>	<b>21 901</b>	<b>22 654</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	4 906	4 906	-	-	-	(534)	(534)	4 372	4 809	5 290
Remuneration of board members	858	858	-	-	-	369	369	1 227	1 350	1 485
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	202	202	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	182	200	220
Finance charges	428	428	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	426	420	382
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1 847	1 847	-	-	-	397	397	2 244	2 468	2 715
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 952	14 952	-	-	-	(2 185)	(2 185)	12 766	12 653	12 562
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>23 192</b>	<b>23 192</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 975)</b>	<b>(1 975)</b>	<b>21 217</b>	<b>21 901</b>	<b>22 654</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Table 95: Housing Company Tshwane - Adjustments Budget - Financial Position

Description	Budget Year 2013/14								Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
<b>ASSETS</b>										
<b>Current assets</b>										
Cash	17 373	17 373	-	-	-	2 369	2 369	19 742	17 977	16 035
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	23	23	-	-	-	63	63	86	95	104
Other debtors	240	240	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	74	81	89
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>17 636</b>	<b>17 636</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 266</b>	<b>2 266</b>	<b>19 902</b>	<b>18 152</b>	<b>16 228</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>										
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	24 863	24 863	-	-	-	(5 949)	(5 949)	18 913	20 804	22 885
Property, plant and equipment	1 758	1 758	-	-	-	(516)	(516)	1 242	1 366	1 503
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>26 621</b>	<b>26 621</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 466)</b>	<b>(6 466)</b>	<b>20 155</b>	<b>22 171</b>	<b>24 388</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>44 257</b>	<b>44 257</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 200)</b>	<b>(4 200)</b>	<b>40 057</b>	<b>40 323</b>	<b>40 616</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<b>Current liabilities</b>										
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	315	315	-	-	-	-	-	315	315	315
Consumer deposits	445	445	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	432	475	522
Trade and other payables	1 775	1 775	-	-	-	9	9	1 784	1 962	2 159
Provisions	185	185	-	-	-	496	496	682	750	825
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>2 721</b>	<b>2 721</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>3 212</b>	<b>3 502</b>	<b>3 821</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>										
Borrowing	2 555	2 555	-	-	-	(67)	(67)	2 488	2 173	1 858
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>2 555</b>	<b>2 555</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>2 488</b>	<b>2 173</b>	<b>1 858</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>5 276</b>	<b>5 276</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>5 701</b>	<b>5 675</b>	<b>5 678</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>38 980</b>	<b>38 980</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 625)</b>	<b>(4 625)</b>	<b>34 356</b>	<b>34 648</b>	<b>34 938</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	34 367	34 367	-	-	-	(4 625)	(4 625)	29 742	30 034	30 324
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share capital	4 614	4 614	-	-	-	-	-	4 614	4 614	4 614
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>38 980</b>	<b>38 980</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 625)</b>	<b>(4 625)</b>	<b>34 356</b>	<b>34 648</b>	<b>34 938</b>

Table 96: Housing Company Tshwane - Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows

Description	Budget Year 2013/14								Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent munl.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Ratopayers and other	8 625	8 625	-	-	-	(4 674)	(4 674)	3 950	4 345	4 780
Government - operating	14 373	14 373	-	-	-	841	841	15 214	14 373	14 373
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	3	3	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	2	2	2
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees	(16 805)	(16 805)	-	-	-	5 765	5 765	(11 040)	(10 425)	(10 142)
Finance charges	(426)	(426)	-	-	-	0	0	(426)	(420)	(382)
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>5 770</b>	<b>5 770</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 931</b>	<b>1 931</b>	<b>7 701</b>	<b>7 875</b>	<b>8 631</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets	(8 915)	(8 915)	-	-	-	438	438	(8 477)	(9 325)	(10 257)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(8 915)</b>	<b>(8 915)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>(8 477)</b>	<b>(9 325)</b>	<b>(10 257)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing	(315)	(315)	-	-	-	-	-	(315)	(315)	(315)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(315)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(3 461)</b>	<b>(3 461)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 369</b>	<b>2 369</b>	<b>(1 092)</b>	<b>(1 765)</b>	<b>(1 942)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	20 834	20 834	17 373	17 373	17 373	17 373	17 373	20 834	19 742	17 977
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	17 373	17 373	17 373	17 373	17 373	19 742	19 742	19 742	17 977	16 035

Table 97: TEDA - Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance

Description	Budget Year 2013/14								Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent munl.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	72	84	120
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	47 500	47 500	-	-	-	14 037	14 037	61 537	47 500	47 500
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>47 500</b>	<b>47 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 109</b>	<b>14 109</b>	<b>61 609</b>	<b>47 584</b>	<b>47 620</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	17 500	17 500	-	-	-	6 941	6 941	24 441	26 880	26 880
Remuneration of board members	935	935	-	-	-	1 609	1 609	2 544	1 800	1 800
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	72	-	-
Finance charges	10	10	-	-	-	110	110	120	120	120
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	9 372	9 372	-	-	-	4 789	4 789	14 161	4 500	4 500
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	19 683	19 683	-	-	-	589	589	20 272	14 284	14 320
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>47 500</b>	<b>47 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 109</b>	<b>14 109</b>	<b>61 609</b>	<b>47 584</b>	<b>47 620</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Table 98: TEDA - Adjustments Budget - Financial Position

Description	Budget Year 2013/14								Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior- Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent munl.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
<b>ASSETS</b>										
<b>Current assets</b>										
Cash	4 599	4 599	7 045	-	-	72	7 117	11 716	13 288	7 000
Call investment deposits	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	3 000	9 933
Consumer debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other debtors	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	-	3 000
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>6 599</b>	<b>6 599</b>	<b>7 045</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 372</b>	<b>9 417</b>	<b>16 016</b>	<b>16 288</b>	<b>19 933</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>										
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	7 045	7 045	(7 045)	-	-	(72)	(7 117)	(72)	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	7 200	7 200	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	6 200	10 000	16 000
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	2 100	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	3 500	4 000
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>16 345</b>	<b>16 345</b>	<b>(8 045)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(72)</b>	<b>(8 117)</b>	<b>8 228</b>	<b>13 500</b>	<b>20 000</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>22 944</b>	<b>22 944</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 300</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>24 244</b>	<b>29 788</b>	<b>39 933</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<b>Current liabilities</b>										
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	11 000	11 000	(6 000)	-	-	-	(6 000)	5 000	5 000	6 500
Provisions	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	6 000	3 500
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>(6 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 000)</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>										
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>16 500</b>	<b>16 500</b>	<b>(6 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 000)</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>12 500</b>	<b>11 500</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>6 444</b>	<b>6 444</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 300</b>	<b>7 300</b>	<b>13 744</b>	<b>17 288</b>	<b>28 433</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	5 000	-	-	2 300	7 300	7 300	-	-
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share capital	6 444	6 444	-	-	-	-	-	6 444	17 288	28 433
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>6 444</b>	<b>6 444</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 300</b>	<b>7 300</b>	<b>13 744</b>	<b>17 288</b>	<b>28 433</b>

Table 99: TEDA - Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows

Description	Budget Year 2013/14								Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent munl.	Unfore. Unavold.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Ratepayers and other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government - operating	47 500	47 500	-	-	-	15 370	15 370	62 870	47 500	47 500
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	72	84	120
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees	(24 856)	(24 856)	-	-	-	(20 432)	(20 432)	(45 288)	(37 940)	(40 976)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	(110)	(110)	(110)	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>22 644</b>	<b>22 644</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 100)</b>	<b>(5 100)</b>	<b>17 544</b>	<b>9 644</b>	<b>6 644</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets	(9 000)	(9 000)	5 100	-	-	-	5 100	(3 900)	(7 000)	(6 000)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(9 000)</b>	<b>(9 000)</b>	<b>5 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 100</b>	<b>(3 900)</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>(6 000)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>13 644</b>	<b>13 644</b>	<b>5 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 100)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 644</b>	<b>2 644</b>	<b>644</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	13 644	13 644	13 644	13 644	13 644	-	13 644	16 288
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	13 644	13 644	18 744	13 644	13 644	8 544	13 644	13 644	16 288	16 933

5 City Manager’s quality certification

I, ....., City Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

JASON NGOBENI  
CITY MANAGER OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (GT002)

SIGNATURE .....

DATE .....



## ANNEXURE B

Macro Organisational Structure	Project Name	Project Number	WBS Level 3	Fund Code	Current Budget 2013/14	Adjustment in 2013/14	Adjusted Budget 2013/14	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Ward	Regions	Benefit Ward	New or Renewal
Audit and Risk	Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)	712449	9.712449.1.001	001	8,000,000	12,000,000	20,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Insurance replacements	712450	9.712450.1.001	001	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	58	Tshwane Wide	58	Renewal
	Capital Funded from Operating	712923	9.712923.1.007	007	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					13,500,000	12,000,000	25,500,000	13,500,000	13,500,000				
City Planning and Development	Capital Funded from Operating (City Planning & Development)	712751	9.712751.1.007	007	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
	Survey equipment roll out (Technology replacement)	712844	9.712844.1.001	001	700,000	-	700,000	700,000	700,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
	Total				1,200,000	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000				
City Strategies and Performance Management	Capital Funded from Operating	712929	9.712929.1.007	007	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
	Total				500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000				
	Communications, Marketing and Events	712928	9.712928.1.007	007	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Corporate and Shared Services	Purchase of Vehicles	710869	9.710869.1.001	001	20,000,000	7,000,000	27,000,000	55,000,000	30,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Purchase of Vehicles	710869	9.710869.1.015	015	60,000,000	-	60,000,000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Replacement/Modernization of all the Lifts within various Council Buildings	712743	9.712743.1.001	001	5,900,000	-	5,900,000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Corporate and Shared Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712753	9.712753.1.007	007	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
	Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy	712953	9.712953.1.001	001	2,100,000	10,000,000	12,100,000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
	Construction of VEM West Bay Fleet Central Depot - Tlopho 10 000	712958	9.712958.1.001	001	-	1,300,000	1,300,000	-	-	60	Region 3	60	New
Corporate and Shared Services	Construction of Fleet Access Gates, security hall around wash bay no 08	712959	9.712959.1.001	001	-	2,427,300	2,427,300	-	-	60	Region 3	60	New
	Total				88,500,000	21,227,300	109,727,300	55,000,000	31,000,000				
	Capital Funded from Operating	712754	9.712754.1.007	007	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Economic Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Bronkhorstspuit	712902	9.712902.1.001	001	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	102	Region 7	102	New
	Total				1,500,000	-	1,500,000	2,100,000	2,100,000				
	Establishment/Construction of Fire House Heuwelbosd	710566	9.710566.1.001	001	7,000,000	-	7,000,000	22,000,000	2,000,000	48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 67, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79	Region 4	48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 67, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79	Renewal
Emergency Services	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	9.711455.1.001	001	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	800,000	2,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Disaster risk management tools and equipment	712587	9.712587.1.001	001	800,000	-	800,000	800,000	-	Tshwane Wide	Region 3	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Emergency Services	712765	9.712765.1.007	007	3,000,000	36,756	3,036,756	3,036,756	-	2, 43	Region 6	43	Renewal
Emergency Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712903	9.712903.1.001	001	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	-	103, 104, 105	Region 7	103, 104, 105	New
	Upgrading of a Fire House in Ekangala	712904	9.712904.1.001	001	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	100	Region 5	100	New
	Upgrading of a Fire House in Rajon				17,800,000	36,756	17,836,756	27,836,756	5,536,656				
Environmental Management	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	9.710276.1.007	007	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	13,000,000	15,000,000	60	Region 3	60	Renewal
	Upgrading Of Existing Processing Facilities	710277	9.710277.1.007	007	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	2,000,000	3,500,000	60	Region 3	60	Renewal
	Reparation To & Resurfacing Of Roads	710420	9.710420.1.007	007	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	650,000	60	Region 3	60	Renewal
Environmental Management	Upgrading Of Cold Rooms	711561	9.711561.1.007	007	900,000	-	900,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	60	Region 3	60	Renewal
	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	9.711562.1.001	001	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	5,000,000	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	Renewal
	Bulk Containers	712090	9.712090.1.001	001	7,000,000	-3,000,000	4,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	Renewal
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	9.712092.1.001	001	7,000,000	-	7,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	Renewal
	1000 Litre Containers	712093	9.712093.1.001	001	3,000,000	-2,500,000	500,000	4,000,000	5,000,000	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	Renewal
	Swivel Bins	712094	9.712094.1.001	001	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	Renewal
Environmental Management	Green Buildings Programme	712497	9.712497.1.001	001	1,900,000	-	1,900,000	1,900,000	2,300,000	91	Region 6	91	New
	Upgrading and Extension of Office Blocks	712585	9.712585.1.007	007	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	60	Region 3	60	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712750	9.712750.1.007	007	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Environmental Management	Refurb of Municipal Buildings	712807	9.712807.1.001	001	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	800,000	2,000,000	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	New
	Upgrade Storm Water System at Boyseans Nursery	712825	9.712825.1.001	001	150,000	-	150,000	-	150,000	55	Region 3	23	New
	Upgrade Greenhouses at Boyseans Nursery	712826	9.712826.1.001	001	400,000	-	400,000	-	400,000	55	Region 3	23	New
Environmental Management	Specialised Vehicles - Market	712827	9.712827.1.007	007	-	-	-	1,200,000	650,000	60	Region 3	60	New
	Upgrading of the market trading system	712868	9.712868.1.007	007	800,000	-	800,000	600,000	1,000,000	60	Region 3	60	New
	Grown Sebenza/Joba Fund Partnership Project	712957	9.712957.1.010	010	-	99,000	99,000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					43,350,000	-5,401,000	37,949,000	54,000,000	62,650,000			58	Renewal
Financial Services	Buildings & Equipment (security at the stores)	712444	9.712444.1.001	001	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Region 3		

Macro Organisational Structure	Project Name	Project Number	WBS Level 3	Fund Code	Current Budget 2013/14	Adjustment in 2013/14	Adjusted Budget 2013/14	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2016/16	Ward	Regions	Benefit Ward	New or Renewal
Financial Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	9.7.12755.1.007	007	2,000,000	200,000	2,200,000	500,000	500,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Financial Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	9.7.12755.1.012	012	500,000	283,090	783,090	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Financial Services	Customer Care Kiosk	712949	9.7.12949.1.015	015	7,000,000	-	7,000,000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					14,500,000	483,090	14,983,090	5,500,000	5,500,000				
Health and Social Development	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712278	9.7.12278.1.015	015	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	28,48	Region 6	48	New
Health and Social Development	Multipurpose Development Centres	712651	9.7.12651.1.015	015	-	-	-	500,000	15,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Health and Social Development	Upgrading of ECO centres and Day Care Centre	712651	9.7.12651.1.015	015	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6, 18, 23, 28, 33, 38, 51, 62, 63	Multi Region	6, 18, 23, 28, 33, 38, 51, 62, 63	New
Health and Social Development	Capital Funded from Operating	712756	9.7.12756.1.007	007	500,000	463,000	963,000	500,000	500,000	1, 3, 4, 7, 10, 20, 40, 41, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 54, 57, 64, 65	Multi Region	1, 3, 4, 7, 10, 20, 40, 41, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 54, 57, 64, 65	New
Health and Social Development	Social Development center in Hammanskraal	712948	9.7.12948.1.017	017	500,000	-	500,000	27,000,000	48,500,000	49	Region 2	49	New
Total					8,000,000	463,000	8,463,000	44,000,000	60,000,000				
Housing and Human Settlement	Project Linked Housing - Housing Facilities	710850	9.7.10850.1.004	004	-	2,293,422	2,293,422	-	-	1, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 22, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Multi Region	1, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 22, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710853	9.7.10853.2.004	004	20,300,000	-	20,300,000	-	-	14, 74	Region 2	14, 74	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710853	9.7.10853.2.005	005	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	150,000,000	200,000,000	14, 74	Region 2	14, 74	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710854	9.7.10854.2.004	004	20,300,000	-	20,300,000	-	-	7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Region 2	74	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710854	9.7.10854.2.005	005	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	150,000,000	200,000,000	7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Region 2	74	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	710855	9.7.10855.2.005	005	383,824,650	-	383,824,650	500,000,000	500,000,000	12, 24, 30, 31, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Region 1	12, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710858	9.7.10858.2.004	004	17,429,000	-	17,429,000	-	-	37	Region 1	37	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710858	9.7.10858.2.005	005	76,000,000	-	76,000,000	187,804,764	38,884,650	37	Region 1	37	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710858	9.7.10858.2.015	015	6,000,000	-	6,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	37	Region 1	37	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Water Low Cost Housing	710898	9.7.10898.1.015	015	22,949,621	-	22,949,621	-	-	7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Region 2	74	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Witlensveld Land Management Program	711489	9.7.11489.2.015	015	13,000,000	-	13,000,000	13,000,000	13,000,000	9, 12, 22, 24	Region 1	9, 12, 22, 24	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	9.7.12757.1.007	007	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					570,303,271	2,293,422	572,596,693	1,051,304,764	1,002,384,650				
Information and Communication Technology	Upgrade Of IT Networks	710200	9.7.10200.1.015	015	34,000,000	-	34,000,000	8,000,000	20,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Information and Communication Technology	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	9.7.10213.1.015	015	15,000,000	23,500,000	38,500,000	35,000,000	35,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Information and Communication Technology	Computer Equipment Deployment - End user computer hardware equip	710268	9.7.10268.1.001	001	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	14,000,000	14,000,000	3	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Information and Communication Technology	Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710341	9.7.10341.1.015	015	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	12,800,000	6,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Information and Communication Technology	Implementation Of Storage Area Network	710344	9.7.10344.1.015	015	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Information and Communication Technology	GIS software licensing and infrastructure	712446	9.7.12446.1.001	001	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Information and Communication Technology	GIS software licensing and infrastructure	712446	9.7.12446.1.015	015	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Information and Communication Technology	E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City	712554	9.7.12554.1.015	015	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Information and Communication Technology	Capital Funded from Operating	712825	9.7.12825.1.007	007	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Information and Communication Technology	Recovery System Storage	712950	9.7.12950.1.015	015	30,000,000	-	30,000,000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Information and Communication Technology	SAP HANA Licence	712951	9.7.12951.1.015	015	45,000,000	-35,000,000	10,000,000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Information and Communication Technology	Access Control (Time and Attendance)	712952	9.7.12952.1.015	015	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					185,500,000	-11,500,000	174,000,000	90,300,000	95,500,000				
Legal Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712924	9.7.12924.1.007	007	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000				
Metro Police Services	Establishment of Metro Police Offices Region 3	711517	9.7.11517.1.001	001	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	4, 30, 31, 32, 37, 39	Multi Region	4, 30, 31, 32, 37, 39	New
Metro Police Services	Purchasing of cameras and other relevant equipment for speed law enforcement	711524	9.7.11524.1.001	001	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Metro Police Services	The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	712345	9.7.12345.1.001	001	36,000,000	-	36,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Metro Police Services	The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	712345	9.7.12345.1.015	015	11,000,000	-	11,000,000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Metro Police Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712752	9.7.12752.1.007	007	5,000,000	39,000	5,039,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					57,000,000	39,000	57,039,000	12,000,000	20,000,000				
Office of the Chief Whip	Capital Funded from Operating	712531	9.7.12531.1.007	007	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000				
Office of the City Manager	Implementation of Tsoelopele Programme	712533	9.7.12533.1.003	003	100,000,000	101,496,019	201,496,019	111,655,000	120,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Office of the City Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712758	9.7.12758.1.007	007	500,000	-	500,000	350,000	350,000	80	Region 3	80	New
Office of the City Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712932	9.7.12932.1.007	007	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New



Macro Organisational Structure	Project Name	Project Number	WBS Level 3	Fund Code	Current Budget 2013/14	Adjusted Budget 2013/14	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Ward	Regions	Benefit Ward	New or Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading/Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	9.710005.1.015	015	6,000,000	-	6,000,000	6,500,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Payments to Townships for Relocated Towns	710006	9.710006.1.016	016	2,500,000	-	3,500,000	4,000,000	1-76	Tshwane Wide	1-76	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading Of Sewers in Mamelodi	710007	9.710007.2.005	005	2,000,000	-	-	-	6,23,40,66	Region 6	6,23,40,66	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading Of Sewers in Tshwane Area	710010	9.710010.2.001	001	-	-	-	15,000,000	51,62,63,66,72,73	Region 4	51,62,63,66,72,73	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading Of Sewers in Tshwane Area	710010	9.710010.2.005	005	10,000,000	-	-	-	51,62,63,66,72,73	Region 4	51,62,63,66,72,73	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Township Water Services Developers' Tshwane Contributions	710022	9.710022.1.016	016	5,400,000	-	3,000,000	5,000,000	1-98	Multi Region	1-98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	9.710023.1.001	001	5,000,000	-	-	-	1-98	Multi Region	1-98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	9.710023.1.016	016	-	-	8,000,000	-	1-98	Multi Region	1-98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	9.710024.1.001	001	5,000,000	-	1,400,000	1,400,000	1-98	Multi Region	1-98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	9.710024.1.016	016	-	-	3,600,000	-	1-98	Multi Region	1-98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	9.710025.1.001	001	4,000,000	-	-	-	1-98	Multi Region	1-98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	9.710025.1.016	016	-	-	4,000,000	-	1-98	Multi Region	1-98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	9.710026.1.015	015	45,000,000	-	50,000,000	82,000,000	3,4,56,58,60,80,81,92	Multi Region	3,4,56,58,60,80,81,92	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	9.710163.1.015	015	15,000,000	-	-	-	3,4,56,58,60,80,81,92	Region 3	3,4,56,58,60,80,81,92	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	9.710163.1.015	015	-	-	20,000,000	-	3,4,56,58,60,80,81,92	Region 3	3,4,56,58,60,80,81,92	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	11kV Panel Extension in Substations	710164	9.710164.1.001	001	3,000,000	-	-	4,500,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity for All	710178	9.710178.2.005	005	-	-	323,000,000	-	12,15,16,17,20,21,24,32,33,34,35,36,37,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Multi Region	12,15,16,17,20,21,24,32,33,34,35,36,37,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity for All	710178	9.710178.2.005	005	65,000,000	-	40,000,000	72,000,000	32,33,35,36,37,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Multi Region	32,33,35,36,37,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity for All	710178	9.710178.2.009	009	924,606	-	-	-	924,606	Multi Region	924,606	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity for All	710178	9.710178.2.015	015	-	-	60,000,000	70,000,000	12,15,16,17,20,21,24,32,33,34,35,36,37,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Multi Region	12,15,16,17,20,21,24,32,33,34,35,36,37,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	9.710325.1.015	015	12,000,000	-	14,000,000	16,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facility	710411	9.710411.1.001	001	-	-	4,450,000	43,000,000	1,2,4,5,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Multi Region	1,2,4,5,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facility	710411	9.710411.1.005	005	241,003,914	-	8,545,236	-	46,37,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Multi Region	46,37,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facility	710411	9.710411.1.014	014	14,000,000	-	15,000,000	-	1,2,4,5,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Multi Region	1,2,4,5,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facility	710411	9.710411.1.015	015	103,360,587	-	415,671,236	193,540,763	1,2,4,5,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Multi Region	1,2,4,5,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710480	9.710480.1.015	015	17,000,000	-	21,500,000	22,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710481	9.710481.1.015	015	14,000,000	-	17,500,000	22,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Substations	710484	9.710484.1.001	001	3,235,000	-	4,000,000	5,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	9.710556.2.005	005	48,150,000	-	25,000,000	30,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	9.710556.2.015	015	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	9.710878.2.001	001	39,950,446	-	-	-	8,14,20,21,67,73,74,75,76	Region 2	8,14,73,74,75,76	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	9.710878.2.005	005	234,731,630	-	75,000,000	-	8,14,20,21,67,73,74,75,76	Region 2	8,14,73,74,75,76	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	9.710878.2.015	015	59,349,470	-	25,000,000	59,800,237	8,14,20,21,67,73,74,75,76	Region 2	8,14,73,74,75,76	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Pipe reinforcement Mkgga/Mabopane/Wintervald	711331	9.711331.2.001	001	10,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	9,12,24	Region 1	9,12,22,24	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	9.711335.1.015	015	66,800,000	-	48,500,000	55,100,000	1,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Multi Region	1,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	9.711404.2.015	015	-	-	20,000,000	25,000,000	2,4,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Region 1	2,4,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	9.711404.2.016	016	15,000,000	-	-	-	2,4,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Region 1	2,4,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	9.711542.1.016	016	5,000,000	-	7,000,000	-	1-98	Multi Region	1-98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Network Control System Extension	711706	9.711706.1.001	001	11,000,000	-	11,000,000	11,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Purification Plant Upgrades	711921	9.711921.1.015	015	2,500,000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment	712006	9.712006.1.001	001	1,000,000	-	-	6,000,000	2,5,42,45,46,47,49,50	Multi Region	2,5,42,45,46,47,49,50	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Morakgatsoit: Outfall sewer	712121	9.712121.1.015	015	25,418,322	-	2,500,000	10,000,000	1,28,34,52,54,56,59,65,69,70	Tshwane Wide	1,28,34,52,54,56,59,65,69,70	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Re-establishment of Waste Water Collection Deposits	712123	9.712123.1.015	015	8,472,000	-	23,578,764	24,000,000	41,42,43,44,45,46,47,52	Region 6	41,42,43,44,45,46,47,52	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Establishment of Water Distribution Deposits	712124	9.712124.1.015	015	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	4,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Region 1	4,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Bk + Reservoir - Babagali	712142	9.712142.1.015	015	5,000,000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	New Bulk Infrastructure	712279	9.712279.1.015	015	150,000,000	-	220,000,000	220,000,000	73,74,75	Region 2	73,74,75	New
Service Infrastructure	New Connections	712483	9.712483.1.016	016	23,000,000	-	28,000,000	28,000,000	2,4,10,40,50,57	Tshwane Wide	2,4,10,40,50,57	New
Service Infrastructure	Electrification of Winterville	712492	9.712492.1.015	015	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	60,000,000	9,12,24	Tshwane Wide	9,12,24	

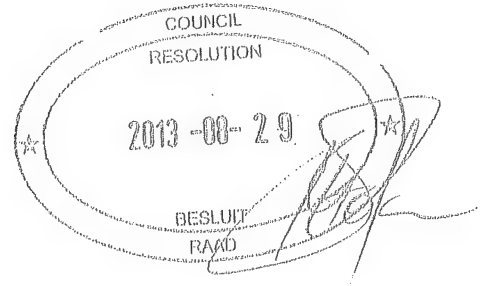


Macro Organisational Structure	Project Name	Project Number	WBS Level 3	Find Code	Current Budget 2013/14	Adjustment in 2013/14	Adjusted Budget 2013/14	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Ward	Regions	Benefit Ward	New or Renewal
Transport	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaning	711273	9.711273.2.001	001	4,600,000	-	4,600,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	74, 75	Region 2	74, 75	New
Transport	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaning	711273	9.711273.2.005	005	4,700,000	-	4,700,000	-	-	74, 75	Region 2	74, 75	New
Transport	Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	9.711284.2.001	001	4,700,000	-	4,700,000	15,000,000	-	30, 31, 32	Region 1	30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	9.711284.2.005	005	14,700,000	-	14,700,000	-	-	30, 31, 32	Region 1	30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Stormwater Drainage Systems in Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	9.711285.2.001	001	4,700,000	-	4,700,000	15,000,000	-	30, 31, 32	Region 1	30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Stormwater Drainage Systems in Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	9.711285.2.005	005	9,700,000	-	9,700,000	-	-	30, 31, 32	Region 1	30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Oliventhoubsch Achty Spine	711325	9.711325.1.001	001	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	64, 65	Region 4	64, 65	Renewal
Transport	Doubling Of Simon Vermoelen	711800	9.711800.1.002	002	150,000,000	-	150,000,000	-	-	10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	Region 6	10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	9.711863.2.001	001	2,375,000	-	2,375,000	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	9.711863.2.005	005	65, 100,806	-	65, 100,806	-	532,475,350	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	9.711863.2.015	015	198, 100,000	-	198, 100,000	151,150,000	80,000,000	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	9.711863.2.016	016	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Centurion Lake And Kyal Spencil	712217	9.712217.1.001	001	3,700,000	-	3,700,000	100,000	-	57, 65, 69	Region 4	57, 65, 69	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Siskiwair & New Eerstelust Area	712219	9.712219.1.001	001	9,700,000	-	9,700,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	8, 13, 95	Region 2	8, 13, 95	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Siskiwair & New Eerstelust Area	712219	9.712219.1.005	005	4,700,000	-	4,700,000	-	-	8, 13, 95	Region 2	8, 13, 95	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Siskiwair & New Eerstelust Area	712219	9.712219.1.015	015	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	-	-	8, 13, 95	Region 2	8, 13, 95	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Soat & Whitemveldt Area	712220	9.712220.1.015	015	9,700,000	-	9,700,000	8,200,000	8,200,000	11, 26, 29, 28, 88, 94	Region 1	11, 26, 29, 28, 88, 94, 25, 33, 12	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Soat & Whitemveldt Area	712220	9.712220.1.015	015	-	-	-	6,600,000	15,000,000	11, 26, 29, 28, 88, 94	Region 1	11, 26, 29, 28, 88, 94, 25, 33, 12	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	9.712221.1.001	001	7,200,000	-	7,200,000	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22	Renewal
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	9.712221.1.005	005	8,700,000	-	8,700,000	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22	Renewal
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	9.712221.1.015	015	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22	Renewal
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712223	9.712223.1.001	001	4,700,000	-	4,700,000	11,000,000	-	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eerstelust & Plo Eastern Area	712223	9.712223.1.005	005	6,000,000	-	6,000,000	-	-	10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	Region 6	10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eerstelust & Plo Eastern Area	712223	9.712223.1.015	015	14,600,000	-	14,600,000	-	-	10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	Region 6	10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Centurion CBD Transport Facilities	712368	9.712368.1.001	001	-	-	-	900,000	5,000,000	57	Region 4	57	New
Transport	Lynnwood Ridge Transport Facilities	712374	9.712374.1.001	001	-	-	-	2,500,000	3,000,000	48	Region 6	48	New
Transport	Oliventhoubsch Transport Facilities	712379	9.712379.1.001	001	-	-	-	800,000	-	77	Region 4	77	New
Transport	Wierda Park Transport Facilities	712386	9.712386.1.001	001	-	-	-	1,400,000	700,000	61	Region 4	61	New
Transport	Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	712502	9.712502.1.001	001	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	50	Region 2	50	Renewal
Transport	Flooding backlogs: Network 3, Kuduba Unit 11	712503	9.712503.1.001	001	300,000	-	300,000	5,000,000	-	75	Region 2	75	New
Transport	Flooding backlogs: Network 2F, Kuduba Unit 6	712504	9.712504.1.001	001	17,500,000	-	17,500,000	100,000	100,000	75	Region 2	8, 74, 75, 76	New
Transport	Flooding backlogs: Network 5A, Malanteng	712506	9.712506.1.001	001	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	8, 13, 95	Region 2	8, 13, 95	New
Transport	Flooding backlogs: Network 2H, Kuduba Unit 7	712507	9.712507.1.001	001	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	100,000	100,000	8	Region 2	8, 13, 74, 75, 76	New
Transport	Flooding backlogs: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Alandigaville	712511	9.712511.1.001	001	-	-	-	5,000,000	10,000,000	62, 63	Region 3	62, 63	New
Transport	Flooding backlogs: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	9.712512.1.001	001	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	100,000	-	73	Region 2	73	New
Transport	Flooding backlogs: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	9.712512.1.001	005	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	-	73	Region 2	73	New
Transport	Flooding backlogs: Sothangwe South & Akasia Area	712513	9.712513.1.001	001	9,250,000	-	9,250,000	-	6,000,000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Sothangwe South & Akasia Area	712513	9.712513.1.015	015	37,750,000	-	37,750,000	21,000,000	9,000,000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Oliventhoubsch & Centurion Area	712514	9.712514.1.001	001	-	-	-	2,000,000	5,000,000	7, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	Region 2	7, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	New
Transport	Flooding backlogs: Network 2B, Ramolse	712515	9.712515.1.001	001	700,000	-	700,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	73	Region 2	73	New
Transport	Flooding backlogs: Network 2D, New Eerstelust x 2	712516	9.712516.1.001	001	14,000,000	-	14,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	8, 13, 95	Region 2	8, 13, 95	New
Transport	Flooding backlogs: Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 1	712518	9.712518.1.001	001	11,000,000	-	11,000,000	-	-	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	Region 6	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	New
Transport	Flooding backlogs: Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 1	712518	9.712518.1.005	005	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	Region 6	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	New
Transport	Flooding backlogs: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramolse	712520	9.712520.1.001	001	-	-	-	10,000,000	30,000,000	73, 75	Region 2	73, 75	New
Transport	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	712521	9.712521.1.015	015	48,000,000	-	48,000,000	-	-	86	Region 6	86	New
Transport	Collector Road Backlogs: Alandigaville	712521	9.712521.1.015	015	-	-	-	-	-	62	Region 3	62	New
Transport	Flooding backlogs: Network 3A, Kuduba Unit 9	712523	9.712523.1.001	001	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	73, 74	Region 2	73, 74, 75, 99	Renewal
Transport	Upgrading of Maunda	712544	9.712544.1.015	015	35,700,000	-	35,700,000	-	-	3, 51, 62, 68, 72	Region 3	3, 51, 62, 68, 72	Renewal
Transport	Giant Stadium: Bullekan Street	712545	9.712545.1.015	015	-	-	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	20, 35	Region 1	20, 35	Renewal

Macro Organisational Structure	Project Name	Project Number	WBS Level 3	Fund Code	Current Budget 2013/14	Adjustment in 2013/14	Adjusted Budget 2013/14	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Ward	Regions	Benefit Ward	New or Renewal
Transport	Wonderboom Airport Access: Unileveld Avenue	712546	9.712546.1.001	001	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	50	Region 2	50	Renewal
Transport	Wonderboom Airport Access: Unileveld Avenue	712546	9.712546.1.015	015	6,000,000	-	6,000,000	-	-	50	Region 2	50	Renewal
Transport	Arrivals and Departure Halls	712563	9.712563.1.001	001	-	-	-	750,000	1,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Transport	Port Courche for SIME Development	712564	9.712564.1.001	001	-	-	-	-	500,000	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Transport	Construction of Holding Base	712570	9.712570.1.001	001	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Transport	Electrical reticulation upgrades and maintenance	712571	9.712571.1.001	001	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	49	Region 2	49	Renewal
Transport	Water reticulation upgrades and maintenance	712572	9.712572.1.001	001	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	49	Region 2	49	Renewal
Transport	Stormwater system upgrade and maintenance	712573	9.712573.1.001	001	-	-	-	500,000	-	50	Region 2	50	Renewal
Transport	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) - (Transport Infrastructure)	712591	9.712591.1.002	002	445,398,969	15,534,170	460,933,139	730,875,919	756,671,086	Tshwane Wide	Multi Region	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Sothabank	712605	9.712605.2.001	001	-	-	-	-	100,000	11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36	Region 1	11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36	New
Transport	Upgrading Lavender Road (Southern Portion of R37)	712610	9.712610.1.015	015	49,700,000	-	49,700,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22	New
Transport	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	9.712611.1.015	015	16,900,000	-	16,900,000	100,000	5,000,000	06,23	Region 6	06,23	New
Transport	Upgrading of Shabane Street, Mamelodi	712612	9.712612.1.001	001	-	-	-	-	-	06,23	Region 6	06,23	New
Transport	Upgrading of Shabane Street, Mamelodi	712612	9.712612.1.015	015	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	06,23	Region 6	06,23	New
Transport	Capital Funded from Operating	712650	9.712650.1.007	007	3,000,000	-2,911,517	88,483	3,000,000	3,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Maintenance and replacement of all runway and taxiway lights, Papi light	712684	9.712684.1.001	001	-	-	-	2,500,000	1,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Provision of noise measuring and reporting equipment	712685	9.712685.1.001	001	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	500,000	1,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Provision of a VOR system (replacing the NGS systems that are country-	712686	9.712686.1.001	001	2,700,000	-	2,700,000	1,500,000	-	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Construct additional helipads	712688	9.712688.1.001	001	17,000,000	-	17,000,000	1,500,000	-	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Construct of Taxiway	712689	9.712689.1.015	015	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Co-T owned hangars and structure maintenance	712690	9.712690.1.001	001	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Main terminal Building, carousel and other mechanical baggage handling	712691	9.712691.1.001	001	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni Ward 5 & 6	712693	9.712693.1.005	005	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	-	-	102	Region 7	102	New
Transport	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni Ward 5 & 6	712693	9.712693.1.015	015	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	-	102	Region 7	102	New
Transport	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8.9 & 10	712694	9.712694.1.005	005	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	-	-	103 and 104	Region 7	103 and 104	New
Transport	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8.9 & 10	712694	9.712694.1.015	015	14,500,000	-	14,500,000	-	-	103 and 104	Region 7	103 and 104	New
Transport	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712695	9.712695.1.005	005	9,000,000	-	9,000,000	-	-	103 and 104	Region 7	103 and 104	New
Transport	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712695	9.712695.1.015	015	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	-	103 and 104	Region 7	103 and 104	New
Transport	Garankuwa Transport Facilities	712918	9.712918.1.001	001	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	30	Region 1	30	New
Transport	Rainbow Junction and Rehabilitation of the Apies River	712920	9.712920.1.001	001	-	-	-	-	100,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Rainbow Junction and Rehabilitation of the Apies River	712920	9.712920.1.015	015	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Helimopius Transport Facilities	712921	9.712921.1.001	001	500,000	-	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	15, 47	Region 6	15, 47	New
Transport	Urgent Upgrading of Transport Facilities	712922	9.712922.1.001	001	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Refilwe	712944	9.712944.1.015	015	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	99,100	Region 5	99,100	New
Transport	Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Region	712945	9.712945.1.015	015	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	100	Region 5	100	Renewal
Transport	Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Cullinan	712946	9.712946.1.015	015	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	100	Region 5	100	Renewal
Transport	Improvement of dirt road leading to Clover hill club, Bonkhortspruit dam	712947	9.712947.1.015	015	100,000	-	100,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	102	Region 7	102	Renewal
Transport	Upgrading of Garfontein road	712956	9.712956.1.018	018	-	200,000	200,000	1,314,175,919	1,793,547,436	45	Region 6	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Renewal
Total					1,534,299,775	12,822,653	1,547,122,428	1,314,175,919	1,793,547,436				
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET					4,345,256,415	162,333,811	4,507,590,226	4,959,967,975	4,533,668,742				-



ST – B12/15  
 Andile Dyakala (358 8100)  
 COUNCIL: 29 August 2013



9. GROUP FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 APPROVAL / CONDONEMENT OF VARIANCES / OVERSPENDING / UNAUTHORISED  
 EXPENDITURE ON THE OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS FOR THE PERIOD  
 ENDED 30 JUNE 2013 (FIRST SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL RESULTS)  
 (From the Section 79 Standing Committee: 16 August 2013)

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to:

- Provide an overview of the financial results regarding the operating and capital budget, as well as the financial position of the municipality, for the period ended 30 June 2013 as per the 1<sup>st</sup> Supplementary Financial Results (Period 13);
- To seek Council approval for unforeseen and unavoidable variances from the approved operating and capital budget (excess/under expenditures and over/under recovery of income) for the 2012/13 financial year ended 30 June 2013 (1<sup>st</sup> Supplementary); and
- To seek Council approval / condonation of the unauthorised expenditure for the period ended 30 June 2013 (1<sup>st</sup> Supplementary).

2. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

(Unaltered)

"To ensure financial sustainability."

3. ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS:

(CoT)	City of Tshwane
(Capex)	Capital expenditure
(DoRA)	Division of Revenue Act
(GDARD)	Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
(GRAP)	General Recognised Accounting Practice
(IDP)	Integrated Development Plan
(MFMA)	Municipal Finance Management Act
(MTREF)	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
(NT)	National Treasury
(Opex)	Operating expenditure
(SAP)	Systems Application Programme
(SDBIP)	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
(TOI)	Total Operating Income
(YTD)	Year to Date



#### 4. BACKGROUND

The MFMA Section 71 In-year financial report to the EM for the year ended 30 June 2013 (Preliminary Results) was submitted to Council on 31 July 2013, where it was resolved as follows:

(Unaltered)

- "5. That in line with MFMA Section 32 and MDMA Circular 68, the overspending on all votes be referred to a Council Committee, Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) for investigation to determine the nature, extent, ground and the value of unauthorised expenditure and that a report be submitted to Council in August for approval."

In terms of Section 28, 29 and 70(1) of the MFMA it is necessary to seek Council approval for unforeseen and unavoidable deviations (excess/under expenditures and over/under recovery of income) and indicate where corresponding savings are available to cover such deviations on the approved Budget.

In terms of National Treasury Circular 68 the following needs to be noted:

#### *"Overspending of the Budget"*

#### *Unauthorised expenditure*

*Unauthorised expenditure is defined in section 1 of the MFMA as follows:*

(Unaltered)

*"unauthorised expenditure", in relation to a municipality, means any expenditure incurred by a municipality otherwise than in accordance with section 15 or 11(3), and includes—*

- (a) overspending of the total amount appropriated in the municipality's approved budget;*
- (b) overspending of the total amount appropriated for a vote in the approved budget;*
- (c) expenditure from a vote unrelated to the department or functional area covered by the vote;*
- (d) expenditure of money appropriated for a specific purpose, otherwise than for that specific purpose;*
- (e) spending of an allocation referred to in paragraph (b), (c) or (d) of the definition of "allocation" otherwise than in accordance with any conditions of the allocation; or*
- (f) a grant by the municipality otherwise than in accordance with this Act."*

*Overspending must also be determined in relation to each of the votes on both the operational budget and the capital budget. Where Council has approved a virement policy that allows the accounting officer to make limited shifts of funds between votes, must also be taken into account.*

*It follows that only the council may authorise instances of unauthorised expenditure and council must do so through an adjustment budget. This principle is further reiterated in section 32(2)(a)(i) of the MFMA read with regulation 25 of the MBRR which states that unauthorised expenditure must be authorised by the municipality in an adjustments budget that is approved by the municipal council. This is the rationale for the provisions in regulation 23(6) of the MBRR which provides the legal framework for the authorisation of unauthorised expenditure.*

#### ***Expenditures that are NOT classified as unauthorised expenditure***

*Given the definition of unauthorised expenditure, the following are examples of expenditures that are NOT unauthorised expenditure:*

*(Unaltered)*

*"(i) Any over-collection on the revenue side of the budget as this is not an expenditure; and  
(ii) Any expenditure incurred in respect of:*

- any of the transactions mentioned in section 11(1)(a) to (j) of the MFMA;*
- re-allocation of funds and the use of such funds in accordance with a council approved virement policy;*
- overspending of an amount allocated by standard classification on the main budget (Budgeted Financial Performance: revenue and expenditure by standard classification), as long as it does not result in overspending of a 'vote' on the main budget (Budgeted Financial Performance: revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) and (Budgeted Financial Performance: revenue and expenditure (read in conjunction with supporting Table SA1) of the MBRR; and*
- overspending of an amount allocated by standard classification on the main budget (Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote."*

#### ***Unauthorised expenditure***

*In considering authorisation of unauthorised expenditure, council must consider the following factors:*

*(Unaltered)*

- "(i) Has the matter been referred to Council for a determination and decision?*
- (ii) Has the nature, extent, grounds and value of the unauthorised expenditure been submitted to Council?*
- (iii) Has the incident been referred to a council committee for investigation and recommendations?*
- (iv) Has it been established whether the accounting officer or official or public office bearer that made, permitted or authorised the unauthorised expenditure acted deliberately or in a negligent or grossly negligent manner?*

(Unaltered)

*(v) Has the accounting officer informed Council, the mayor or the executive committee that a particular decision would result in an unauthorised expenditure as per section 32(3) of the MFMA?*

*(vi) Are there good grounds shown as to why an unauthorised expenditure should be authorised? For example:*

- the mayor, accounting officer or official was acting in the best interests of the municipality and the local community by making and permitting unauthorised expenditure;*
- the mayor, accounting officer or official was acting in good faith when making and permitting unauthorised expenditure; and*
- the municipality has not suffered any material loss as a result of the action."*

*In these instances, the council may authorise the unauthorised expenditure. If unauthorised expenditure is approved by council, there would be no further consequences for the political office-bearers or officials involved in the decision to incur the expenditure."*

This report serves to comply with the Municipal Council resolution of 31 July 2013, by providing the Standing Committee: Public Accounts with an overview of the financial results for the financial year ended 30 June 2013 in line with the First Supplementary Annual Financial Statements, as well as sufficient information regarding the overspending / unauthorised expenditure as at the end of the financial year.

## 5. OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

### 5.1 Operating Revenue and Expenditure

During the financial year under review, the approved budget was revised by means of an Adjustments Budget approved by Council on 28 February 2013, as well as corrections on the Budget through fund transfers in terms of the approved Fund Transfer Policy.

The Statement of Financial Performance shown in **Annexure A.1** is prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) as presented in the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), detailing revenue by source type (excluding capital transfers and contributions) and expenditure by input type.

Annexure A.1 reflects an unfavourable revenue variance (actual versus budget) of R791 million (excluding capital transfers and contributions) or 3,9% measured against the current budget of the City of Tshwane.

The total operating expenditure reflects a favourable variance (under-expenditure), which amounts to R872 million or 4,3% measured against the current budget of the City of Tshwane.

### 5.1.1 Expenditure by Type

Table 5.1.1 below indicates the expenditure by type and the reasons for variances against each expenditure type. The three main contributors to this favourable variance are:

- General Expenses (Nett) (R634 million);
- Bulk Purchases (R339 million); and
- Employee related costs (R133 million).

Table 5.1.1: Expenditure by Type

Details	Current Budget 2012/13	Actual (YTD) June 2013 Period 13	Variance (Actual vs Current Budget)	Actual vs Current Budget	Explanation of significant variance greater than 10% versus the budget
	R	R	R	%	
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Employee related costs	5,359,019,208	5,225,703,077.45	( 133,316,131)	97.5%	Within allowable limit
Remuneration of Councillors	88,940,726	92,573,293.91	3,632,568	104.1%	Allowances for members of council exceeded the budget owing to the late promulgation and retrospective implementation.
Bad debts: contribution & written off	840,260,543	934,428,298.11	124,167,755	114.8%	The provision for bad debt calculation exceeded the planned provision, which was partially offset by the non write-off of bad debt planned. Ambulance debtors written off exceeded the budget provision. This is a non-cash item.
Collection costs	95,968,400	95,798,871.25	( 169,529)	99.8%	Within allowable limit
Depreciation	955,562,153	1,017,330,451.38	61,768,298	106.5%	Owing to asset clean up and capitalization of assets under construction, depreciation calculation exceeded the budget provision. This is a non-cash item.
Repairs & maintenance: Primary	1,413,991,607	1,377,573,678.76	( 36,417,928)	97.4%	Within allowable limit
Interest paid	697,446,216	738,360,289.21	40,914,073	105.9%	Interest paid exceeded the budget provision primarily due to the restructuring of the loan book.
Bulk purchases	7,126,084,424	6,786,603,507.61	( 339,480,916)	95.2%	Bulk electricity purchases realised lower than planned owing to the lower demand during the peak demand period and the PPA with Eskom not fully implemented.
Contracted services	0	0.00	0	0.0%	
Grants and subsidies paid	21,201,500	17,290,290.35	( 3,911,210)	81.6%	Grants-in-aid: Assessment Rates realised lower than planned owing to less applications.
General expenses (Gross)	4,072,609,599	3,446,124,643.18	( 626,484,956)	84.6%	Savings on coal and heating fuel purchases at power plants. Under spending on Project Linked Housing, LED Initiatives, EPWP Job Creation, HIV & Aids Grant, PTIS and Inner City projects. Savings on various items such as Lease of Office Equipment, Insurance Premiums and Excesses, Compensation Commissioner (IOD), Electricity disconnections, Post Employee Benefits transactions not yet processed, etc.
Less: Interdepartmental rates & service charges	( 300,033,000)	(307,171,862.56)	( 7,138,863)	102.4%	
General expenses (Net)	3,772,576,599	3,138,952,780.62	( 633,623,819)	83.2%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	10,400	43,997,593.65	43,987,194	423053.8%	Loss on disposal of properties not planned.
Asset impairment	0	0.00	0	0.0%	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>20,371,061,776</b>	<b>19,498,612,132.30</b>	<b>( 872,449,644)</b>	<b>95.7%</b>	
<b>SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE PERIOD</b>	<b>2,136,180,493</b>	<b>2,084,439,900.75</b>	<b>( 51,748,592)</b>	<b>97.6%</b>	

However, the favourable variances on various expenditure items are partially reduced by the excess expenditure on the following items, which contributed to overspending / unauthorized expenditure by Departments (Votes):

- Bad debts contribution and written off (R124 million);
- Depreciation (R62 million);
- Loss on disposal of PPE (R44 million); and
- Interest paid (R41 million).

## 5.2 Performance: Operating Expenditure by Department (Vote) / Division

### 5.2.1 Operating Expenditure by Department (Vote) / Division

Table 5.2.1 hereafter indicates the Operating Expenditure by Department (Vote) / Division for the period ended 30 June 2013. Comparisons reflected are the Actual Expenditure compared to the Budgeted Expenditure for the period under review, from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013. The deviation of actual against budget, the deviation as percentage and the reason for the variance is also cited in the table below.

Table 5.2.1: Operating Expenditure by Department (Vote) / Division for the period:  
1 July 2012 – 30 June 2013

Department/Division	Current Budget 2012/13	Cum Actual 2012/13	Budget Nol/(Over) Spent	% Budget Spent	Explanation of variance greater than 10% versus the budget
City Planning & Development	230,158,615	205,670,966	24,487,649	89%	Remuneration, Repairs & Maintenance, as well as General expenditure realised savings (under-expenditure)
City Strategies & Performance Management	18,942,375	19,400,797	-458,422	102%	Total expenditure (before secondary costs) are at 99.93%, but after secondary costs are deducted from total budget the total expenditure is 2% over budget.
Communications, Marketing and Events	129,790,730	130,606,009	-815,279	101%	CM approved lifting of funds on 29 April 2013 for R15 289 310 owing to approved events for the city to be paid. This resulted in the total budget allocation being exceeded by R815 279 at year-end. Report submitted for approval of excess expenditure to MayCo and Council.
Corporate & Shared Services	778,851,416	768,015,720	10,835,696	99%	Within allowable limit.
Economic Planning	205,316,278	175,671,995	29,644,283	86%	Savings (under spending) realised in Remuneration Group, as well as in General Expenditure (mainly EPWP and LED initiatives).
Emergency Services	420,777,236	454,034,520	-33,257,284	100%	Excess expenditure realised on Remuneration Group (R19,7 m), Write-off of Ambulance Debtors (R11,1 m), R&M Vehicles (R2,6 m), Finance Costs (R1,3 m), Telecommunication (R2 m), Petrol & Diesel Fuel (R3,6 m), etc. The Department submitted a report to MayCo and Council for approval.
Environmental Management	1,359,787,903	1,330,520,359	21,267,544	98%	Within allowable limit.
Financial Services	1,289,864,371	1,355,012,738	-65,148,367	105%	Provision for Bad Debt (443 m) is a non-cash transaction and is the main reason for the overspending of the total budget allocation of the Department. This is partially offset against other year-end transactions such as Lease Expenditure: Reclassification (R117 m), Interest Swap Fair Value (R81,6 m), and savings on Insurance Premiums (R9 m) and Compensation Commissioner (IOD) (R38 m), etc. Employee Benefits Actuarial Assessment transactions at year-end still have to be processed in Period 14.
Health & Social Development	103,050,623	96,937,777	6,112,846	94%	Savings (under spending) realised in Remuneration Group and General Expenditure.
Housing & Human Settlement	409,159,373	316,694,962	92,464,411	77%	Under spending on Project Linked Housing (R36,1 m), Depreciation (R30,5 m) and Municipal Rates & Services (R13,2 m) are the main contributors.
Information & Comm Technology Management	332,300,931	390,443,429	-58,142,498	117%	Depreciation cost exceeded the budget allocation by R66 m and Finance cost exceeded the budget allocation by R11 m, which is the main reason why the total Departmental (Vote) bottom line allocation is exceeded by R58 m. Depreciation is a non-cash item.
Legal Services	91,236,894	80,913,765	10,323,129	89%	Savings (under expenditure) realised on Remuneration (R6,9 m) and Legal costs (R3,9 m) respectively.
Metro Police Services	1,185,729,211	1,163,123,037	22,606,174	98%	Within allowable limit.
Office of the Chief Audit Executive	83,770,486	78,661,019	5,109,467	94%	Savings (under expenditure) realised on Remuneration (R3,3 m) and General expenditure (R1,4 m) respectively.
Office of the Chief Whip	20,610,971	17,950,634	2,652,337	87%	Savings (under expenditure) realised on Remuneration (R2,3 m) and General expenditure (R1 m) respectively.
Office of the City Manager	219,521,704	158,628,772	60,892,932	72%	Savings (under expenditure) realised on Remuneration (R30,1 m), Depreciation (R3,6 m) and Repairs & Maintenance (R3,1 m) respectively.

Table 5.2.1: Operating Expenditure by Department (Vote) / Division for the period:  
1 July 2012 – 30 June 2013 (Continued)

Department/Division	Current Budget 2012/13	Current Actual 2012/13	Budget Not/Over Spent	% Budget Spent	Explanation of variance greater than 10% versus the budget
Office of the Executive Mayor	120,654,580	103,936,407	16,718,173	86%	Savings (under expenditure) realised on Remuneration (R19,2 m), which is reduced by the not overspending on General Expenditure (R1,1 m).
Office of the Speaker	181,427,682	170,367,254	11,060,428	94%	Savings (under expenditure) realised on Remuneration (R8,3 m) and General Expenditure (R6,6 m), which is reduced by the overspending on Remuneration of Councillors (R1,7 m) and Admin Expenditure (R2,4 m) (mainly Telecommunication and End User Support costs).
Regional Service Delivery	2,022,477,777	2,229,780,511	-207,302,734	110%	Excess expenditure realised on Remuneration Group (R31 m), Depreciation (R77 m), Repairs & Maintenance (R241 m), Municipal Rates & Services (R25 m) and Raw & Consumption Materials (R3,7 m) respectively. The Department therefore exceeded its total bottom line budget allocation.
Research & Innovation	1,923,044	864,599	1,058,445	45%	Newly established unit and item Research
Service Infrastructure	9,983,915,736	9,179,053,509	804,862,227	92%	
Sf: Electricity	7,599,295,958	7,013,437,441	585,858,518	92%	Savings (under spending) on Bad Debt (R202,7 m), Bulk Purchases (R325 m), General Expenditure (R75,5 m) and Repairs & Maintenance (R37,9 m), which is offset by excess expenditures on Employee Costs (R29,5 m), Depreciation (R21,5 m), Admin Expenditure (R10,1 m) and Municipal Rates & Services (R1,8 m). Various individual items within groups exceeds the budget allocation but is offset against under spending on other line items within the group.
Sf: Water & Sanitation	2,384,619,778	2,166,416,069	218,203,709	91%	Savings (under spending) on Remuneration (R13 m), Bad Debt (R102 m), Depreciation (R35,8 m), Repairs & Maintenance (R44,7 m), Bulk Purchases (R14,5 m) and General Expenditure (R25,1 m), which is offset by the overspending on Finance Costs (R7,6 m).
Sport & Recreation	33,215,982	30,306,921	2,909,061	91%	Savings (under spending) on Remuneration (R2,8 m) and Depreciation (R591 688), which is partially offset by overspending on Remuneration of Councillors (R40 519), Repairs & Maintenance (R11 997), Finance Cost (R7 093) and General Expenditure (R403 092).
Transport	1,448,610,858	1,419,231,379	29,379,479	98%	Within allowable limit.
TOTAL	20,671,094,776	19,884,635,080	786,459,696	96%	

## 5.2.2 Unauthorised Expenditure

In line with the MFMA and Municipal Budget regulations, unauthorised expenditure is defined as overspending of the total amount appropriated for a Department (Vote) in the approved budget;

Table 5.2.2 Over-spending on the operating budget

Department/Division	Current Budget 2012/13	Cum Actual 2012/13	Budget Not/(Over) Spent	% Budget Spent	Explanation of variance greater than 10% versus the budget
City Strategies & Performance Management	18,942,375	19,400,797	-458,422	102%	Total expenditure (before secondary costs) are at 99.93%, but after secondary costs are deducted from total budget the total expenditure is 2% over budget.
Communications, Marketing and Events	129,790,730	130,606,009	-815,279	101%	CM approved lifting of funds on 29 April 2013 for R15 289 310 owing to approved events for the city to be paid. This resulted in the total budget allocation being exceeded by R815 279 at year-end. Report submitted for approval of excess expenditure to May Co and Council.
Emergency Services	420,777,236	454,034,520	-33,257,284	108%	Excess expenditure realised on Remuneration Group (R19,7 m), Write-off of Ambulance Debtors (R11,1 m), R&M Vehicles (R2,6 m), Finance Costs (R1,3 m), Telecommunication (R2 m), Petrol & Diesel Fuel (R3,6 m), etc. The Department submitted a report to May Co and Council for approval.
Financial Services	1,289,064,371	1,355,012,730	-65,148,367	105%	Provision for Bad Debt (R443 m) is a non-cash transaction and is the main reason for the overspending of the total budget allocation of the Department. This is partially offset against other year-end transactions such as Lease Expenditure: Reclassification (R117 m), Interest Swap Fair Value (R81,6 m), and savings on Insurance Premiums (R9 m) and Compensation Commissioner (IOD) (R38 m), etc. Employee Benefits Actuarial Assessment transactions at year-end still have to be processed in Period 14.
Information & Comm Technology Management	332,300,931	390,443,429	-58,142,498	117%	Depreciation cost exceeded the budget allocation by R66 m and Finance cost exceeded the budget allocation by R11 m, which is the main reason why the total Departmental (Vote) bottom line allocation is exceeded by R58 m. Depreciation is a non-cash item.
Regional Service Delivery	2,022,477,777	2,229,780,511	-207,302,734	110%	Excess expenditure realised on Remuneration Group (R31 m), Depreciation (R77 m), Repairs & Maintenance (R241 m), Municipal Rates & Services (R25 m) and Raw & Consumption Materials (R3,7 m) respectively. The Department therefore exceeded its total bottom line budget allocation.

The factors that contributed to the overspending as cited in the table above are, inter alia:

- The change in reporting whereby the secondary costs are deducted from the budget and actuals resulting in the net expenditure exceeding the budget in the case of City Strategies & Performance Management.
- The approval by the City Manager as the Accounting Officer of reports by various departments for the lifting of "Funds Management" in line with the approved Budget Policy, in order to ensure the continuation of service delivery for the payment for services rendered to the City, which may result in "overspending" and "unauthorised" expenditure, as defined in the approved Budget Policy and the MFMA.
- In some instances departments managed to secure sufficient savings (under-expenditure) by year-end for the Department (Vote) to accommodate the overspending approved by the City Manager as Accounting Officer in the best interest of the municipality. However, the Communications Marketing and Events Department did not have sufficient budget allocation to absorb the additional expenditure required for approved city events and therefore the total budget allocation for the department (vote) was exceeded. Events approved are inter alia:
  - o Deputy President Youth Summit R 348 546.38



o Gauteng Sports Challenge	R5 700 000.00
o Maunde Sod Turning	R 175 431.50
o Spar Woman's Race	R 350 000.00
o Tribute Concert	R2 000 000.00
o Kwa Sokhulumu Commemoration	R 568 125.00
o Feast of the Clowns	R 500 000.00
o Seaparankwe 50 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary	R 254 698.10
o SMMMFM Street Re-naming	} R1 700 000.00
o SMMMFM Memorial Service	
o SMMMFM Tombstone un-veiling	
o SMMMFM Civic Reception (Infrastructure)	
o SMMMFM Civic Reception (Mass Catering)	R 568 125.00
o OR Tambo Games	R 147 766.71
o International Solidarity Conference	R1 400 000.00
o TMPD	R 500 000.00
o Pan African University Debating Champs	R 236 617.67
o Christmas parcels hand-over	R 120 000.00
o Christmas with our people	R 170 000.00
o AFCON PVA's	R 170 000.00
o Miguel Concert at the State Theatre	R 500 000.00

- The overspending on **EMS Department** was as a result over expenditure in the Employee Related Costs Group, repairs and maintenance and fuel cost.

The Fire Brigade Division shifts were supervised by Acting Company Commanders. These acting arrangements were terminated and 37 Leading Fire Fighters progressed to Company Commanders according to the Interim Grading scheme concluded in the Local Labour Forum on 1 July 2010. The Fire Brigade Services Division revised their grading scheme and a collective agreement on the implementation of the interim uniform salary grading scheme for Fire and Fire Safety employees was signed on 9 June 2010 by the Tshwane Division of the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC) and the Local Labour Forum. The revision of the grading scheme makes it possible for personnel who obtain, for instance, the second year level (T2) of the National Diploma in Fire Technology or the Graduate Diploma from the Southern Africa Emergency Services Institute (SAESI), to progress to the level of Company Commander. The progression of Fire Fighters who obtained the required qualifications to Company Commanders would enhance the delivery of services with higher qualified staff and will mitigate against the continuous acting arrangements.

The write-off of arrear ambulance debtors to the extent of R11,1 million by the Group Financial Services Department as part of the year-end process also impacted on the overspending of the EMS department as the budget provision for the year was only R1 million.

The community of Tshwane is dependent on emergency services and in order for this Department to be in a position to render an efficient and effective service, the utilization of vehicles is imperative. The suspension of refuelling of vehicles due budget

constraints is not a viable option for the Emergency Services Department as this will have an obvious negative effect on service delivery to the community of Tshwane.

Furthermore, the Fire Fighting vehicles and ambulances are the primary response vehicles to most reported incidents in the City. These vehicles are also referred to as "frontline" appliances. The maintenance cost of these vehicles is very high because they are specialized vehicles which require extraordinary spare parts and the maintenance must be carried out by a person qualified to work on such vehicles. A further contributing factor to the high maintenance cost is that the average age of the current fleet is 10 year and breakages occur on a daily basis. This Department is currently busy with a replacement strategy to replace the entire fleet over a period of five years. This will lower the cost of repair and maintenance of vehicles in future.

- The **Group Financial Services** over expenditure is mainly owing to Bad Debts Contribution and Written Off item for the CoT (R443 million) – the final determination for the contribution is made during the year end finalising process. These transactions are non-cash transactions and are recorded accordingly. Therefore these transactions should be excluded from the determination of "unauthorised" expenditure. Fortunately the department also had other line items which produced savings that could offset the excess expenditure on bad debt provision. This is the only reason why the Group Financial Services Department exceeded the total budget for the Department (Vote).
- The **ICT Department** incurred Depreciation costs in excess of their budget provision of R66 million – the final determination is made during the year end process of capitalising of assets, the clean up of assets under construction and the preparation of the PPE registers. These transactions are non-cash transactions and are recorded accordingly. Therefore these transactions should be excluded from the determination of "unauthorised" expenditure. This is the only reason why the ICT Department operating expenditure exceeded the total budget for the Department (Vote).
- **Regional Service Delivery Department** - The demand for repairs and maintenance on the line-item "Lights", as well as the line item "Reticulation Electricity", are the largest contributors to the variance. With the regionalisation of operations the Regional Service Delivery Department had to contend with these additional demands. The Budget Policy does not allow the virement of funds between departments / votes, but only in an adjustments budget approved by the municipal council. This is in line with the MFMA and NT Budget Regulations with regards to spending on Votes. It needs to be noted that the overspending occurred in line with the municipalities objectives of accelerated service delivery and management acted in the best interest of the municipality in the provision of these services to the community it serves. Had it not been for the overspending on this item, the Regional Service Delivery department (Vote) would not have exceeded their total budget allocation and would not have incurred "unauthorised" expenditure.

## 6. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

### 6.1 Capital Expenditure per Department (Vote) / Division

The table below indicates the current capital budget, the cumulative actual, the budget not spent (variance) and the percentage budget spent for the 2012/13 financial year ended 30 June 2013 (First Supplementary Period 13). The cumulative capital spending amounts to R4 427 996 879.86 or 96% compared to the approved Adjusted Budget of R4 613 868 295 for the period under review.

Table 6.1: Capital Expenditure per Department (Vote) / Division

Strategic Unit	Current Budget 2012/13	Cumulative Actual 2012/13	Variance (Actual vs Current Budget)	% Budget Spent (Cumulative Actual)	Reasons for Deviations from Current Budget (R500 000 and/or 5%)
Audit & Risk	1,000,000	879,856	120,144	88%	The Tender was cancelled the last week of June 2013 due the suppliers not meeting the requirements as per the Bid specification
City Planning & Development	5,200,000	3,998,040	1,201,960	77%	Provision was made for ICT contract price adjustments (CPA) which did not realise at financial year end. BAC cancelled final bid committee for tender appointments at end June 2013 and postponed to new financial year. Tender came in cheaper than anticipated as well as firms did NOT tender on all items as per specifications, thus not all items could be ordered.
City Strategies & Performance Management	1,000,000	643,785	356,215	64%	A saving realised.
Communications, Marketing and Events	1,500,000	1,164,369	335,631	78%	Equipment needed were procured and a saving realised.
Corporate & Shared Services	21,300,000	17,599,941	3,700,059	83%	The under expenditure is due to the delay at SCM where purchase orders were only made available in June 2013. The suppliers thus had insufficient time to order some of the items, eg welding machines. Purchase orders were not issued at SCM for the last fase of the project 712901 (Silverlakes Offices - Completion of Shere Building).
Economic Development	12,600,000	12,430,913	69,087	99%	Within allowable limit
Emergency Services	32,300,000	32,085,249	214,751	99%	Within allowable limit
Environmental Management	80,260,000	71,034,228	9,225,772	89%	Tenders were cheaper than expected, which realised in a saving.
Financial Services	30,522,862	21,833,901	8,688,961	72%	The security system at an estimated cost of R900 000 could not be installed due to a delay in the approval of a tender at Metro Police. A saving has been realised. Fewer replacement of stolen and/or written-off fleet vehicles by Corporate and Shared Services Department. Lesser replacements than projected. Expenditure below budget will actually result in a saving for the CoT.
Health & Social Development	2,000,000	1,892,120	107,880	95%	Within allowable limit
Housing & Human Settlement	518,477,704	529,651,425	-11,173,721	102%	Project Linked Housing year-end accrual payment transactions resulted in budget exceeded.

Table 6.1: Capital Expenditure per Department (Vote) / Division (Continued)

Strategic Unit	Current Budget 2012/13	Cumulative Actual 2012/13	Variance (Actual vs Current Budget)	% Budget Spent (Cumulative Actual)	Reasons for Deviations from Current Budget (R500 000 and/or 5%)
Information & Communication Technology	140,849,177	165,853,211	-25,004,034	118%	Project 9.712951.1.015 - SAP HANNA License by R31 607 372 A contract was signed by the City Manager in 2012 with SAP for SAP HANA licenses to the value of R45m. There was however no budget available in 2012/13 to pay for the full amount. An amount of R8,87m was paid from 2012/13 budget and the rest was paid in July 2013. However, due to the invoice date, an accrual was done to the previous financial year by Finance Department. The Department was acting in the best interest of the Municipality by honoring the signed contract and effecting payment. An amount of R45 million was included in the 2013/14 capital budget for this project.
Legal Services	1,000,000	840,329	159,671	84%	Equipment needed were procured and a saving realised.
Metro Police Services	36,600,000	35,670,363	929,637	97%	Within allowable limit.
Office of the Chief Whip	1,000,000	585,631	414,369	59%	Equipment needed were procured and a saving realised.
Office of the City Manager	191,284,241	184,763,473	6,520,768	97%	Within allowable limit.
Office of the Executive Mayor	1,500,000	1,139,214	360,786	76%	Equipment needed were procured and a saving realised.
Office of the Speaker	1,500,000	1,225,002	274,998	82%	Procurement of additional furniture was delayed due to the delay in appointment of new staff as well as identification of additional offices.
Regional Service Delivery	491,494,130	505,145,906	-13,651,776	103%	Over expenditure as per CM approved lifting of funds management report.
Research and Innovation	1,500,000	1,032,833	467,167	69%	Equipment needed were procured and a saving realised.
Service Infrastructure	1,571,448,639	1,532,621,571	38,827,068	98%	Within allowable limit.
St: Electricity	688,872,256	687,828,191	1,044,065	100%	Within allowable limit.
St: Water	882,576,383	844,793,379	37,783,004	96%	Within allowable limit.
Sports and Recreation	8,632,996	7,050,264	1,582,732	82%	Savings due to VAT rebates.
Transport	1,460,998,546	1,298,855,256	162,143,290	89%	CBD and Surrounding Areas HOV / BRT Lanes on Corridors to North and Hatfield under spent by R106,5 million of PTIS funds. Upgrading of Lavender Road (Southern Part of K 97) under spent by R15,6 million. Various other projects realised savings / under spent.
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,613,868,295</b>	<b>4,427,996,880</b>	<b>185,871,415</b>	<b>96%</b>	

## 6.2 Unauthorized Capital Expenditure

In line with the MFMA and Municipal Budget regulations unauthorised expenditure is defined in overspending of the total amount appropriated for a Department (Vote) in the approved budget;

Table 6.2 Over-spending on the capital budget

Strategic Unit	Current Budget 2012/13	Cumulative Actual 2012/13	Variance (Actual vs Current Budget)	% Budget Spent (Cumulative Actual)	Reasons for Deviations from Current Budget (R500 000 and/or 5%)
Housing & Human Settlement	518,477,704	529,651,425	-11,173,721	102%	Project Linked Housing year-end accrual payment transactions resulted in budget exceeded.
Information & Communication Technology	140,849,177	165,853,211	-25,004,034	118%	Project 9.712951.1.015 - SAP HANNA Licence by R31 607 372 A contract was signed by the City Manager in 2012 with SAP for SAP HANA licenses to the value of R45m. There was however no budget available in 2012/13 to pay for the full amount. An amount of R8,87m was paid from 2012/13 budget and the rest was paid in July 2013. However, due to the invoice date, an accrual was done to the previous financial year by Finance Department. The Department was acting in the best interest of the Municipality by honoring the signed contract and collecting payment. An amount of R45 million was included in the 2013/14 capital budget for this project.
Regional Service Delivery	491,494,130	505,145,906	-13,651,776	103%	Over expenditure as per CM approved filing of funds management report.

- The year-end accrual payments with regards to Project Linked Housing resulted in the Housing and Human Settlements Department total Capital Programme (Vote) being overspent. The provision of housing is a high priority in the municipalities, the Gauteng Provincial Government's and the National Government's objective of accelerated service delivery and the attainment of the objectives of Outcome 8.
- The ICT Department had to honour the contractual commitment for the payment of the SAP HANA Licences, as per the approved contract. However, the budget for the licenses were only provided in the 2013/14 MTREF capital budget to the extent of R45 million. The payment was accrued to the 2012/13 financial year, as the municipality operates on the accrual basis of accounting. The budget is available in the 2013/14 financial year. The ICT Department could not avoid this overspending of their total Capital Programme (Vote) as they could not absorb the cost with savings on other projects.
- Overspending on the capital projects that resort under Regional Service Delivery Department are actually being implemented by the respective line departments and not by the Regional Service Delivery Department. The respective line departments requested the approval for the budget movements, which was approved by the Mayoral Committee for implementation.

## 7. COMMENTS OF THE STAKEHOLDER DEPARTMENTS

### 7.1 Comments of the Strategic Executive Director: Corporate and Shared Services (Legal Services)

"The purpose of the report and recommendations comply with sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA regarding reports and reportable matters, as well as section 54 of the said Act regarding budgetary control of financial matters.

The recommendations are supported."

## 8 IMPLICATIONS

### 8.1 HUMAN RESOURCES

Not applicable.

### 8.2 FINANCES (BUDGET AND VALUE FOR MONEY)

The implication of this report is compliance to the municipal council resolution, legislative requirements and the prevention of audit queries and possible qualifications regarding non-compliance.

### 8.3 CONSTITUTION AND LEGAL FACTORS

The implication of approval of this report is compliance to legislative requirements [Sections 28, 29, 32 and 70(1) of the MFMA and NT Budget Circular 68].

### 8.4 COMMUNICATION

After approval this document is provided to all stakeholders.

### 8.5 PREVIOUS COUNCIL OR MAYORAL COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS

The MFMA Section 71 In-year financial report is submitted to the Mayoral Committee/Council in compliance with legislative requirements.

## 9. CONCLUSION

Annexure A.1 reflects an unfavourable revenue variance (actual versus budget) of R791 million (excluding capital transfers and contributions) or 3,9% measured against the current budget of the City of Tshwane. The total operating expenditure reflects a favourable variance (under-expenditure), which amounts to R872 million or 4,3% measured against the current budget of the City of Tshwane.

The total capital expenditure reflects a favourable variance (under-expenditure), which amounts to R185,9 million or 4,0% measured against the current budget of the City of Tshwane.

Cognisance needs to be taken that the Operating and Capital Expenditure for the City of Tshwane in total for the 2012/13 financial year does not exceed the total approved budget.

This report serves to comply with the Municipal Council resolution of 31 July 2013, by providing the Standing Committee: Public Accounts with an overview of the financial results for the financial year ended 30 June 2013 in line with the First Supplementary Annual Financial Statements, as well as sufficient information regarding the overspending / unauthorised expenditure as at the end of the financial year.

Furthermore, it is essential to note that the information provided in paragraphs 5 and 6 of the report is intended to provide sufficient evidence to the members of the Standing Committee: Public Accounts to make an informed decision, in order that they may be able to recommend to the Municipal Council that the overspending that occurred were approved in good faith in the best interest of good governance, accelerated service delivery to the community and in line with the provisions of the approved policies, legislative requirements and / or strategic objectives of the City.

#### ANNEXURE:

- A.1 Statement of Financial Performance for the period ended 30 June 2013 as per the First Supplementary AFS in the NT Standard Classification format.

#### RESOLVED:

1. That the information regarding the compliance with the municipal council resolution, the MFMA and the National Treasury Regulations contained in Paragraph 4 of the report be noted.
2. That the financial results as indicated in paragraph 5 and Annexure A1 of this report regarding the operating revenue and expenditure for the period ended 30 June 2013 (First Supplementary) be noted.
3. That the financial results regarding the capital expenditure for the period ended 30 June 2013 (First Supplementary) be noted.
4. That the over expenditure on a Department (vote) set out in paragraphs 5 and 6 of the report be authorised.



## ANNEXURE A.1

## ANNEXURE A

## CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

## STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2012 - 30 JUNE 2013 - PERIOD 13

Details	Approved Budget 2012/13	Approved Adjustment Budget 2012/13	Current Budget 2012/13	Actual (YTD) June 2013 Period 13	Variance (Actual vs Current Budget)	Actuals vs Current Budget
	R		R	R	R	%
<b>REVENUE</b>						
Property rates: Gross	3,737,900,000	3,937,900,000	3,937,900,000	4,073,834,336.07	135,934,336	103.5%
Less: Interdepartmental	(16,159,300)	(16,159,300)	(16,159,300)	(24,009,955.21)	(7,850,655)	148.6%
Property rates: Net	3,721,740,700	3,921,740,700	3,921,740,700	4,049,824,380.86	128,083,681	103.3%
Service charges: electricity revenue	9,141,000,000	8,941,000,000	8,941,000,000	8,234,278,758.61	(706,721,241)	92.1%
Service charges: water revenue	2,232,687,800	2,311,773,754	2,311,773,754	2,359,122,606.59	47,348,853	102.0%
Service charges: sanitation revenue	564,287,100	564,287,100	564,287,100	566,025,284.38	1,738,184	100.3%
Service charges: refuse removal revenue	606,250,000	606,250,000	606,250,000	611,927,798.42	5,677,798	100.9%
Service charges: Other	217,158,500	217,158,500	217,158,500	112,576,258.70	(104,582,241)	51.8%
Service charges: Gross	12,761,383,400	12,640,469,354	12,640,469,354	11,883,930,706.70	(756,538,647)	94.0%
Less: Interdepartmental charges	(274,017,200)	(283,873,700)	(283,873,700)	(283,161,907.35)	711,793	99.7%
Service charges: Net	12,487,366,200	12,356,595,654	12,356,595,654	11,600,768,799.35	(755,826,855)	93.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	121,843,500	122,520,362	122,520,362	103,607,047.69	(18,913,314)	84.6%
Interest earned - external investments	45,378,679	46,460,925	46,460,925	62,263,827.10	15,802,902	134.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	307,805,834	307,805,834	307,805,834	250,485,941.45	(57,319,893)	81.4%
Fines (traffic fines)	3,281,060	3,422,910	3,422,910	3,934,830.57	511,921	115.0%
Licences and permits	43,732,200	50,732,200	50,732,200	58,658,682.99	7,926,483	115.6%
Transfers recognised - Operational	2,553,116,080	2,655,357,964	2,655,357,964	2,594,542,414.33	(60,815,550)	97.7%
Other revenue	835,573,485	863,927,567	863,927,567	803,644,614.06	(60,282,953)	93.0%
Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment	0	0	0	9,814,149.82	9,814,150	100.0%
Gains on Value Changes of Livestock	0	0	0	249,168.00	249,168	100.0%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>20,119,837,738</b>	<b>20,328,564,116</b>	<b>20,328,564,116</b>	<b>19,537,793,856.22</b>	<b>(790,770,260)</b>	<b>96.1%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
Employee related costs	5,528,823,599	5,359,019,208	5,359,019,208	5,225,703,077.45	(133,316,131)	97.5%
Remuneration of Councillors	99,241,121	88,940,726	88,940,726	92,573,293.91	3,632,568	104.1%
Debt impairment	836,306,245	840,260,543	840,260,543	964,428,298.11	124,167,755	114.8%
Depreciation and asset impairment	955,562,153	955,562,153	955,562,153	1,017,330,451.38	61,768,298	106.5%
Finance charges	780,707,913	629,069,600	697,446,216	738,360,289.21	40,914,073	105.9%
Bulk purchases	7,108,824,800	7,071,822,334	7,126,084,424	6,786,603,507.61	(339,480,916)	95.2%
Other Materials	644,156,782	576,568,001	534,368,308	464,086,963.81	(70,281,344)	86.8%
Contracted services	3,290,807,185	3,526,519,197	3,520,460,993	3,378,627,936.91	(141,833,056)	96.0%
Transfers and grants	21,201,500	21,201,500	21,201,500	17,290,290.35	(3,911,210)	81.6%
Other expenditure: Gross	1,433,604,792	1,602,131,514	1,527,740,305	1,076,781,208.99	(450,959,096)	70.5%
Less: Interdepartmental charges	(290,176,500)	(300,033,000)	(300,033,000)	(307,171,862.56)	(7,138,863)	102.4%
Other expenditure: Net	1,143,428,292	1,302,098,514	1,227,707,305	769,609,346.43	(458,097,959)	62.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	0	0	10,400	43,997,593.65	43,987,194	423053.8%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>20,409,069,590</b>	<b>20,371,061,776</b>	<b>20,371,061,776</b>	<b>19,498,611,048.82</b>	<b>(872,450,727)</b>	<b>95.7%</b>
<b>Surplus/ (deficit)</b>	<b>(289,221,852)</b>	<b>(42,497,660)</b>	<b>(42,497,660)</b>	<b>39,182,807.40</b>	<b>81,680,467</b>	<b>-92.2%</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	1,923,831,899	2,178,686,153	2,178,686,153	2,045,507,344.83	(133,178,808)	93.9%
<b>Surplus/ (deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>1,634,610,047</b>	<b>2,136,188,493</b>	<b>2,136,188,493</b>	<b>2,084,690,152.23</b>	<b>(51,498,341)</b>	<b>97.6%</b>
Taxation						
<b>Surplus/ (deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>1,634,610,047</b>	<b>2,136,188,493</b>	<b>2,136,188,493</b>	<b>2,084,690,152.23</b>	<b>(51,498,341)</b>	<b>97.6%</b>
Attributable to minorities						
<b>Surplus/ (deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1,634,610,047</b>	<b>2,136,188,493</b>	<b>2,136,188,493</b>	<b>2,084,690,152.23</b>	<b>(51,498,341)</b>	<b>97.6%</b>
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate						
<b>Surplus/ (deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1,634,610,047</b>	<b>2,136,188,493</b>	<b>2,136,188,493</b>	<b>2,084,690,152.23</b>	<b>(51,498,341)</b>	<b>97.6%</b>



Appendix C  
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)  
for the year ended 30 June 2013

	2012/13				2011/12																					
	Original Budget		Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)		Final adjustments budget		Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)		Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)		Final Budget		Actual Outcome		Unauthorised expenditure		Variance		Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget		Reported expenditure unauthorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA		Balance to be recovered		Restated Audited Outcome	
	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
Revenue by Vote																										
City Planning and Development	121 907 810		3 062 000		124 969 810		-		-		124 969 810		123 447 459				(1 522 341)		99 %	101 %						107 027 754
City Strategies & Performance Management																										
Communications, Marketing & Events	167 000				167 000		-		-		167 000		6 616				(160 384)		4 %	4 %						
Corporate & Shared Services	68 121 500		6 751 162		74 872 662		-		-		74 872 662		97 307 832				22 435 170		130 %	143 %						99 627 374
Emergency Services	60 651 400		1 331 900		61 983 300		-		-		61 983 300		63 424 459				1 441 159		102 %	105 %						47 604 149
Environmental Management	804 702 655		(1 000 000)		803 702 655		-		-		803 702 655		781 562 117				(22 140 538)		97 %	97 %						659 696 395
Financial Services	6 265 254 488		194 543 477		6 460 798 065		-		-		6 460 798 065		5 642 120 176				(818 677 889)		103 %	106 %						6 568 813 174
Health & Social Development	45 427 500		589 651		46 017 151		-		-		46 017 151		37 727 780				(8 289 371)		82 %	83 %						34 472 133
Housing & Human Settlement	481 750 500		120 577 851		602 368 351		-		-		602 368 351		568 687 082				(33 681 269)		94 %	118 %						582 824 824
Information & Communication Technology Management	189 300		51 984 178		52 083 478		-		-		52 083 478		49 093 589				(2 989 889)		94 %	25 934 %						1 064 505
Legal Services	337 500				337 500		-		-		337 500		173 580				(163 920)		51 %	51 %						280 128
Macro Economic Planning	12 863 900		(9 751 000)		3 112 900		-		-		3 112 900		1 245 617				(1 867 283)		40 %	10 %						2 168 035
Metropolitan Police Services	162 069 843		6 694 500		168 764 343		-		-		168 764 343		172 352 040				3 587 697		102 %	105 %						173 335 875
Office of the Chief Executive	34 330 812		24 221 693		58 552 505		-		-		58 552 505		30 618 443				(27 934 062)		52 %	69 %						35 391 257
Office of the Chief Whip							-		-										DIV/O %	DIV/O %						10
Office of the City Manager							-		-										DIV/O %	DIV/O %						48 364 735
Office of the Executive Mayor	60 275 900		126 450 059		186 725 959		-		-		186 725 959		183 448 646				(3 277 313)		98 %	304 %						212 468 660
Office of the Speaker							-		-				991				991		DIV/O %	DIV/O %						-
Regional Service Delivery							-		-				75				75		DIV/O %	DIV/O %						-
Research & Innovation	271 762 585		(38 823 026)		232 939 559		-		-		232 939 559		233 970 385				1 030 826		100 %	86 %						212 468 660
Service Infrastructure: Electricity	9 541 626 600		(181 539 477)		9 360 087 123		-		-		9 360 087 123		8 570 780 894				(789 306 229)		92 %	90 %						8 130 784 526
Service Infrastructure: Water and Sanitation	3 311 460 494		79 181 482		3 390 641 976		-		-		3 390 641 976		3 367 181 312				(23 460 664)		99 %	102 %						2 874 480 854
Sport and Recreation	2 322 000		2 832 996		5 154 996		-		-		5 154 996		3 764 030				(1 390 966)		73 %	162 %						5 448 847
Transport	1 087 554 250		86 419 646		1 173 973 896		-		-		1 173 973 896		1 105 207 786				(68 766 110)		94 %	102 %						505 560 094
Total Revenue by Vote	22 333 846 137		473 437 112		22 807 283 269		-		-		22 807 283 269		22 032 120 879				(775 162 390)		97 %	99 %						20 092 703 396

## 159

156

Page 179

157

20112

# Appendix D Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) for the year ended 30 June 2013

	2012/13				2011/12			
	Original Budget		Final Budget		Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget		Reported unauthorised expenditure	
	Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand	
Expenditure By Type	Budget Adjustments (i.o. s23 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.o. Council approved policy)	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Variance	Unauthorised expenditure	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
Employee related costs	5,613,007,457	(253,988,249)	5,359,019,208	-	99 %	(54,055,661)	-	95 %
Remuneration of councillors	99,241,121	(10,300,395)	88,940,726	-	104 %	3,632,596	-	93 %
Debt impairment	908,732,581	(88,472,036)	820,260,543	-	113 %	111,358,793	-	103 %
Depreciation & asset impairment	958,095,650	(3,134,507)	955,562,153	-	116 %	152,377,779	-	116 %
Finance charges	7,185,154,985	(59,722,775)	7,125,432,210	-	105 %	42,828,563	-	94 %
Bulk purchases	571,635,001	(37,456,593)	534,178,408	-	93 %	(30,673,017)	-	77 %
Other materials	3,368,623,316	151,837,677	3,520,460,993	-	83 %	(91,922,349)	-	98 %
Contracted services	21,201,500	(48,710,613)	17,290,887	-	82 %	(3,911,200)	-	87 %
Transfers and grants	1,276,416,216	10,400	1,227,707,305	-	95 %	(54,412,201)	-	95 %
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	20,794,079,831	(423,018,055)	20,371,061,776	-	97 %	(554,131,661)	-	96 %
Surplus/(Deficit)	(674,242,093)	631,744,433	(42,497,660)	-	568 %	(199,060,352)	-	36 %
Transfers recognised - capital	1,923,931,859	254,854,254	2,178,686,133	-	99 %	(27,140,619)	-	112 %
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	DIVD %	-	-	DIVD %
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	DIVD %	-	-	DIVD %
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1,249,589,806	886,598,687	2,136,186,493	-	88 %	(326,200,971)	-	153 %
Taxation	-	-	-	-	DIVD %	-	-	DIVD %
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1,249,589,806	886,598,687	2,136,186,493	-	88 %	(326,200,971)	-	153 %
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	DIVD %	-	-	DIVD %
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1,249,589,806	886,598,687	2,136,186,493	-	88 %	(326,200,971)	-	153 %
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	DIVD %	-	-	DIVD %
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1,249,589,806	886,598,687	2,136,186,493	-	88 %	(326,200,971)	-	153 %
Restated Audited Outcome	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# Appendix E

## Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding for the year ended 30 June 2013

2012/13

2011/12

	Original Budget		Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)		Final budget adjustments		Shifting of funds (i.t.o. MFMA)		Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)		Final Budget		Actual Outcome		Unauthorised expenditure		Variance		Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget		Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget		Reported expenditure		Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA		Balance to be recovered		Restated Audited Outcome	
	Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand	
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure</b>																														
City Planning	5 200 000		-		5 200 000		-		-		5 200 000		3 998 040		-		(1 201 960)		77 %		77 %		-		-		-		965 800	
City Strategies & Performance Management	1 500 000		(500 000)		1 000 000		-		-		1 000 000		643 785		-		(356 215)		64 %		43 %		-		-		-		-	
Communications	1 500 000		-		1 500 000		-		-		1 500 000		1 171 191		-		(328 809)		78 %		78 %		-		-		-		-	
Corporate & Shared Services	38 300 000		(18 000 000)		21 300 000		-		-		21 300 000		17 598 941		-		(3 701 059)		83 %		45 %		-		-		-		885 833	
Emergency Services	37 200 000		(4 900 000)		32 300 000		-		-		32 300 000		32 085 249		-		(214 751)		99 %		86 %		-		-		-		27 481 076	
Environmental Management	84 260 000		(3 700 000)		80 560 000		-		-		80 560 000		71 403 789		-		(9 156 211)		89 %		85 %		-		-		-		33 911 752	
Financial Services	17 000 000		522 852		17 522 852		-		-		17 522 852		14 840 113		-		(2 682 739)		85 %		85 %		-		-		-		11 161 274	
Health & Social Development	20 500 000		(6 882 811)		13 617 189		-		-		13 617 189		13 406 447		-		(210 742)		98 %		85 %		-		-		-		12 149 028	
Housing & Human Settlement	438 777 704		5 500 000		444 277 704		-		-		444 277 704		455 861 366		21 583 662		21 583 662		105 %		105 %		-		-		-		603 548 307	
Information & Communication Technology Management	81 655 000		59 194 177		140 849 177		-		-		140 849 177		185 853 211		25 004 034		25 004 034		116 %		203 %		-		-		-		199 484 858	
Legal Services	1 000 000		-		1 000 000		-		-		1 000 000		840 329		-		(159 671)		84 %		84 %		-		-		-		-	
Macro Economic Planning	11 661 000		(851 000)		11 000 000		-		-		11 000 000		10 980 084		-		(19 916)		100 %		94 %		-		-		-		1 855 867	
Metro Police Services	36 500 000		100 000		36 600 000		-		-		36 600 000		35 670 363		-		(929 637)		97 %		98 %		-		-		-		24 884 041	
Office of the Chief Audit Executive	1 000 000		-		1 000 000		-		-		1 000 000		7 861 628		-		(6 138 372)		56 %		56 %		-		-		-		395 476	
Office of the City Whip	1 000 000		-		1 000 000		-		-		1 000 000		595 631		-		(414 369)		59 %		59 %		-		-		-		-	
Office of the Executive Mayor	63 067 000		126 597 920		189 664 920		-		-		189 664 920		165 261 307		-		(4 403 613)		98 %		98 %		-		-		-		50 304 201	
Office of the Executive Mayor	1 500 000		-		1 500 000		-		-		1 500 000		1 139 214		-		(350 786)		76 %		76 %		-		-		-		-	
Office of the Speaker	1 500 000		-		1 500 000		-		-		1 500 000		1 225 002		-		(274 998)		82 %		82 %		-		-		-		-	
Regional Service Delivery	448 860 230		(16 121 395)		432 738 835		-		-		432 738 835		471 230 778		38 491 943		38 491 943		109 %		105 %		-		-		-		183 267 617	
Research & Innovation	1 500 000		-		1 500 000		-		-		1 500 000		1 032 833		-		(467 167)		69 %		69 %		-		-		-		532 713 971	
Service Infrastructure	605 700 000		101 348 163		707 048 163		-		-		707 048 163		681 370 668		-		(15 677 515)		98 %		114 %		-		-		-		691 392 866	
Service Infrastructure: Water and Sanitation	953 998 115		(68 710 132)		885 287 983		-		-		885 287 983		844 724 099		-		(40 563 884)		95 %		98 %		-		-		-		-	
Sport and Recreation	15 800 000		(7 167 004)		8 632 996		-		-		8 632 996		7 050 264		-		(1 582 732)		82 %		45 %		-		-		-		5 447 215	
Transport	1 226 407 850		198 390 696		1 424 798 546		-		-		1 424 798 546		1 370 349 300		-		(54 449 246)		96 %		112 %		-		-		-		607 930 849	
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>4 109 346 899</b>		<b>365 021 396</b>		<b>4 474 368 295</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>4 474 368 295</b>		<b>4 416 284 662</b>		<b>85 079 659</b>		<b>(58 083 633)</b>		<b>99 %</b>		<b>107 %</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>2 984 813 131</b>	
<b>Single-year expenditure</b>																														
Environmental Management	1 000 000		200 000		1 200 000		-		-		1 200 000		1 090 350		-		(109 650)		91 %		109 %		-		-		-		83 388	
Housing and Human Settlement	74 200 000		-		74 200 000		-		-		74 200 000		66 163 984		-		(8 036 016)		89 %		89 %		-		-		-		13 577 000	
Regional Service Delivery	6 500 000		(1 500 000)		5 000 000		-		-		5 000 000		2 936 609		2 936 609		-		158 %		172 %		-		-		-		29 677 293	
Transport	192 000 000		(102 900 000)		89 100 000		-		-		89 100 000		59 027 794		-		(29 072 206)		100 %		36 %		-		-		-		88 008 403	
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>243 700 000</b>		<b>(104 200 000)</b>		<b>139 500 000</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>139 500 000</b>		<b>134 218 737</b>		<b>2 936 609</b>		<b>(5 281 263)</b>		<b>96 %</b>		<b>55 %</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>131 186 065</b>	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>4 353 046 899</b>		<b>260 821 396</b>		<b>4 613 868 295</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>4 613 868 295</b>		<b>4 550 503 399</b>		<b>88 016 268</b>		<b>(63 364 896)</b>		<b>99 %</b>		<b>105 %</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>3 115 999 216</b>	

# Appendix E

## Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding for the year ended 30 June 2013

2012/13

2011/12

Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)		Final adjustments budget		Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)		Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)		Final Budget		Actual Outcome		Unauthorised expenditure		Variance		Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget		Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget		Reported unauthorised expenditure		Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA		Balance to be recovered		Revised Audited Outcome
	Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		Rand		
Capital Expenditure - Standard																											
Governance and administration																											
Executive and council	214,522,000	178,114,959	392,636,959		-	-	-	-	392,636,959	399,105,753		15,491,950		6,466,794		102 %		186 %		-		-	-	-	-	259,212,642	
Budget and treasury office	73,057,000	136,397,920	209,454,920		-	-	-	-	209,454,920	200,672,238		-		(8,592,682)		96 %		275 %		-		-	-	-	-	50,735,200	
Corporate services	2,000,000	22,862	2,022,862		-	-	-	-	2,022,862	1,592,398		-		(430,474)		79 %		80 %		-		-	-	-	-	1,694,818	
Community and public safety	139,435,000	41,584,177	181,149,177		-	-	-	-	181,149,177	198,641,127		15,491,950		15,491,950		109 %		141 %		-		-	-	-	-	208,592,624	
Community and social services	1,035,694,639	(29,833,104)	1,005,861,535		-	-	-	-	1,005,861,535	1,066,490,173		67,419,570		60,628,638		106 %		103 %		-		-	-	-	-	803,323,103	
Sport and recreation	53,614,000	(6,711,336)	56,902,684		-	-	-	-	56,902,684	51,618,114		-		(5,284,580)		91 %		81 %		-		-	-	-	-	70,622,119	
Public safety	284,160,000	(821,768)	283,328,232		-	-	-	-	283,328,232	342,954,031		59,635,789		59,635,789		121 %		121 %		-		-	-	-	-	44,632,875	
Housing	72,200,000	(4,800,000)	67,400,000		-	-	-	-	67,400,000	66,255,421		-		(1,143,579)		96 %		92 %		-		-	-	-	-	52,375,117	
Health	563,239,639	(4,500,000)	558,739,639		-	-	-	-	558,739,639	566,514,420		7,763,781		(362,803)		101 %		101 %		-		-	-	-	-	622,647,069	
Economic and environmental services	52,500,000	(13,000,000)	39,500,000		-	-	-	-	39,500,000	39,137,157		-		(362,803)		96 %		75 %		-		-	-	-	-	13,045,923	
Planning and development	1,403,808,890	94,499,017	1,498,267,867		-	-	-	-	1,498,267,867	1,433,859,551		-		(58,398,316)		96 %		103 %		-		-	-	-	-	692,637,539	
Road transport	19,851,000	(1,031,679)	18,819,321		-	-	-	-	18,819,321	15,631,909		-		(3,187,412)		83 %		79 %		-		-	-	-	-	2,863,667	
Environmental protection	1,376,457,850	95,490,696	1,471,948,546		-	-	-	-	1,471,948,546	1,417,438,979		-		(54,509,567)		96 %		103 %		-		-	-	-	-	685,376,325	
Trading services	7,500,000	-	7,500,000		-	-	-	-	7,500,000	6,808,663		-		(691,337)		91 %		91 %		-		-	-	-	-	4,397,647	
Electricity	1,663,311,410	18,080,624	1,681,391,934		-	-	-	-	1,681,391,934	1,612,859,735		-		(68,532,199)		96 %		97 %		-		-	-	-	-	1,328,588,262	
Water	617,600,000	101,348,183	719,148,183		-	-	-	-	719,148,183	705,919,395		-		(13,228,788)		98 %		114 %		-		-	-	-	-	579,488,433	
Waste water management	191,612,930	29,185,121	220,798,051		-	-	-	-	220,798,051	233,453,643		-		(12,655,592)		92 %		106 %		-		-	-	-	-	178,393,179	
Waste management	801,395,480	(113,352,780)	688,042,700		-	-	-	-	688,042,700	692,053,933		-		(25,951,767)		95 %		83 %		-		-	-	-	-	562,846,662	
Other	52,500,000	900,000	35,710,000		-	-	-	-	35,710,000	35,132,764		-		(577,236)		77 %		79 %		-		-	-	-	-	7,722,941	
Other	35,710,000	-	35,710,000		-	-	-	-	35,710,000	35,115,470		-		(594,530)		98 %		98 %		-		-	-	-	-	32,437,579	
Other	35,710,000	-	35,710,000		-	-	-	-	35,710,000	35,115,470		-		(594,530)		98 %		98 %		-		-	-	-	-	32,437,579	
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	4,353,046,899	260,821,396	4,613,868,295		-	-	-	-	4,613,868,295	4,553,450,582		82,911,520		(60,417,613)		99 %		105 %		-		-	-	-	-	3,115,999,216	
Funded by:																											
National Government																											
Provincial Government	1,847,609,855	125,055,181	1,972,665,036		-	-	-	-	1,972,665,036	1,949,556,244		-		(23,105,192)		99 %		105 %		-		-	-	-	-	1,142,799,488	
Other transfers and grants	61,867,009	129,293,095	191,150,095		-	-	-	-	191,150,095	187,208,469		-		(3,941,626)		95 %		303 %		-		-	-	-	-	67,986,367	
	14,355,044	515,977	14,871,021		-	-	-	-	14,871,021	14,760,221		-		(90,800)		99 %		103 %		-		-	-	-	-	14,999,645	
Transfers recognised - capital																											
Public contributions & donations	1,923,831,899	254,854,253	2,178,686,152		-	-	-	-	2,178,686,152	2,151,545,534		-		(27,140,618)		99 %		112 %		-		-	-	-	-	1,225,795,800	
Borrowing	86,571,223	-	86,571,223		-	-	-	-	86,571,223	86,435,401		-		(12,135,822)		96 %		98 %		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1,640,000,000	500,000,000	2,140,000,000		-	-	-	-	2,140,000,000	2,126,567,536		-		(13,412,062)		99 %		130 %		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	700,643,777	(494,033,657)	206,610,920		-	-	-	-	206,610,920	185,934,531		-		(20,676,389)		90 %		27 %		-		-	-	-	-	-	1,890,203,416
Total Capital Funding	4,353,046,899	260,821,396	4,613,868,295		-	-	-	-	4,613,868,295	4,550,603,404		-		(63,364,891)		99 %		105 %		-		-	-	-	-	3,115,999,216	